DocuSign Envelope ID: 9DFF5328-C988-4017-8D7A-E941ED9654E0

INDEX OF SHEETS

* SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

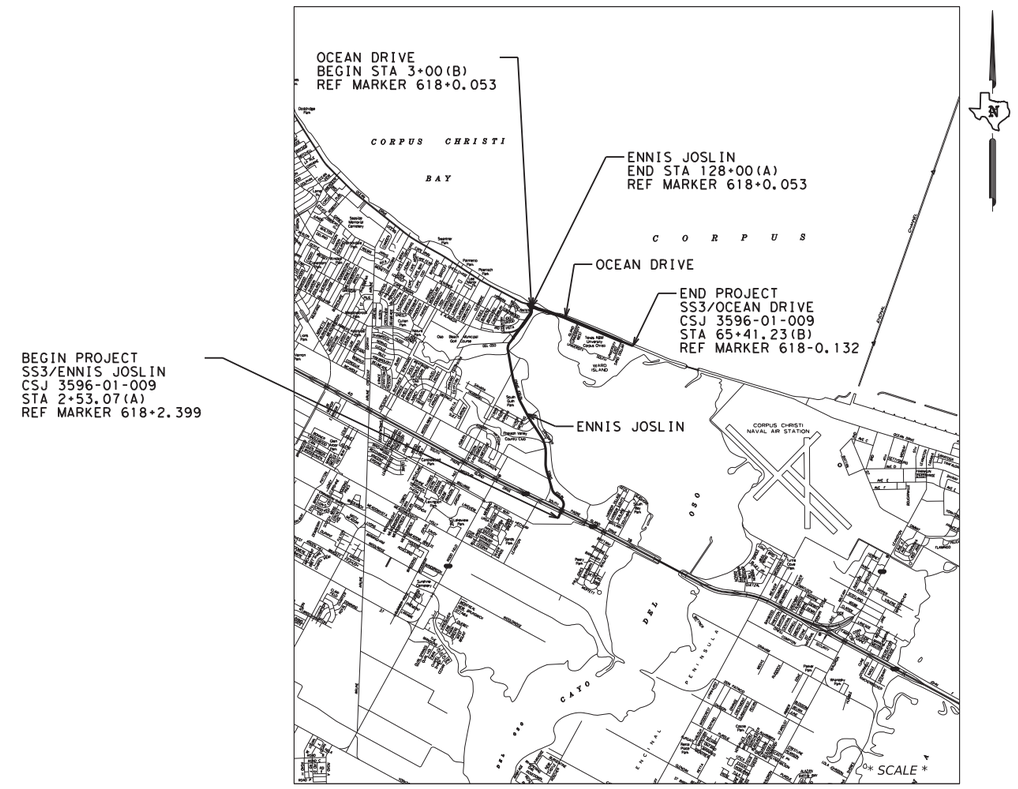
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. F2024(750)

SPUR 3
NUECES COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY =	13939	FT.=	2.64	MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE =	1622	FT.=	.31	MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT =	15561	FT.=	2.95	MI.

LIMITS: FROM: SH 358
TO: OCEAN DRIVE/END OF STATE MAINT.

FOR THE RESURFACING OF EXISTING ROADWAY CONSISTING OF
PLANING, PAVEMENT INLAY, SIDEWALK, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS



EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23 2023)

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
F 2024(750)			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		1

PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL
DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH
A.D.T. (2021) = 19,695 ADT
A.D.T. (2021) = 2,229 ADT

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

TDLR INSPECTION REQUIRED
TABS2024006656

Texas Department of Transportation

DocuSigned by: Paula Sales-Evans, P.E. 12/4/2023
5975450A18CC435...
ON
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

DocuSigned by: Valente Olivarez 12/4/2023
303F64E8A9B44E0...
NEER

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:42:43 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/TITLE SHEET

CK
DW
CK
DW

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH A " # " HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

ERIC MARTINEZ, P.E. — 11/30/2023 DATE

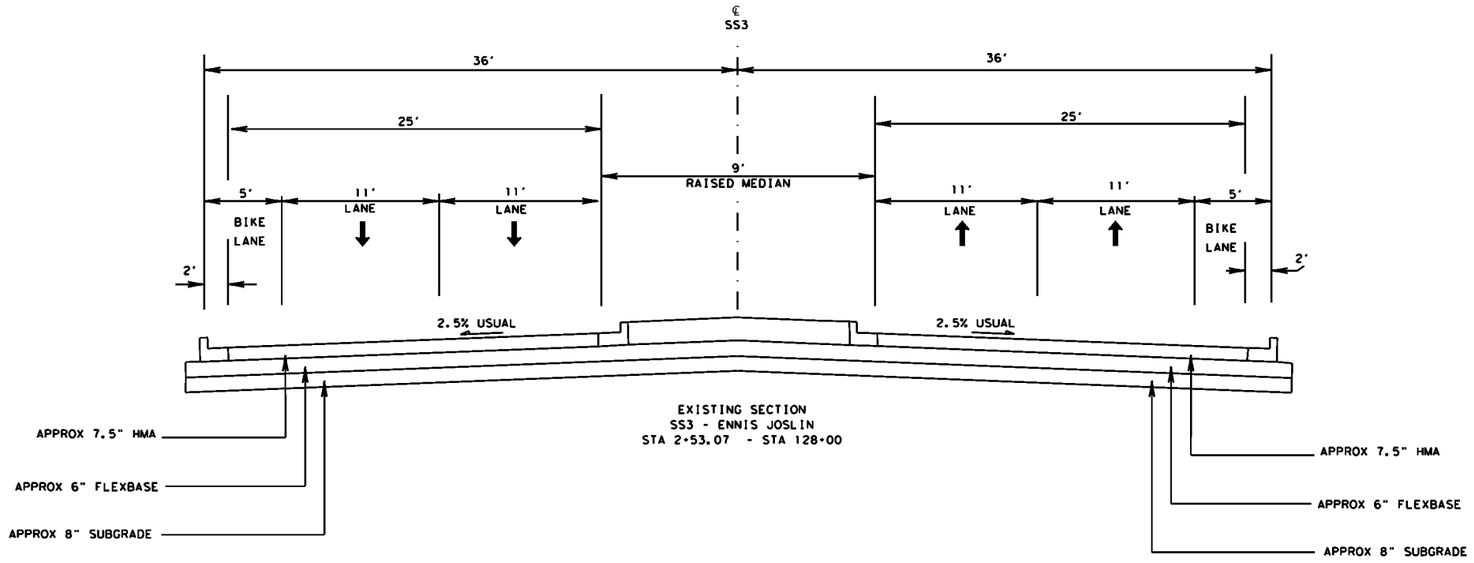
Texas Department of Transportation

INDEX OF SHEETS

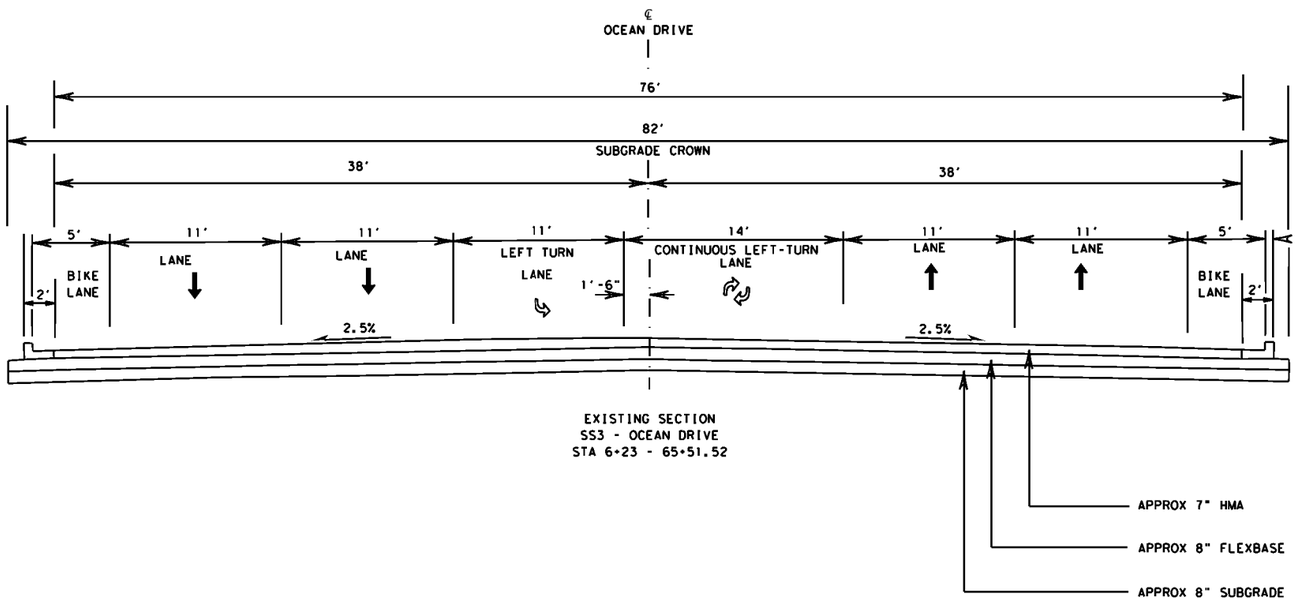
2023 SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		2

DATE: 11/28/2023 4:21:12 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/INDEX OF SHEETS



EXISTING SECTION
SS3 - ENNIS JOSLIN
STA 2+53.07 - STA 128+00



EXISTING SECTION
SS3 - OCEAN DRIVE
STA 6+23 - 65+51.52

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

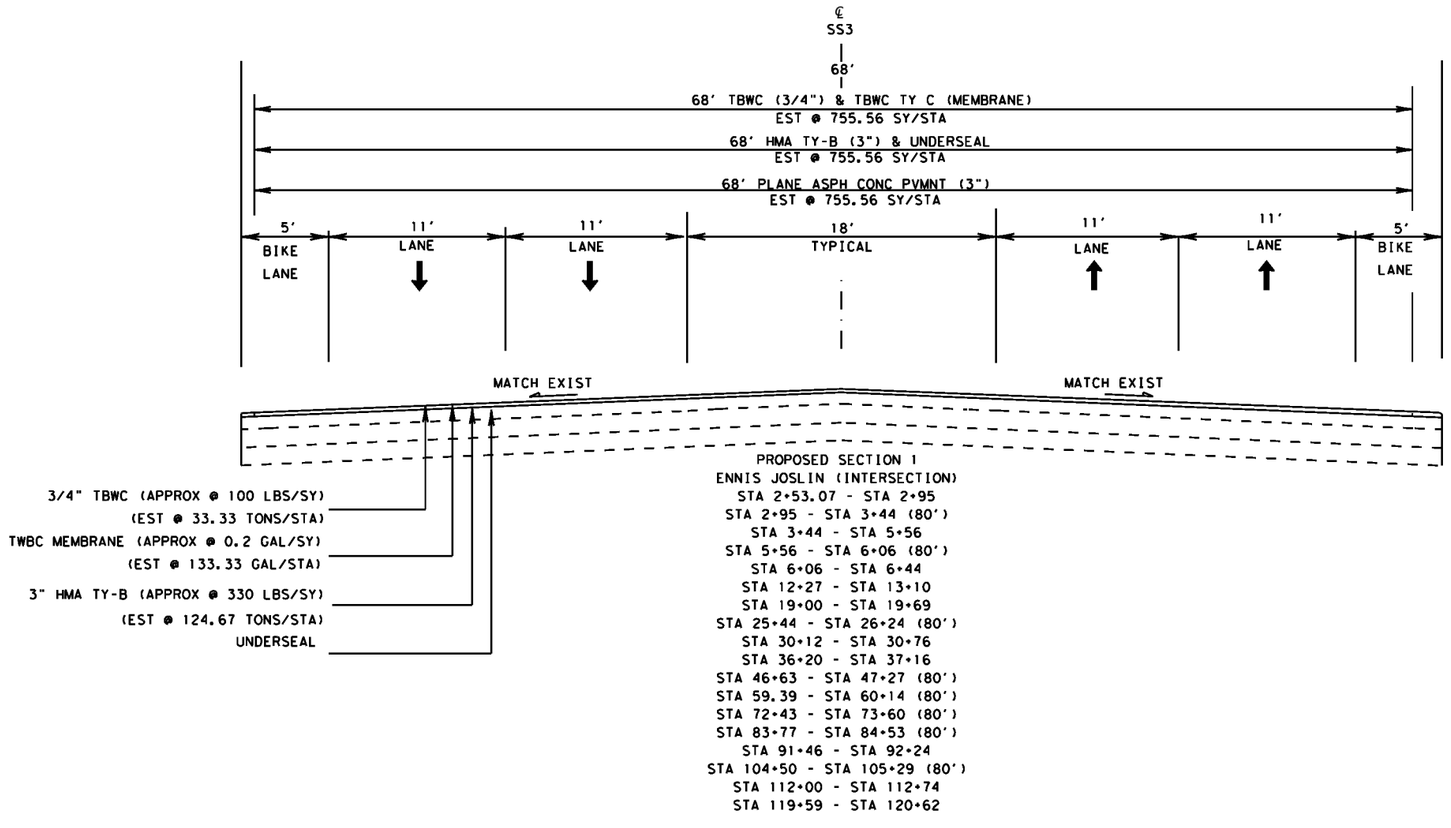
Texas Department of Transportation

TYPICAL SECTIONS

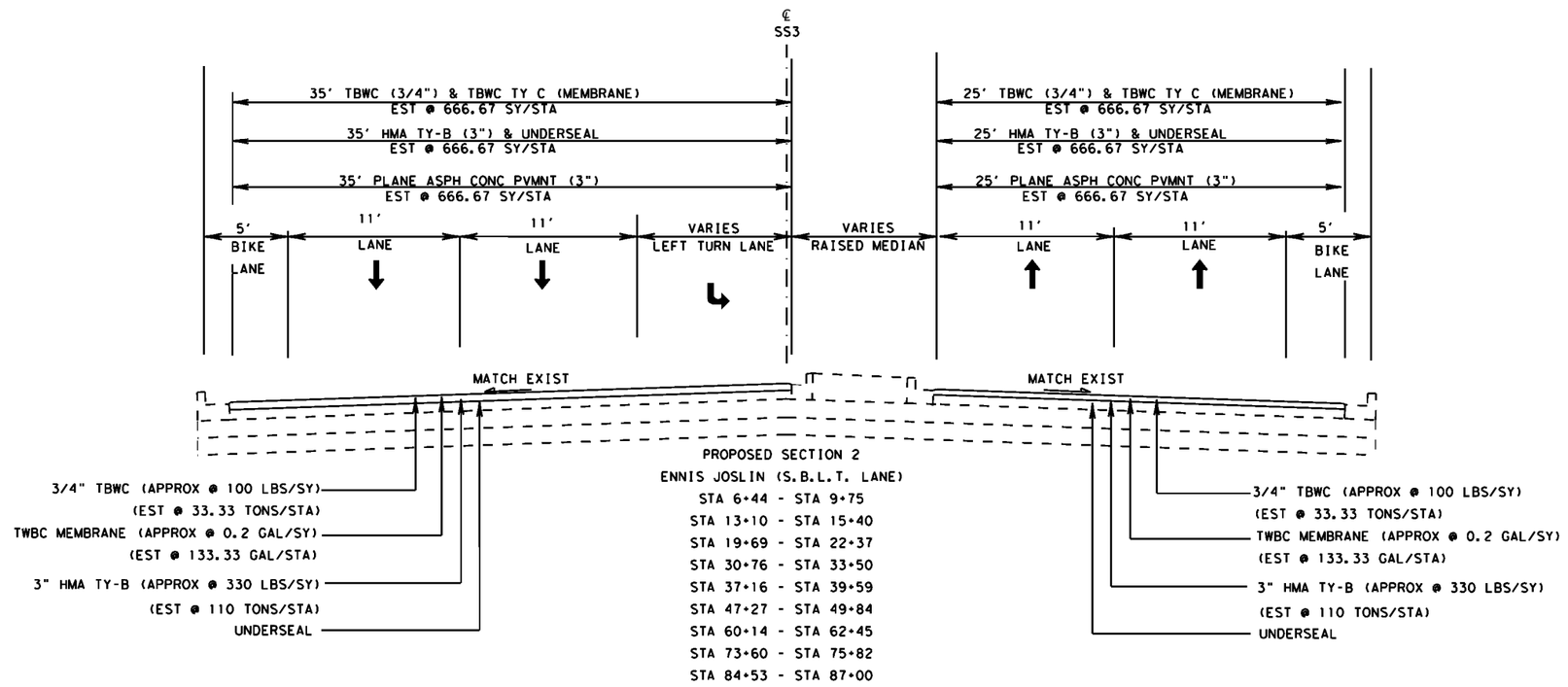
SHEET 1 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		3

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:43:13 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS (1).dgn



PROPOSED SECTION 1
ENNIS JOSLIN (INTERSECTION)
STA 2+53.07 - STA 2+95
STA 2+95 - STA 3+44 (80')
STA 3+44 - STA 5+56
STA 5+56 - STA 6+06 (80')
STA 6+06 - STA 6+44
STA 12+27 - STA 13+10
STA 19+00 - STA 19+69
STA 25+44 - STA 26+24 (80')
STA 30+12 - STA 30+76
STA 36+20 - STA 37+16
STA 46+63 - STA 47+27 (80')
STA 59.39 - STA 60+14 (80')
STA 72+43 - STA 73+60 (80')
STA 83+77 - STA 84+53 (80')
STA 91+46 - STA 92+24
STA 104+50 - STA 105+29 (80')
STA 112+00 - STA 112+74
STA 119+59 - STA 120+62



PROPOSED SECTION 2
ENNIS JOSLIN (S.B.L.T. LANE)
STA 6+44 - STA 9+75
STA 13+10 - STA 15+40
STA 19+69 - STA 22+37
STA 30+76 - STA 33+50
STA 37+16 - STA 39+59
STA 47+27 - STA 49+84
STA 60+14 - STA 62+45
STA 73+60 - STA 75+82
STA 84+53 - STA 87+00

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

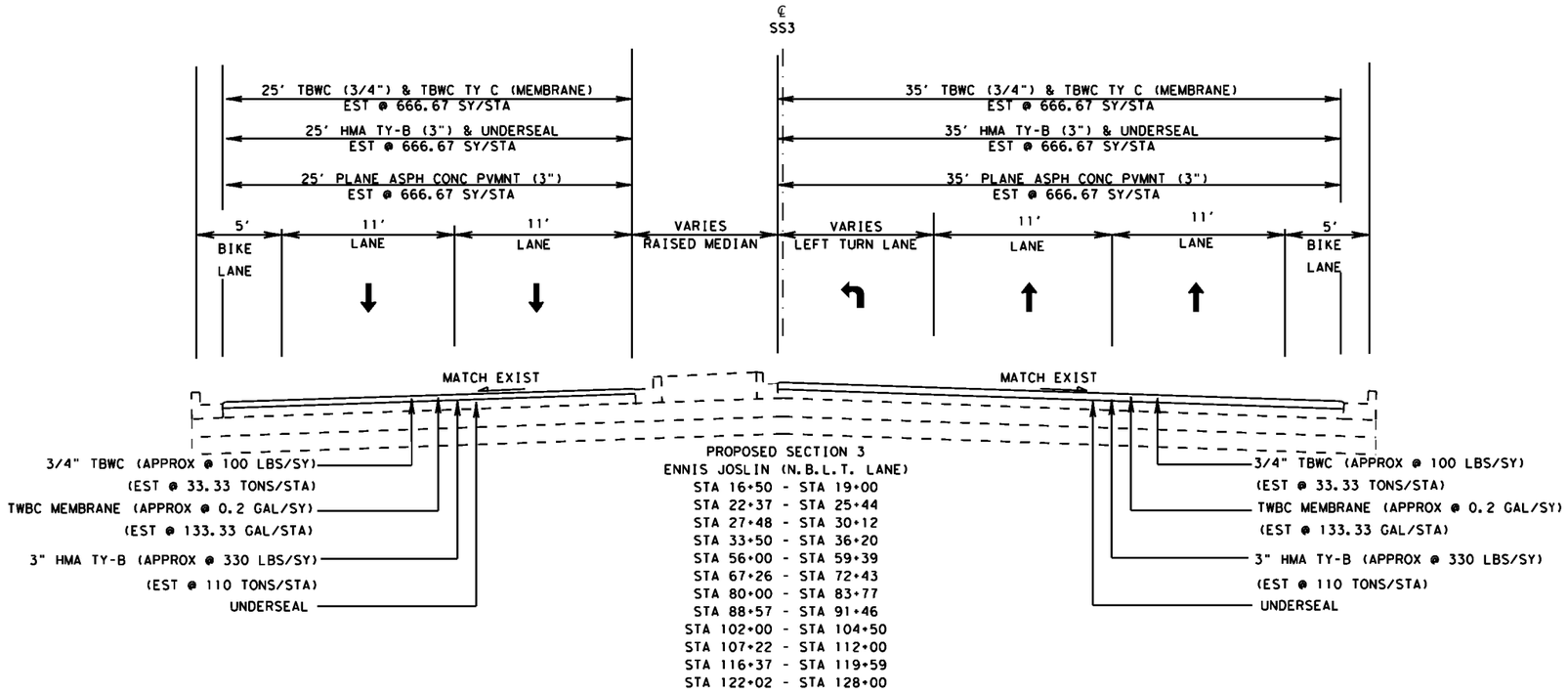
Texas Department of Transportation

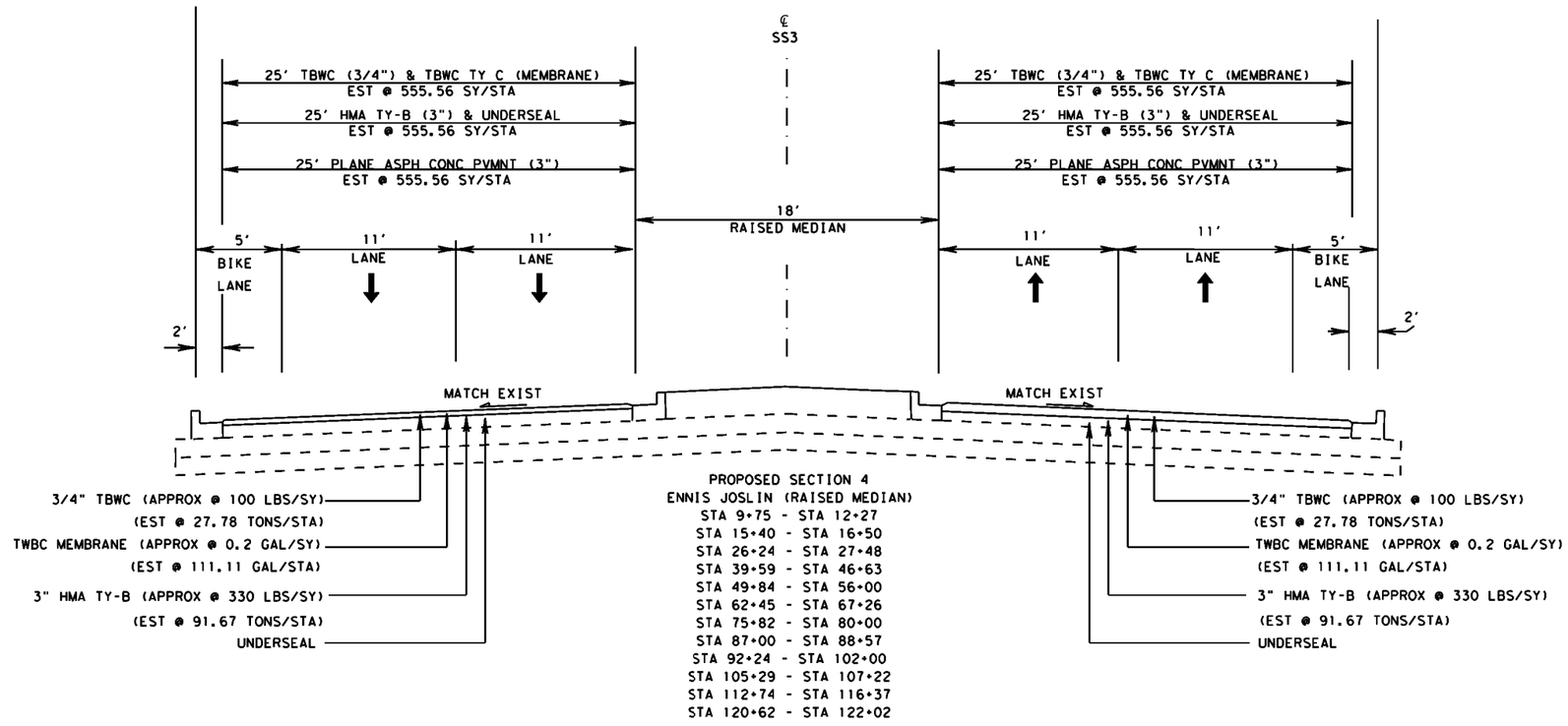
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		4

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:43:28 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS (2).dgn





NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

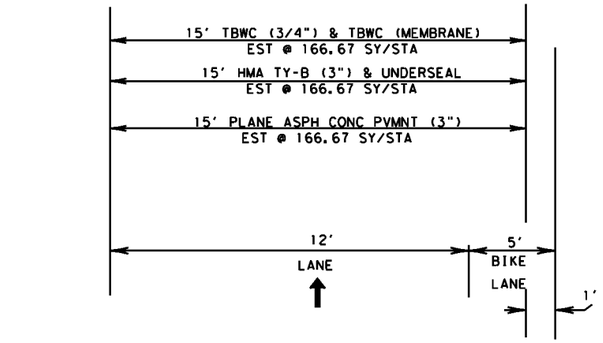
Texas Department of Transportation

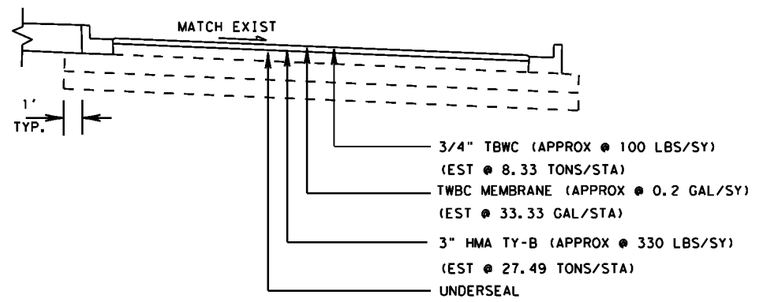
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 3 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		5

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:43:44 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS (3).dgn





PROPOSED SECTION 5
ENNIS JOSLIN (RIGHT TURN LANE)
STA 00+00 - 1+75.58

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

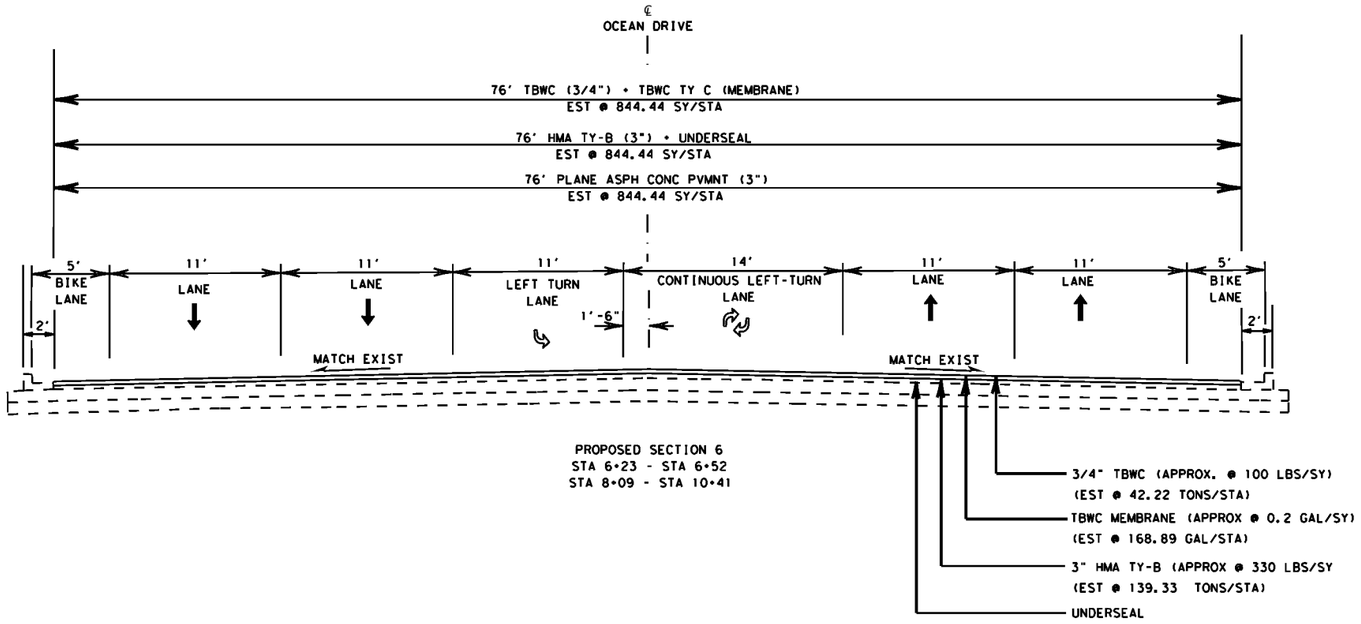
Texas Department of Transportation

TYPICAL SECTIONS

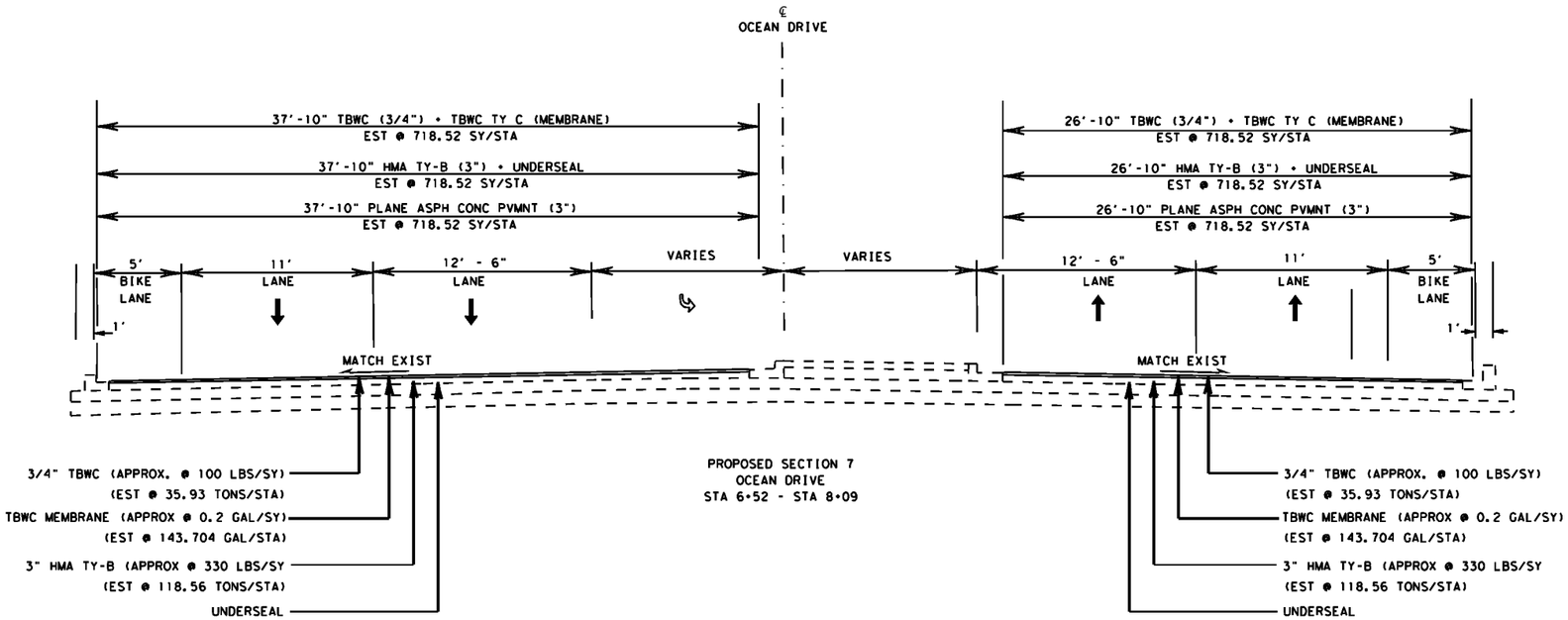
SHEET 4 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:43:59 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS (4).dgn



PROPOSED SECTION 6
STA 6+23 - STA 6+52
STA 8+09 - STA 10+41



PROPOSED SECTION 7
OCEAN DRIVE
STA 6+52 - STA 8+09

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

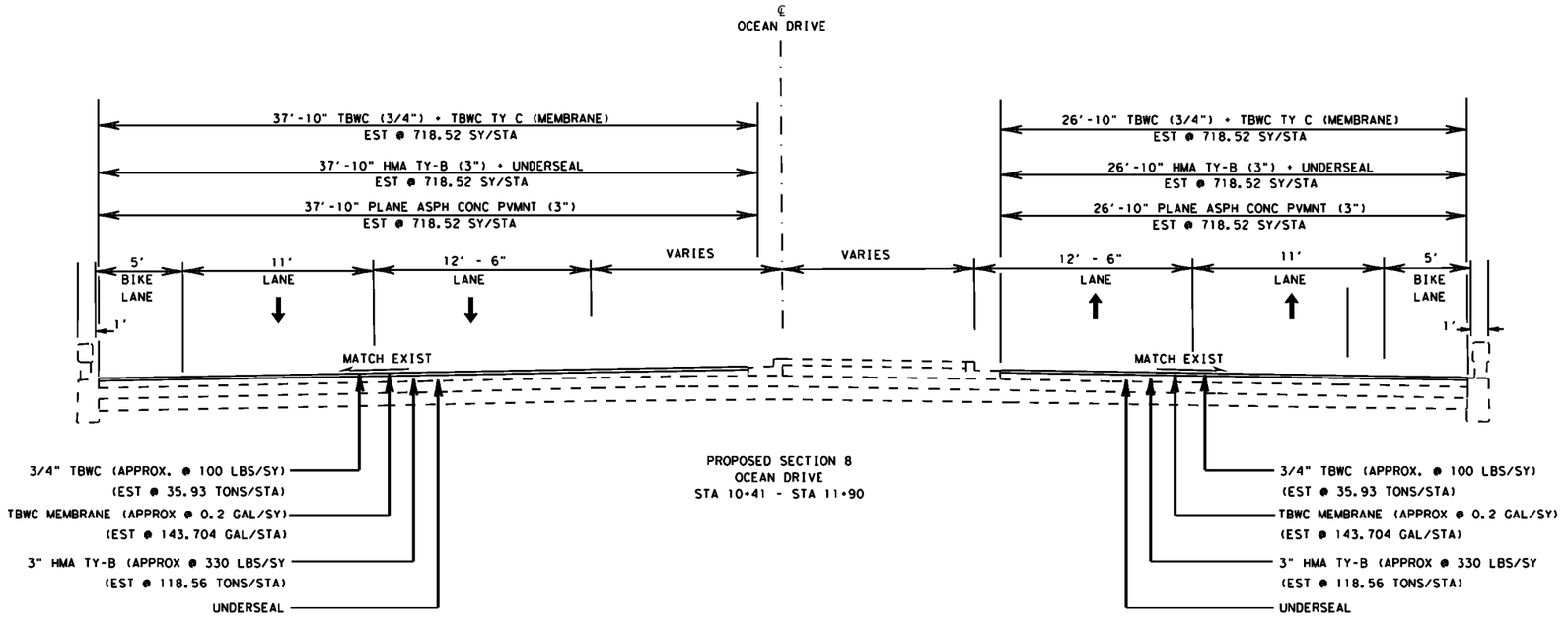
Texas Department of Transportation

TYPICAL SECTIONS

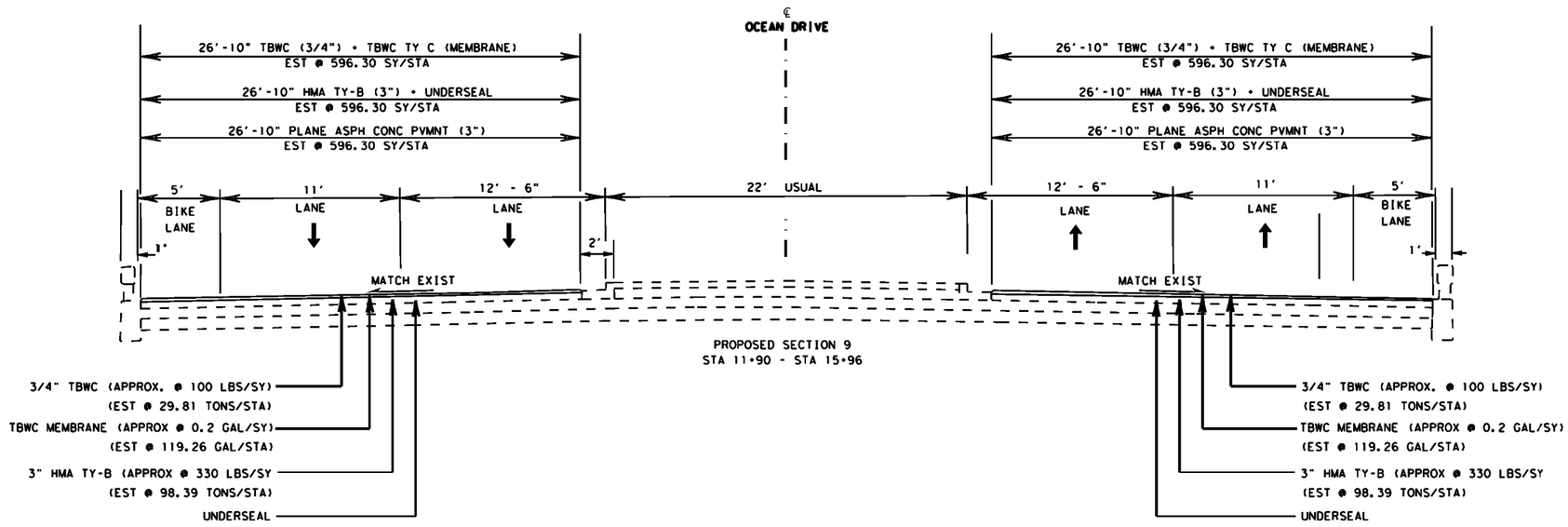
SHEET 5 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		7

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:44:14 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS 15.dgn



PROPOSED SECTION 8
OCEAN DRIVE
STA 10+41 - STA 11+90



PROPOSED SECTION 9
STA 11+90 - STA 15+96

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

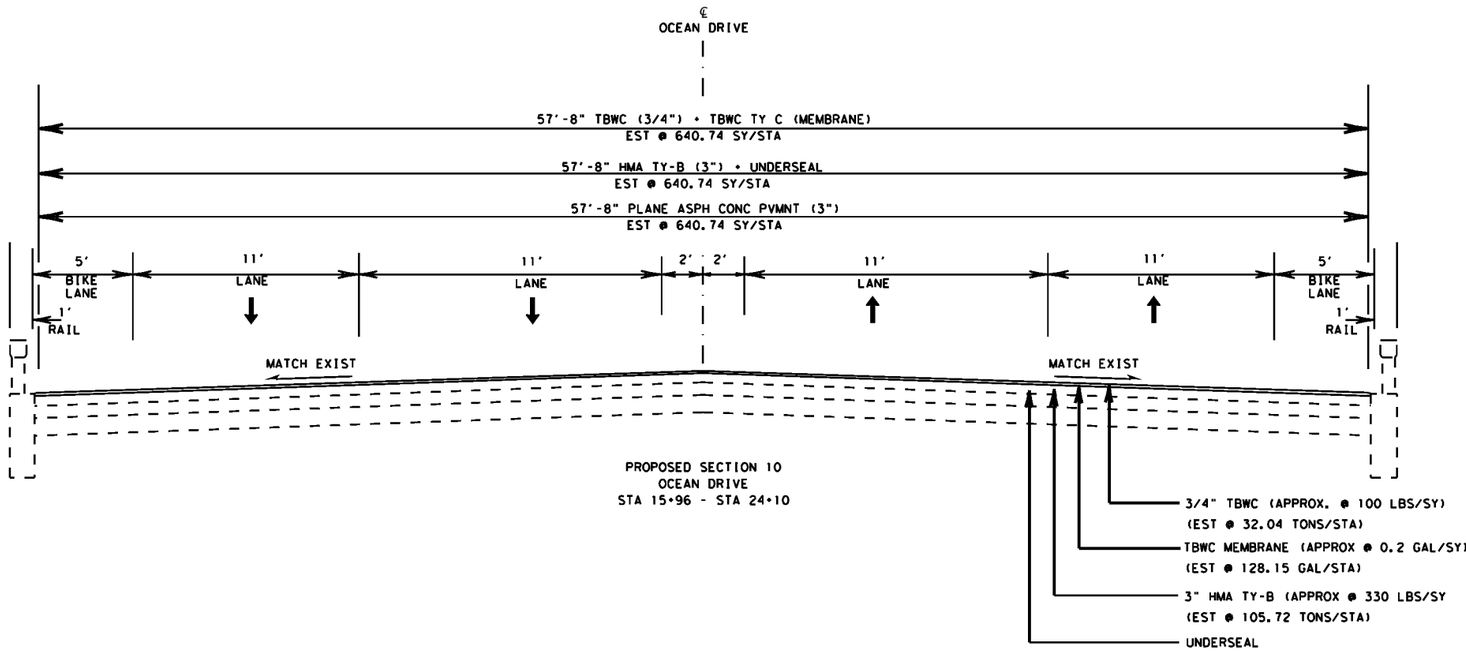
Texas Department of Transportation

TYPICAL SECTIONS

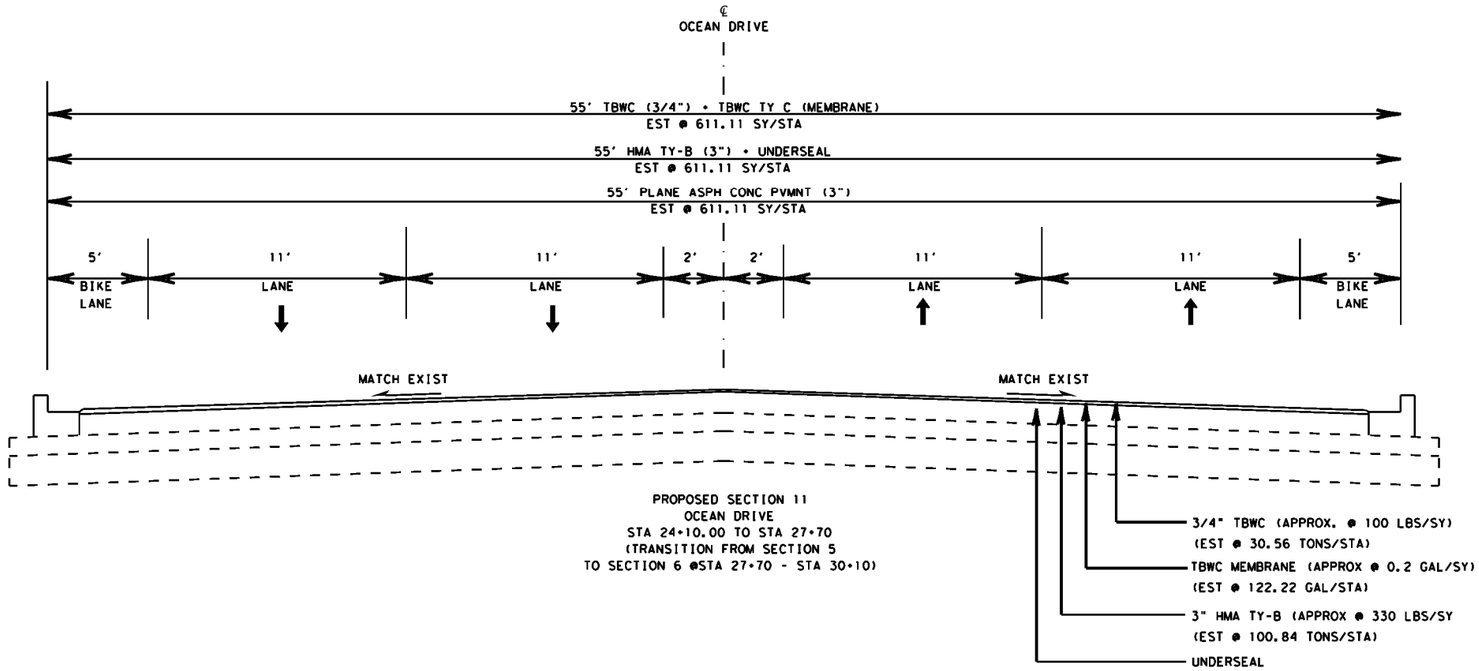
SHEET 6 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		8

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:44:29 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS (6).dgn



PROPOSED SECTION 10
OCEAN DRIVE
STA 15+96 - STA 24+10



PROPOSED SECTION 11
OCEAN DRIVE
STA 24+10.00 TO STA 27+70
(TRANSITION FROM SECTION 5
TO SECTION 6 @STA 27+70 - STA 30+10)

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

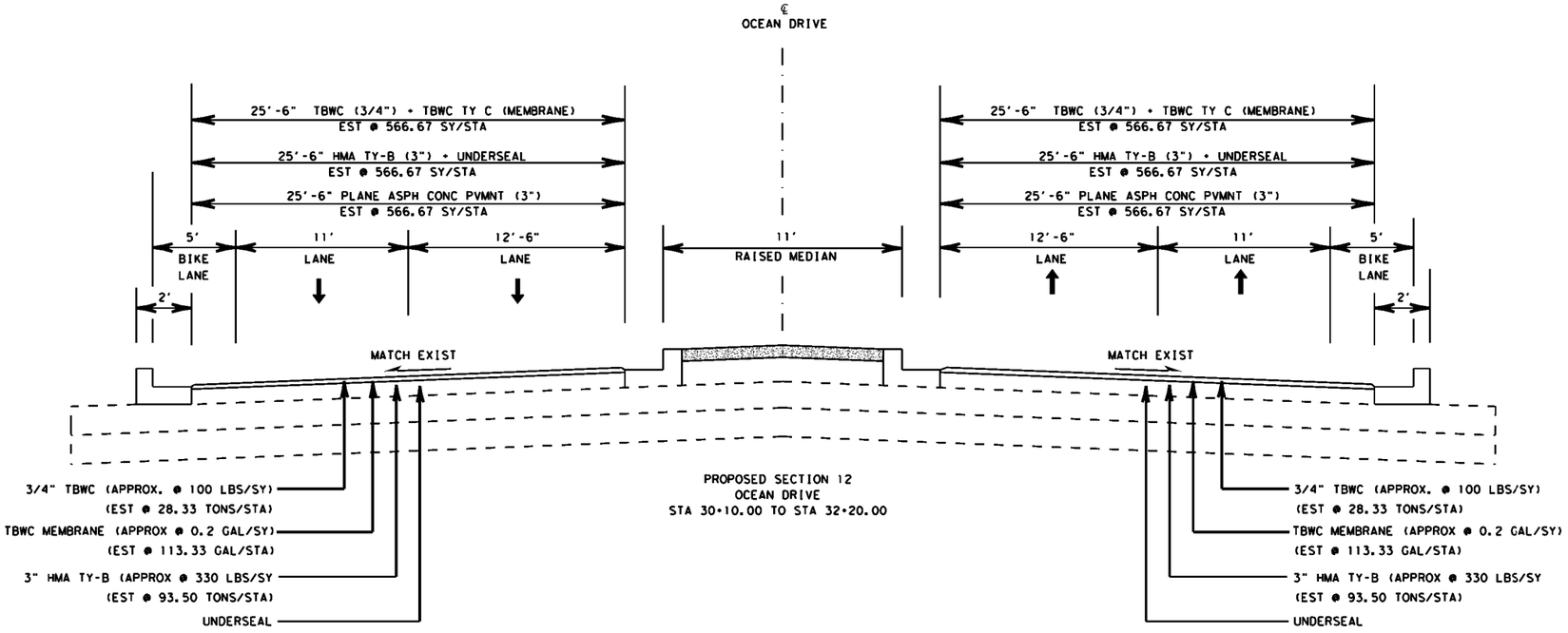
Texas Department of Transportation

TYPICAL SECTIONS

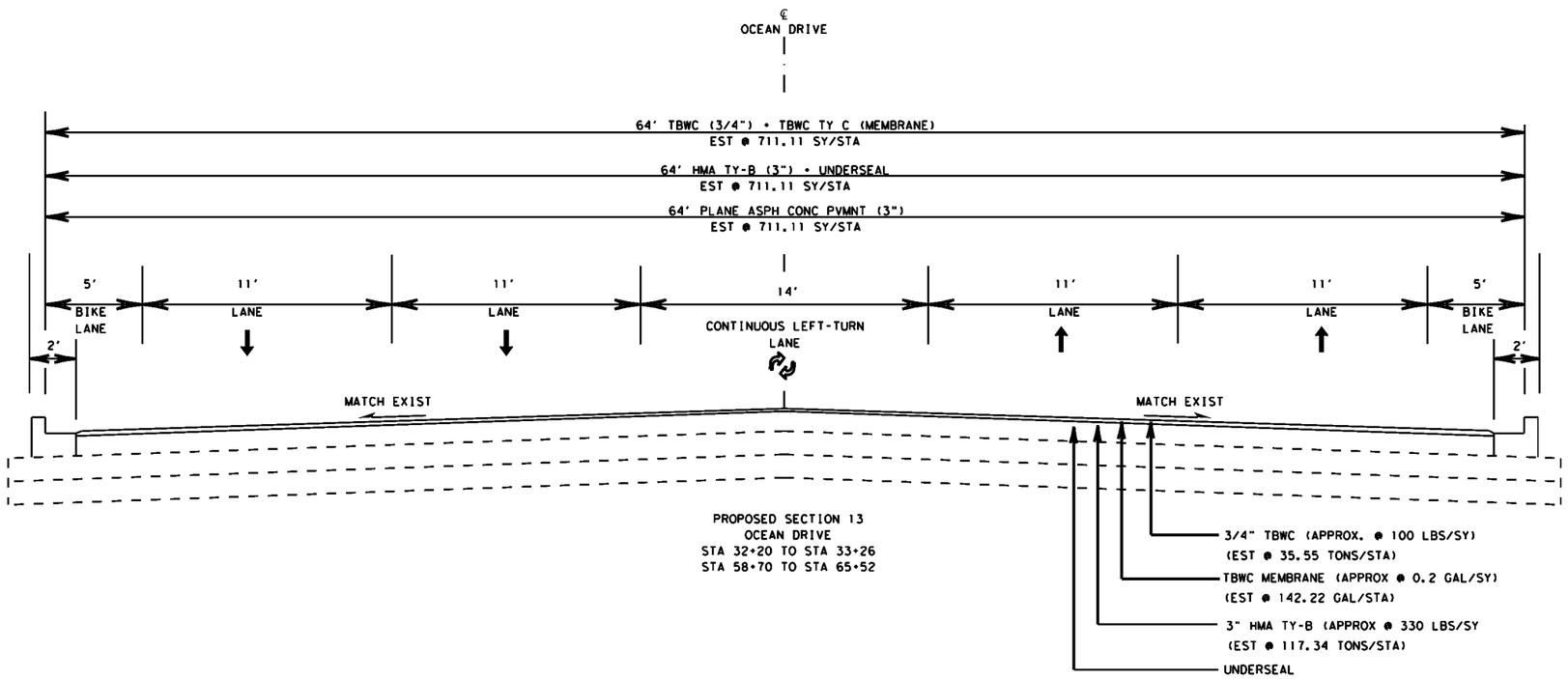
SHEET 7 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		9

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:44:44 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS (7).dgn



PROPOSED SECTION 12
OCEAN DRIVE
STA 30+10.00 TO STA 32+20.00



PROPOSED SECTION 13
OCEAN DRIVE
STA 32+20 TO STA 33+26
STA 58+70 TO STA 65+52

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

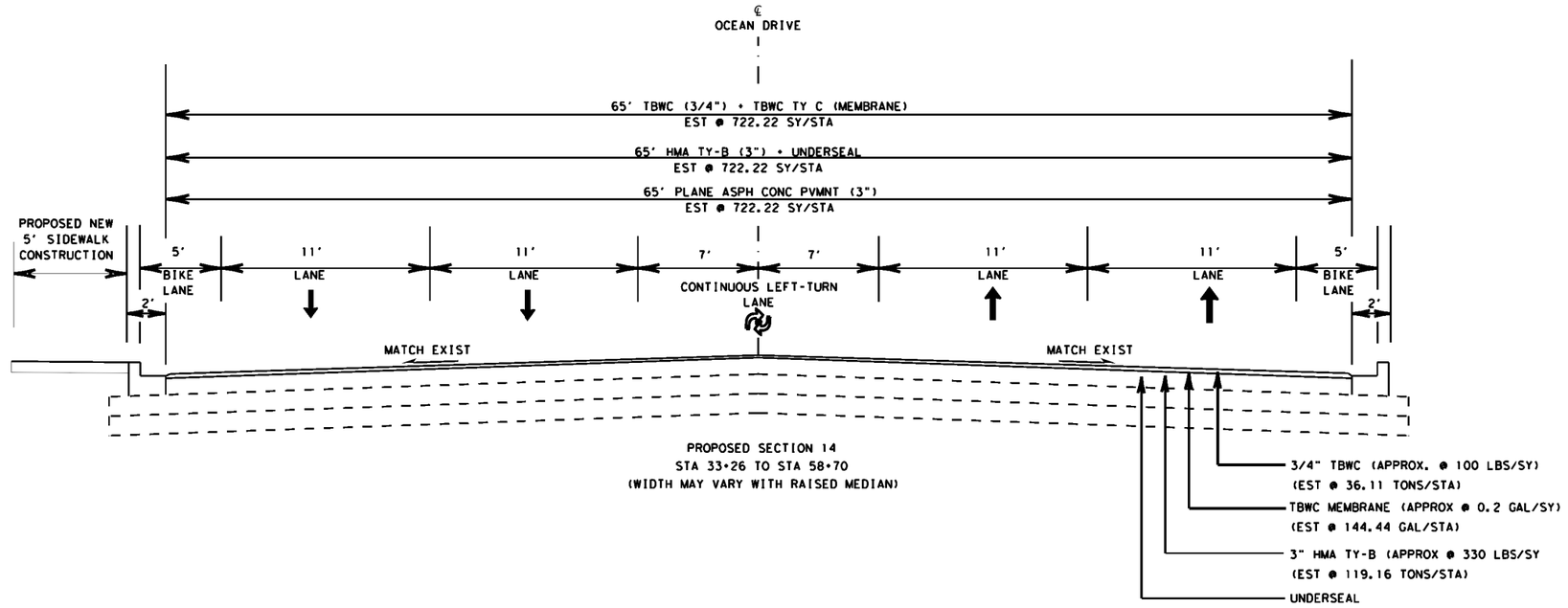
Texas Department of Transportation

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 8 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		10

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:45:00 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS (8).dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/29/2023

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 9 OF 9

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		11

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:45:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SPUR 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS (9).dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

Find, for your information and convenience, tools such as forms, software, materials, and various other information provided by the Department at https://www.txdot.gov/business.html. Please note that these tools are updated periodically, and your attention is directed to the latest edition.

In the event of a called evacuation, emergencies, impending adverse weather or as directed, do not perform any work without written authorization. The District reserves the right to suspend all work in support of evacuations or emergencies occurring from other parts of the state. Any work performed, other than work directed by the Department, is unauthorized work in accordance with Item 5.

Sweep, clean and remove any construction waste, surplus materials or debris from the roadway and right of way at the end of each day unless otherwise approved. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Asphalt application season will be established in accordance with Item 316.4.4 Adverse Weather Conditions or as directed by the Engineer.

Cut existing pavement using a saw or other approved method to ensure a neat transverse and/or longitudinal line to assure a smooth tie-in with new pavement. Cut to a minimum depth of the final lift thickness. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Promptly pick up and properly dispose of paper and other materials used for pavement joints.

All pavement markings shall be in accordance with the latest edition of Texas MUTCD.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Ernest Longoria, P.E. Ernest.Longoria@txdot.gov
Fidencio Lopez, Jr. P.E. Fidencio.Lopez@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Questions may also be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the

County: Nueces **Control:** 3596-01-009

Highway: Spur 3

controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

ITEM 2

It is recommended that prospective bidders examine the specified work locations with the Engineer to view the nature of the work, the need for close coordination with the various utilities, traffic control considerations, and other factors influencing the prosecution of the work.

ITEM 5

Field verifies all dimensions and notify Engineer prior to initiating any work.

Verify the locations of utilities, underground or overhead, shown within the limits of the right-of-way. Adhere to OSHA Standards when working within the vicinity of overhead power lines. Coordinate with the utility companies and notify the Engineer of any possible conflicts. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Notify the Engineer immediately of utility conflicts in accordance with Item 5.6. Refer to Item 4.5 for consideration of differing site conditions.

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Item 5.9.3, “Method C”.

Establish and mark the location of existing standard pavement markings including but not limited to edge lines, transitions, passing and no passing zones, gore areas, etc

ITEM 6

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Texas Department of Transportation
GENERAL NOTES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
6			SS 3
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
3596	01	009	12

ITEM 7

The work performed for Item 7.2.4, “Public Safety and Convenience” will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The total disturbed area for this project is 0 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer.
Comply with the Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act for waste areas or material source areas resulting from this project.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Submit charge summary and invoices for Law Enforcement Personnel using the Department forms.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer’s agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.
No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site.

If the Contractor has a field office, provide an office location for a supervisory officer when event requires a supervising officer. This work is subsidiary.

A maximum combined rate of $70 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification 502.4.2.

Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or “show up” fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual “show up” time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case-by-case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

Alterations to the cancellation and maximum rate must be approved by the Engineer or pre-determined by official policy of the officer’s governing authority.

County: Nueces **Control:** 3596-01-009

Highway: Spur 3

ITEM 8

Prepare the progress schedule using the Critical Path Method (CPM). Submit (2) two 11” x 17” hard copies and an electronic file of the original or updated progress schedule. Submit the original progress schedule seven (7) days before the Preconstruction Conference.

Submit an updated progress schedule as directed to show proposed major changes, changes affecting compliance with the contract requirements, or changes affecting the critical path/controlling item of work.

Working days will be computed and charge in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4, “Standard Workweek”.

Lane closures are not permitted Monday through Friday between 6 AM and 9 PM unless approved.

Nighttime work is allowable.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of weekend work.

ITEM 9

Monthly progress payments will be made for items of work completed by the 28th day of each month. Any work completed after the 28th will be included for payment in the subsequent monthly progress estimate.

Submit signed request for compensation of material-on-hand (MOH), including any requests from subcontractors, suppliers, or fabricators for MOH, at least two (2) working days prior to the end of the estimate cycle on the Departments approved forms.

ITEM 302

Provide aggregates with a minimum surface aggregate classification (SAC) of “A” unless otherwise shown. The SAC for sources on the Department’s Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program (AQMP) is listed in the Department’s Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalogue (BRSQC). SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on all final roadway surfaces, including shoulders.

Provide aggregates with a minimum surface aggregate classification (SAC) of “B” unless otherwise shown. The SAC for sources on the Department’s Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program (AQMP) is listed in the Department’s Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalogue (BRSQC). SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on all final roadway surfaces, including shoulders.

Texas Department of Transportation

GENERAL NOTES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
6			SS 3
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
3596	01	009	12A

For precoated aggregate Type PB crushed gravel will not be used.

ITEM 316

Do not place surface treatment on exposed concrete structures unless directed.

Furnish a distributor equipped with a working hand hose.

Material rates shown are for estimating purposes only. Adjust actual rates based on the material used, the existing condition and type of roadway surface, and as approved.

When using asphalt emulsion, a minimum 24-hour curing period is required before placing any subsequent asphalt courses.

Remove vegetation and blade pavement edges prior to surfacing operations. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Broom and clean sealed sections of roadway and all adjacent paved surfaces, including the gutter line, of any surplus aggregate before opening to traffic or as directed.

A vacuum sweeper will be required for this project. This shall be considered subsidiary to Item 316. Vacuum sweeper must perform a test strip before use.

ITEM 320

Provide the type of windrow pick-up equipment for approval prior to beginning paving operations.

Use of motor grader will not be permitted unless approved.

ITEM 351

Use of motor grader will not be permitted unless approved.

Saw cut and remove the full depth of pavement repair at all transverse joints.

ITEM 354

Any RAP remaining from the contract is to remain property of TxDOT. Material shall be hauled to TxDOT maintenance yard located at 844 N. Padre Island Drive, Corpus Christi, Texas, 78469.

County: Nueces **Control:** 3596-01-009

Highway: Spur 3

ITEM 500

"Materials on Hand" payments are not considered when determining partial payments.

ITEM 502

Furnish additional barricades, signs, and traffic handling as directed. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When advanced warning flashing arrow panels are specified, furnish one (1) standby unit in good condition at the job site for immediate use.

Contractor's attention is directed to a construction speed zone, signage is subsidiary to Item 502.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

All items marked as optional on all traffic control standards shall be required unless otherwise approved by an Engineer.

Trail vehicle shall be required on all mobile traffic control operations.

ITEM 504

No field office will be required for this project.

Asphalt content will be measured by Ignition Method.

ITEM 506

Designate in writing a Contractor Responsible Person (CRP) for implementing, maintaining, and reviewing environmental requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

GENERAL NOTES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
6			SS 3
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
3596	01	009	12B

ITEM 540

Complete each location during the working day. No exposed bridge rail or guard fence ends will be permitted at the end of the working day or unattended during the working day.

Mixing of wood post types and shapes will not be permitted at the same location.

Type II Galvanization coatings will be used.

ITEM 585

Use Surface Test Type B and Pay Adjustment Schedule 2 to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

ITEM 658

Furnish round delineators and object markers.

ITEM 666

Establish and mark the location of existing standard pavement markings including but not limited to edge lines, transitions, passing and no passing zones, gore areas, etc.

ITEM 3076

SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on all surfaces.

Construct longitudinal joints with a joint maker providing a maximum one (1) inch vertical edge (1/2 inch desirable) with an adjacent 6:1 taper. Backfill edges within the same day.

The Engineer reserves the right to test all sources even if the source is listed in the Bituminous Source Rated Quality Catalog

Provide the testing lab samples to calibrate the ignition oven no later than five (5) working days prior to mix design verification.

Place HMA utilizing an automatic, dual, longitudinal-grade control system and automatic transverse-grade control system as specified under Item 320, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

County: Nueces **Control:** 3596-01-009

Highway: Spur 3

Contractor shall temporarily cover all inlets during the milling and paving operations. Inlets shall be uncovered when milling and paving operations are complete. This shall be subsidiary to Item 3076 and not paid for directly.

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, a non-tracking tack coat will be placed on all lifts in accordance to 340.4.6.2 Tack Coat shall be set at a rate 0.08 gal. of residual asphalt per square yard of surface area unless approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 6001

Furnish the portable changeable message signs displaying the correct message at least seven (7) days prior to beginning work or as directed.

The Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) will maintain full control of messages at all times.

The Engineer will provide the sign message text to use at each sign.

A minimum of 2 PCMS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Standby time will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Portable changeable message signs may be moved, and message changed at any time as deemed necessary by the Engineer. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 6001.

ITEM 6185

A minimum of 2 TMAS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress

Provide manufacturer’s curb weight or certified scales weight ticket to the Engineer for approval.

Texas Department of Transportation

GENERAL NOTES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
6			SS 3
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
3596	01	009	12C

County: Nueces **Control:** 3596-01-009

Highway: Spur 3

SPECIFICATION DATA

UNIT WEIGHT ESTIMATES

ITEM 3076 – DENSE GRADED HOT-MIX-ASPHALT
(3") D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22 ---------- 330 (LBS/SY)
TACK COAT ---------- 0.08 (GAL/SY)

ITEM 3082 – THIN BONDED WEARING COURSE (TBWC)
TBWC PG76-22 SAC-A TY C ---------- 100 (LBS/SY)
TBWC MEMBRANE ---------- 0.2 (GAL/SY)

SURFACE TREATMENT DATA

ASPHALT TYPE ---------- ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5TR)
ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY) ---------- 0.31 – 0.39
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY) ---------- 0.35
AGGREGATE RATE (CY/SY) ---------- 1/110
AGGREGATE TYPE ---------- PB
AGGREGATE GRADE ---------- 4 or 4S SAC-B

Texas Department of Transportation
GENERAL NOTES

FED.RD. DIV.NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
6			SS 3
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
3596	01	009	12D

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 3596-01-009 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Nueces
HIGHWAY SS 3

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	316-6427	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)	CY	1,156.000	
	316-6448	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5TR)	GAL	42,502.000	
	354-6048	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	SY	121,312.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	5.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	890.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	890.000	
	531-6002	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	SY	1,415.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	90.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	1.000	
	540-6037	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (ANCHOR PLATE)	EA	1.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	90.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	1.000	
	662-6005	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(BRK)	LF	8,560.000	
	662-6008	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF	28,092.000	
	662-6010	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(DOT)	LF	165.000	
	662-6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF	4,546.000	
	662-6037	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	8,735.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	3,149.000	
	662-6110	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	EA	916.000	
	666-6029	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(090MIL)	LF	165.000	
	666-6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	4,390.000	
	666-6305	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	8,560.000	
	666-6308	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	35,349.000	
	666-6317	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	120.000	
	666-6320	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	8,735.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	2,415.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	53.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	49.000	
	668-6094	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE ARROW)	EA	45.000	
	668-6096	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	45.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	190.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	132.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	462.000	
	3076-6007	D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22	TON	20,022.000	
	3082-6004	TBWC (MEMBRANE)	GAL	24,262.400	
	3082-6005	TBWC PG76-22 SAC-A TY C	TON	6,067.700	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	150.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	150.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 3596-01-009 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Nueces
HIGHWAY SS 3

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000	

DATE: 11/20/2023 5:17:42 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SUMMARY SHEETS DW: CK:

CSJ: 3596-01-009 ENNIS JOSLIN ROADWAY SUMMARY

SHEET NO.	LOCATION		AVERAGE WIDTH	ROADWAY LENGTH	AREA	316 6427 AGGR (TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4) (SAC-B)	316 6448 ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5TR)	354 6048 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	3076 6007 D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22	3082 6004 TBWC (MEMBRANE)	3082 6005 TBWC PG76-22 SAC-A TY C
	START STATION	END STATION	FT	LF	SY	CY	GAL	SY	TON	GAL	TON
1	2+53.07	2+95	68	42	317	3	111	317	52.4	63.4	15.9
	2+95	3+44	80	49	436	4	153	436	72	87.2	21.8
	3+44	5+56	68	212	1602	15	561	1602	264.4	320.4	80.1
	5+56	6+06	80	50	445	5	156	445	73.5	89	22.3
	6+06	6+44	68	38	288	3	101	288	47.6	57.6	14.4
	6+44	8+35	60	191	1274	12	446	1274	210.3	254.8	63.7
	8+35	9+50	55	115	703	7	247	703	116	140.6	35.2
	9+50	10+90	55	140	856	8	300	856	141.3	171.2	42.8
	10+90	12+00	50	110	612	6	215	612	101	122.4	30.6
2	12+00	12+27	50	27	150	2	53	150	24.8	30	7.5
	12+00	13+10	68	110	832	8	292	832	137.3	166.4	41.6
	13+10	14+39	60	129	860	8	301	860	141.9	172	43
	14+39	15+40	55	101	618	6	217	618	102	123.6	30.9
	15+40	16+50	50	110	612	6	215	612	101	122.4	30.6
	16+50	18+00	55	150	917	9	321	917	151.4	183.4	45.9
	18+00	19+00	60	100	667	7	234	667	110.1	133.4	33.4
	19+00	19+69	68	69	522	5	183	522	86.2	104.4	26.1
	19+69	20+82	60	113	754	7	264	754	124.5	150.8	37.7
	20+82	22+37	55	155	948	9	332	948	156.5	189.6	47.4
	22+37	23+11	50	74	412	4	145	412	68	82.4	20.6
	23+11	23+70	55	59	361	4	127	361	59.6	72.2	18.1
	23+70	24+00	60	30	200	2	70	200	33	40	10
3	24+00	25+44	60	144	960	9	336	960	158.4	192	48
	25+44	26+24	68	80	605	6	212	605	99.9	121	30.3
	26+24	27+48	50	124	689	7	242	689	113.7	137.8	34.5
	27+48	28+85	55	137	838	8	294	838	138.3	167.6	41.9
	28+85	30+12	60	127	847	8	297	847	139.8	169.4	42.4
	30+12	30+76	68	64	484	5	170	484	79.9	96.8	24.2
	30+76	31+80	60	104	694	7	243	694	114.6	138.8	34.7
	31+80	33+00	55	120	734	7	257	734	121.2	146.8	36.7
	33+00	33+51	50	51	284	3	100	284	46.9	56.8	14.2
	33+51	34+70	55	119	728	7	255	728	120.2	145.6	36.4
	34+70	36+00	60	130	867	8	304	867	143.1	173.4	43.4
4	36+00	36+20	60	20	134	2	47	134	22.2	26.8	6.7
	36+20	37+16	68	96	726	7	255	726	119.8	145.2	36.3
	37+16	38+33	60	117	780	8	273	780	128.7	156	39
	38+33	39+59	55	126	770	7	270	770	127.1	154	38.5
	39+59	46+63	50	704	3912	36	1370	3912	645.5	782.4	195.6
	46+63	47+27	68	64	484	5	170	484	79.9	96.8	24.2
	47+27	48+00	60	73	487	5	171	487	80.4	97.4	24.4
5	48+00	48+50	60	50	334	4	117	334	55.2	66.8	16.7
	48+50	49+84	55	134	819	8	287	819	135.2	163.8	41
	49+84	56+31	50	647	3595	33	1259	3595	593.2	719	179.8
	56+31	57+27	55	96	587	6	206	587	96.9	117.4	29.4
	57+27	59+39	60	212	1414	13	495	1414	233.4	282.8	70.7
	59+39	60+00	68	61	461	5	162	461	76.1	92.2	23.1

Texas Department of Transportation

ENNIS JOSLIN
ROADWAY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		14

DATE: 11/20/2023 5:17:45 PM
FILE: Dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SUMMARY SHEETS.dgn DW: CK:

CSJ: 3596-01-009 ENNIS JOSLIN ROADWAY SUMMARY

SHEET NO.	LOCATION		AVERAGE WIDTH	ROADWAY LENGTH	AREA	316 6427 AGGR (TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4) (SAC-B)	316 6448 ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5TR)	354 6048 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	3076 6007 D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22	3082 6004 TBWC (MEMBRANE)	3082 6005 TBWC PG76-22 SAC-A TY C
	START STATION	END STATION	FT	LF	SY	CY	GAL	SY	TON	GAL	TON
6	60+00	60+14	68	14	106	1	38	106	17.5	21.2	5.3
	60+14	61+75	60	161	1074	10	376	1074	177.3	214.8	53.7
	61+75	62+45	55	70	428	4	150	428	70.7	85.6	21.4
	62+45	67+26	50	481	2673	25	936	2673	441.1	534.6	133.7
	67+26	68+67	55	141	862	8	302	862	142.3	172.4	43.1
	68+67	72+00	60	333	2220	21	777	2220	366.3	444	111
7	72+00	72+43	60	43	287	3	101	287	47.4	57.4	14.4
	72+43	73+60	68	117	884	9	310	884	145.9	176.8	44.2
	73+60	74+90	60	130	867	8	304	867	143.1	173.4	43.4
	74+90	75+82	55	92	563	6	198	563	92.9	112.6	28.2
	75+82	80+59	50	477	2650	25	928	2650	437.3	530	132.5
	80+59	81+72	55	113	691	7	242	691	114.1	138.2	34.6
	81+72	83+77	60	205	1367	13	479	1367	225.6	273.4	68.4
	83+77	84+00	68	23	174	2	61	174	28.8	34.8	8.7
8	84+00	84+53	68	53	401	4	141	401	66.2	80.2	20.1
	84+53	85+45	60	92	614	6	215	614	101.4	122.8	30.7
	85+45	86+90	55	145	887	9	311	887	146.4	177.4	44.4
	86+90	88+57	50	167	928	9	325	928	153.2	185.6	46.4
	88+57	89+91	55	134	819	8	287	819	135.2	163.8	41
	89+91	91+46	60	155	1034	10	362	1034	170.7	206.8	51.7
	91+46	92+24	68	78	590	6	207	590	97.4	118	29.5
	92+24	96+00	50	376	2089	19	732	2089	344.7	417.8	104.5
9	96+00	102+00	50	600	3334	31	1167	3334	550.2	666.8	166.7
	102+00	102+83	55	83	508	5	178	508	83.9	101.6	25.4
	102+83	104+50	60	167	1114	11	390	1114	183.9	222.8	55.7
	104+50	105+29	68	79	597	6	209	597	98.6	119.4	29.9
	105+29	107+22	50	193	1073	10	376	1073	177.1	214.6	53.7
	107+22	108+00	55	78	477	5	167	477	78.8	95.4	23.9
10	108+00	108+31	55	31	190	2	67	190	31.4	38	9.5
	108+31	112+00	60	369	2460	23	861	2460	405.9	492	123
	112+00	112+74	68	74	560	6	196	560	92.4	112	28
	112+74	116+37	50	363	2017	19	706	2017	332.9	403.4	100.9
	116+37	118+92	55	255	1559	15	546	1559	257.3	311.8	78
	118+92	119+59	60	67	447	5	157	447	73.8	89.4	22.4
	119+59	120+00	68	41	310	3	109	310	51.2	62	15.5
11	120+00	120+62	68	62	469	5	165	469	77.4	93.8	23.5
	120+62	122+02	50	140	778	8	273	778	128.4	155.6	38.9
	122+02	123+31	55	129	789	8	277	789	130.2	157.8	39.5
	123+31	128+00	60	469	3127	29	1095	3127	516	625.4	156.4
	RIGHT TURN										
	0+00	1+75.58	20	176	391	4	137	391	64.6	78.2	19.6
	TOTAL:					762	27694	79027	13043.9	15805.4	3953.1

Texas Department of Transportation

ENNIS JOSLIN
ROADWAY SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		15

CSJ: 3596-01-009 OCEAN DR ROADWAY SUMMARY

SHEET NO.	LOCATION		AVERAGE WIDTH	ROADWAY LENGTH	AREA	316 6427 AGGR(TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)	316 6448 ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5TR)	354 6048 PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (3")	531 6002 CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	540 6001 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	540 6037 MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (ANCHOR PLATE)	542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	3076 6007 D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22	3082 6004 TBWC (MEMBRANE)	3082 6005 TBWC PG76-22 SAC-A TY C
	OCEAN DRIVE																
	START STATION	END STATION	FT	LF	SY	CY	GAL	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	TON	GAL	TON
1	6+23	6+52	76	29	245	3	86	245							40.5	49	12.3
	6+52	8+09	65	157	1134	11	397	1134							187.2	226.8	56.7
	8+09	10+41	76	232	1960	18	686	1960							323.4	392	98
	10+41	10+79	65	38	275	3	97	275							45.4	55	13.8
	10+79	11+83	60	104	694	7	243	694							114.6	138.8	34.7
	11+83	12+00	54	17	102	1	36	102							16.9	20.4	5.1
2	12+00	12+10	54	10	60	1	21	60							9.9	12	3
	12+10	14+38	60	228	1520	14	532	1520							250.8	304	76
	14+38	15+96	65	158	1142	11	400	1142							188.5	228.4	57.1
	15+96	24+00	58	804	5182	48	1814	5182							855.1	1036.4	259.1
3	24+00	24+10	58	10	65	1	23	65							10.8	13	3.3
	24+10	27+70	55	360	2200	20	770	2200		90	1	1	90	1	363	440	110
	27+70	30+10	61	240	1627	15	570	1627							268.5	325.4	81.4
	30+10	32+30	51	220	1247	12	437	1247							205.8	249.4	62.4
	32+30	36+00	64	370	2632	24	922	2632	153						434.3	526.4	131.6
4	36+00	48+00	64	1200	8534	78	2987	8534	667						1408.2	1706.8	426.7
5	48+00	60+00	64	1200	8534	78	2987	8534	595						1408.2	1706.8	426.7
6	60+00	65+52	64	552	3926	36	1375	3926							647.8	785.2	196.3
	TOTALS					**381**	**14383**	**41079**	**1415**	**90**	**1**	**1**	**90**	**1**	**6778.9**	**8215.8**	**2054.2**

Texas Department of Transportation

OCEAN DRIVE
ROADWAY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		16

DATE: 11/20/2025 5:17:49 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SUMMARY: SHEETS DW: CK:

CSJ: 3596-01-009 INTERSECTION SUMMARY									
LOCATION				316	316	354	3076	3082	3082
				6427	6448	6064	6007	6004	6005
	ROADWAY WIDTH	ROADWAY LENGTH	AREA	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5 TR)	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2 1/2")	D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22	TBWC (MEMBRANE)	TBWC PG76-22 SAC-A TY C
INTERSECTION	FT	LF	SY	CY	GAL	SY	TONS	GAL	TONS
MCARDLE	44	35	172	2	61	172	28.4	34.4	8.6
NILE RD	42	26	122	2	43	122	20.2	24.4	6.1
ALAMEDA RD 1	26	111	321	3	113	321	53	64.2	16.1
ALAMEDA RD 2	16	114	203	2	72	203	33.5	40.6	10.2
ALAMEDA RD 3	16	218	388	4	136	388	64.1	77.6	19.4
TOTALS:				**13**	**425**	**1206**	**199.2**	**241.2**	**60.4**

Texas Department of Transportation

INTERSECTIONS
ROADWAY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		17

DATE: 11/20/2023 5:17:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SUMMARY SHEETS DW: CK:

CSJ: 3596-01-009 ENNIS JOSLIN SURFACE SUMMARY

SHEET NO.	LOCATION		662 6005 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-RE MOV (W)6"(BRK)	662 6008 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-RE MOV (W)6"(SLD)	662 6010 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-RE MOV (W)8"(DOT)	662 6012 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-RE MOV (W)8"(SLD)	662 6037 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-RE MOV (Y)6"(SLD)	662 6109 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TYW	662 6110 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TYY	666 6029 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(DOT)(090MIL)	666 6035 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	666 6305 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	666 6308 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	666 6320 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	668 6076 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	668 6077 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(ARROW)	668 6085 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(WORD)	668 6094 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE ARROW)	668 6096 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE ARROW)	672 6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	672 6010 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	START STATION	END STATION	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
1	0+00	12+00	200	1368	100	754	388	196	20	100	625	200	1368	388	665	9	8	2	2	17	41
2	12+00	24+00	600	2296		342		234			315	600	2296			3	3	2	2		46
3	24+00	36+00	600	2217		290		220			290	600	2217		229	4	4	2	2		45
4	36+00	48+00	600	2326		195		204			195	600	2326			2	2	2	2		40
5	48+00	60+00	600	2288		190		204			190	600	2288			2	2	2	2		40
6	60+00	72+00	600	2378		400		220			400	600	2378			3	3	3	2		50
7	72+00	84+00	600	2171	11	195		204		11	195	600	2171		198	3	3	3	4		40
8	84+00	96+00	580	2288	14	20		194		14	20	580	2288		27	2	2	2	2		30
9	96+00	108+00	600	2303		70		188			70	600	2303			1	1	3	3		34
10	108+00	120+00	530	2122		160		175			160	530	2122		130	4	4	3	3		35
11	120+00	128+37	280	1973		980		184			980	280	1973		140	6	6	2	2		63
		TOTALS:	5790	23730	125	3596	388	2223	20	125	3440	5790	23730	388	1389	39	38	26	26	17	462

Texas Department of Transportation

ENNIS JOSLIN
SURFACE SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		18

DATE: 11/20/2023 3:17:55 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SUMMARY SHEETS.dgn
DW: CK:

CSJ: 3596-01-009 OCEAN DRIVE SURFACE SUMMARY																		
SHEET NO.	LOCATION		662	662	662	662	662	662	662	666	666	666	666	666	666	668	668	668
			6005	6008	6010	6012	6037	6109	6110	6029	6035	6305	6308	6317	6320	6076	6077	6085
			WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6" (BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8" (DOT)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (DOT)(90MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8" (SLD)(90MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6" (BRK)(90MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6" (SLD)(90MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (SLD)(90MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)
	START STATION	END STATION	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
1	2+86.86	14+86.86	300	1892	40	694		160	60	40	694	300	1892	120		766	9	6
2	14+86.86	26+86.86	590	590			2397	180	240			590	2399		2397			
3	26+86.86	38+86.86	550	550		93	2073	186	160		93	550	2104		2073	117	2	2
4	38+86.86	50+86.86	590	590		93	1826	190	170		93	590	2185		1826		2	2
5	50+86.86	62+86.86	490	490		70	1342	162	210		70	490	2039		1342	143	1	1
6	62+86.86	65+00.00	250	250			709	48	56			250	1000		709			
		TOTALS:	**2770**	**4362**	**40**	**950**	**8347**	**926**	**896**	**40**	**950**	**2770**	**11619**	**120**	**8347**	**1026**	**14**	11

CSJ: 3596-01-009 OCEAN DRIVE SURFACE SUMMARY						
SHEET NO.	LOCATION		668	668	672	672
			6094	6096	6007	6009
			PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	START STATION	END STATION	EA	EA	EA	EA
1	2+86.86	14+86.86	3	3	50	10
2	14+86.86	26+86.86	4	4	30	30
3	26+86.86	38+86.86	6	6	33	26
4	38+86.86	50+86.86	4	4	35	23
5	50+86.86	62+86.86	2	2	29	17
6	62+86.86	65+00.00			13	9
		TOTALS:	**19**	**19**	**190**	**115**

Texas Department of Transportation

OCEAN DRIVE SURFACE SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		19

DATE: 11/20/2023 3:17:59 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SUMMARY SHEETS.dgn
DW: CK:

CSJ: 3596-01-009 SW3P SUMMARY						
			506	506		
			6041	6043		
LOCATION	STATION + OFFSET	STRUCTURE	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	INSTALL DATE	REMOVE DATE
			LF	LF		
EJ	6+45 36'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	6+46 36'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	10+11 36'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	10+38 6'R	DROP INLET	22	22		
EJ	10+47 6'R	DROP INLET	22	22		
EJ	12+09 35'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	17+37 4'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	18+85 40'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	20+66 6'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	20+67 40'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	20+99 33'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	24+21 38'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	24+28 34'L	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	29+86 5'L	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	34+12 42'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	34+32 5'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	37+34 38'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	41+87 38'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	43+59 8'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	43+61 38'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	47+44 8'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	47+44 36'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	61+42 37'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	61+52 41'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	67+24 36'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	67+25 41'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	72+91 41'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	72+92 38'L	DROP INLET	22	22		
EJ	78+07 41'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	78+08 38'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	83+30 38'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	83+3 40'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	87+56 37'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	89+99 43'R	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	98+99 37'L	CURB INLET	8	8		

Texas Department of Transportation

SW3P SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		20

DATE: 11/20/2025 5:18:02 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SUMMARY: SHEETS DW: CK:

CSJ: 3596-01-009 SW3P SUMMARY						
			506	506		
			6041	6043		
LOCATION	STATION + OFFSET	STRUCTURE	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	INSTALL DATE	REMOVE DATE
			LF	LF		
EJ	93+69 40'R	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	93+69 36'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	98+53 36'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	98+93 4'L	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	105+46 6'L	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	105+61 35'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	108+59 7'L	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	108+72 37'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	109+34 36'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	116+79 36'R	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	116+89 38' L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	119+47 38' L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	119+92 36'R	CURB INLET	24	24		
EJ	120+41 38'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	126+69 79'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
EJ	126+72 40'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
EJ	127+39 40'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
OD	5+17 45'R	CURB INLET	8	8		
OD	5+18 35'L	CURB INLET	24	24		
OD	10+15 38'L	CURB INLET	8	8		
OD	29+57 34'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
OD	29+57 34'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
OD	37+63 36'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
OD	39+04 36'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
OD	39+04 36'L	CURB INLET	16	16		
OD	40+12 36'R	CURB INLET	16	16		
OD	47+11	CURB INLET	16	16		
OD	47+11	CURB INLET	16	16		
		TOTAL=	890	890		

Texas Department of Transportation

SW3P SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		21

DATE: 11/20/2023 5:18:06 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SUMMARY: SHEETS DW: CK:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 11/20/2023 10:33:12 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION SHEET

GENERAL NOTES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. ALL BEGINNING AND ENDING BARRICADES AND SIGNS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
2. ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL CONFORM WITH THE BC STANDARD SHEETS, TCP SHEETS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
3. CW20-1D, G20-2A & EITHER G20-1bL or G20-1bR SIGNS WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL PUBLIC ROADS, AND INTERSECTIONS WITHIN LIMITS. IG20-2A1 SIGNS MAY BE MOUNTED ON BACK OF CW20-ID, SEE BC(2)-21.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR SAFE AND CONVENIENT INGRESS AND EGRESS TO ABUTTING PROPERTY HIGHWAY, PUBLIC ROAD, AND STREET CROSSING FOR ALL VEHICLES. IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN ALL CROSSINGS IN A SAFE AND PASSABLE CONDITION.
5. REFER TO THE BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD SHEETS FOR REQUIRED SPACING OF SIGNS AND BARRICADES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH ADDITIONAL BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WARNING LIGHTS TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC AND PROMOTE MOTORISTS SAFETY. ANY SUCH ADDITIONAL SIGNS AND BARRICADES SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
7. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE NEW OR FRESHLY PAINTED AND KEPT CLEAN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
8. ALL TRAFFIC BARRELS & EDGE LINE CHANNELIZERS SHALL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND SHALL HAVE A 7" PRISMATIC REFLECTOR UNIT, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
9. SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES THAT ARE INCONSISTENT WITH INTENDED TRAVEL PATHS THROUGH THE PROJECT AREA SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.
10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN NO LONGER NEEDED. WHEN WORK IS SUSPENDED FOR SHORT TIME PERIOD, ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS THAT ARE NO LONGER APPROPRIATE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT AREA.
11. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL STRIPING AND PERMANENT STRIPING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
12. SHORT TERM FLEXIBLE REFLECTIVE ROADWAY TABS SHALL BE USED TO DELINEATE THE CENTERLINE AND TURNING LANES FOR A MAXIMUM OF 14 DAYS. PERMANENT STRIPING SHALL THEN BE PLACED. PERMANENT STRIPING SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WILL ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE AWARE, DEPENDING ON THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STRIPING CREW MAY HAVE SEVERAL MOVE-INS. ALL SHORT TERM FLEXIBLE REFLECTIVE ROADWAY TABS SHALL BE REPLACED AS NEEDED WITHIN THAT 14 DAY PERIOD AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
13. THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBMIT AN ALTERNATE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND/OR AN ALTERNATE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION, IN ADVANCE AND IN WRITING, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. REFER TO ITEM 502.2 - CONSTRUCTION.

UNEVEN LANES

1. ANY VERTICAL OR NEAR VERTICAL LONGITUDINAL FACE EXCEEDING TWO INCHES IN HEIGHT IN THE PAVEMENT SURFACE- OPEN TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF THE WORKDAY SHALL BE SLOPED A MINIMUM OF 3:1. TRANSVERSE FACES THAT ARE PRESENT AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY SHALL BE TAPERED IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER.
2. SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADVANCE TO THE CONDITION AND REPEATED EVERY 1 MILE. SIGNS INSTALLED ALONG THE UNEVEN LANE CONDITION SHOULD BE SUPPLEMENTED WITH THE "NEXT XX MILES" MILES SIGN (CW21-16) OR ADVISORY SPEED SIGN (SCW13-1). SEE WZ(UL)-13 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
3. UNEVEN LANE SIGNS (CWB-11) SHALL BE ERECTED ON BOTH ENDS ON THE AREA WHERE THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN ADJACENT LANES GREATER THAN ONE INCH.

PAVEMENT DROP-OFF

1. MAXIMUM ELEVATION DROP-OFF ON PAVEMENT EDGE SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE INCH WHEN TRAFFIC IS ALLOWED ADJACENT TO THE DROP-OFF. THE SLOPE MUST BE COMPACTED MATERIAL CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING VEHICLES. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.
2. SIGNING FOR PAVEMENT DROP-OFF (CW8-9a) SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN ADVANCE OF THE CONDITION AND REPEATED EVERY 1 MILE SIGNS INSTALLED ALONG THE PAVEMENT EDGE SHOULD BE SUPPLEMENTED WITH THE "NEXT XX MILES" SIGN (CW21-16) OR ADVISORY SPEED SIGN (SCW13-1).

GENERAL SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS BEFORE ANY WORK BEGINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC(2)-21, AT PROJECT LIMITS AND AT INTERSECTIONS.
2. PLACE ALL REQUIRED EROSION CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS.
3. UTILIZE ONE LANE CLOSURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP STANDARD SHEETS. COMPLETE MILL, SEAL, AND TY-B WORK IN SECTIONS SO THAT IT CAN BE OPEN TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF EACH DAY. PLACE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
4. PLACE TBWC LAYER AND WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
5. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITHT THE SURFACE DETAIL SHEETS.

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		22

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:46:52 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601/009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

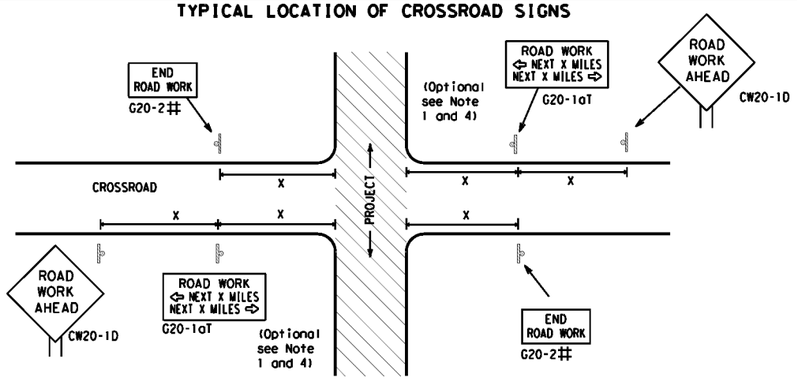
BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	CRP	NUECES		23

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:46:56 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601/0924 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

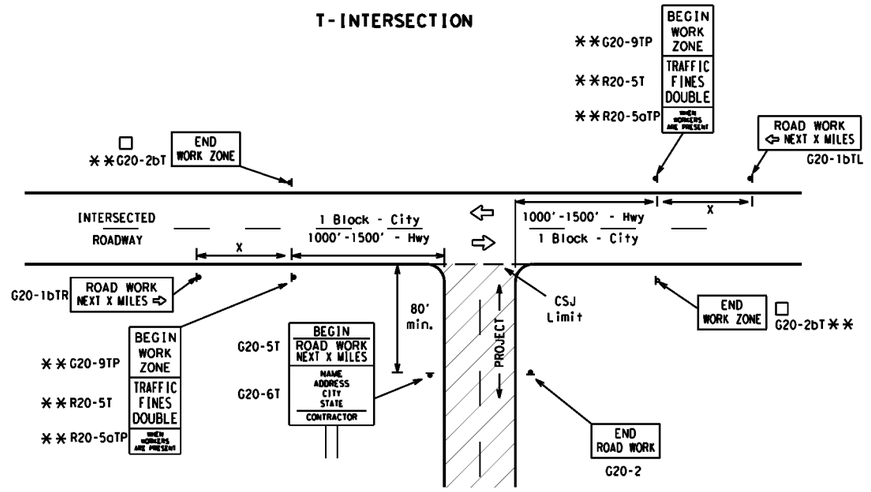
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

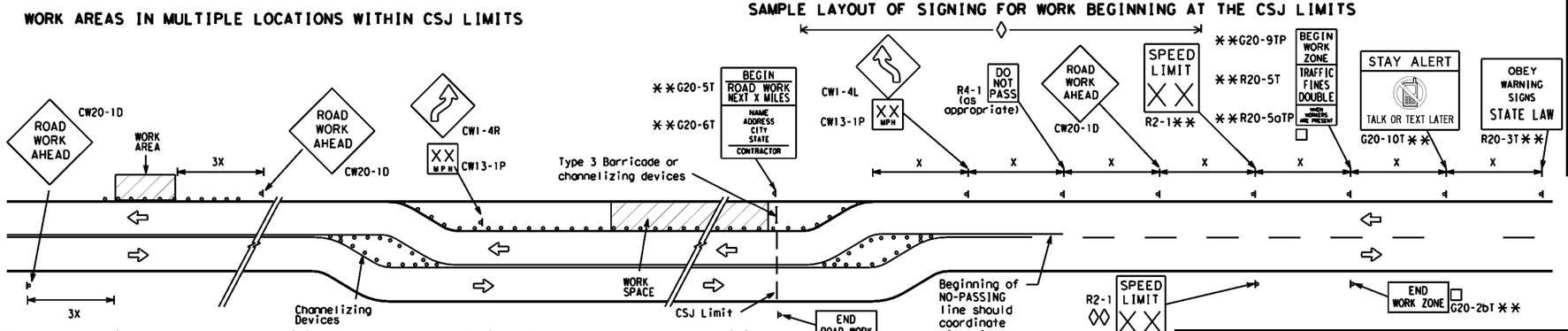
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

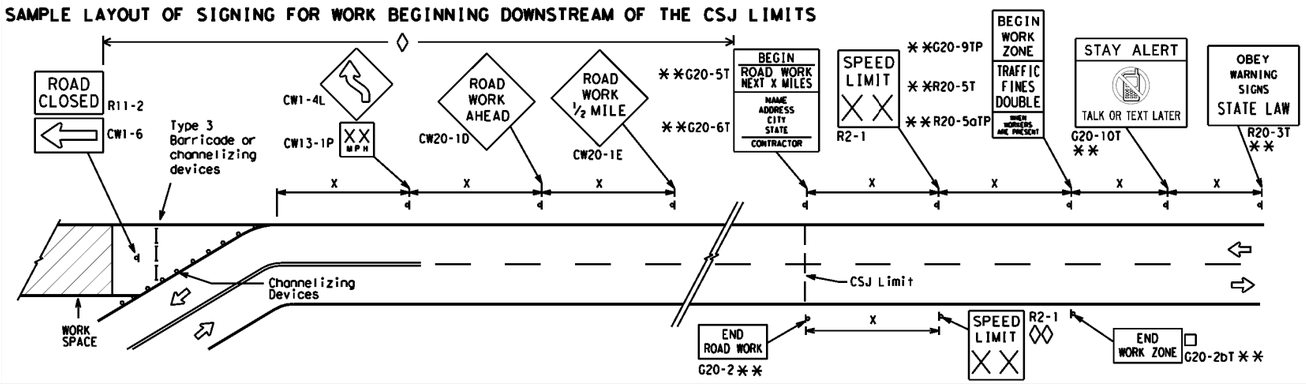
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

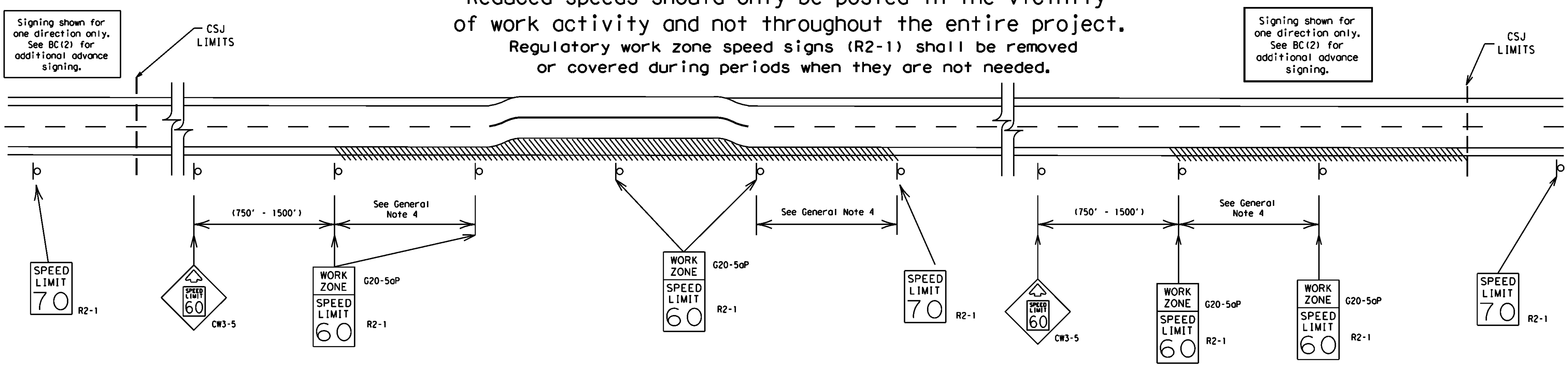
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES		24

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
- b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- c) construction detours
- d) grade
- e) width
- f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	3596	01	009	SPUR 3	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES		25	

97

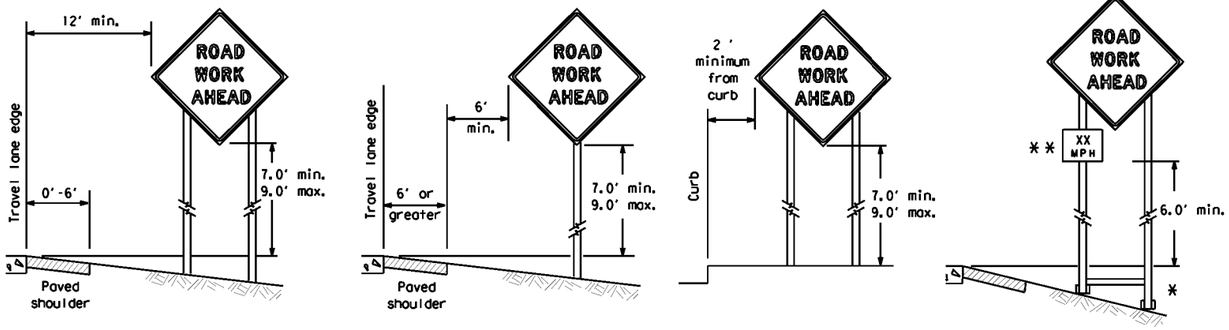
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:00 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/3596010097/4 - Design/7 Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:03 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601/0094 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

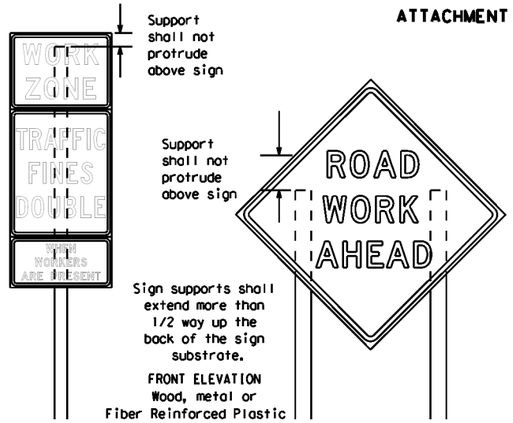
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

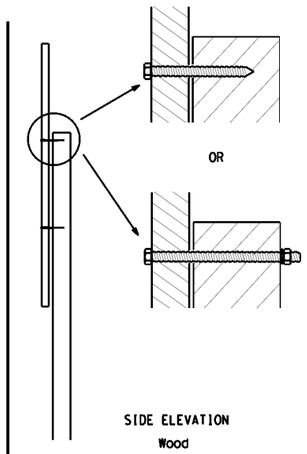


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





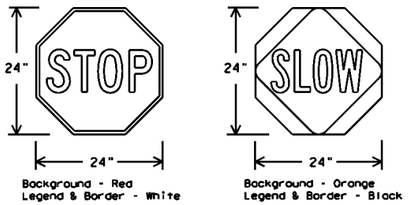
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

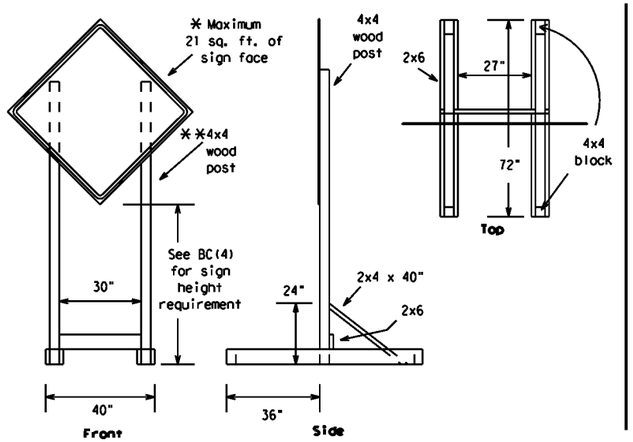
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

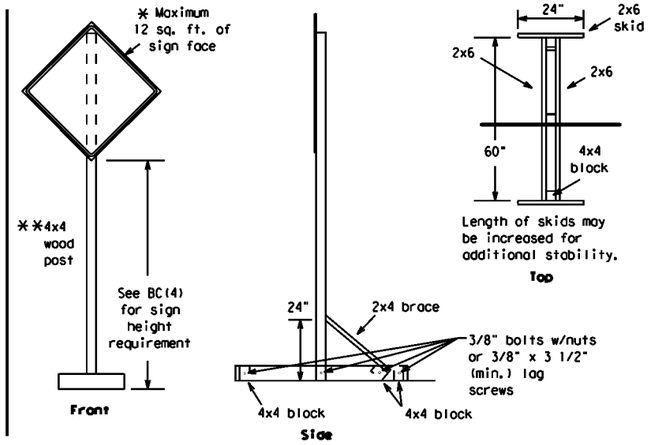
BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES		26

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

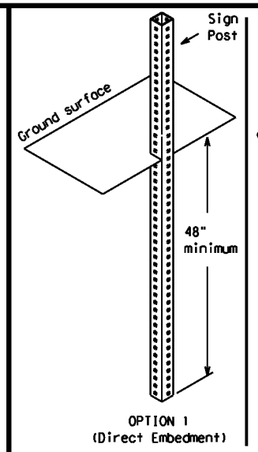
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:07 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/35960100/94 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn



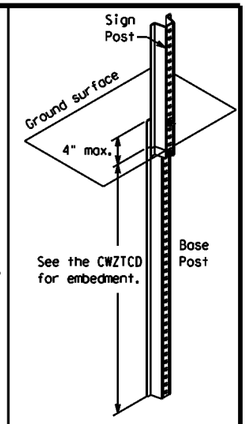


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**



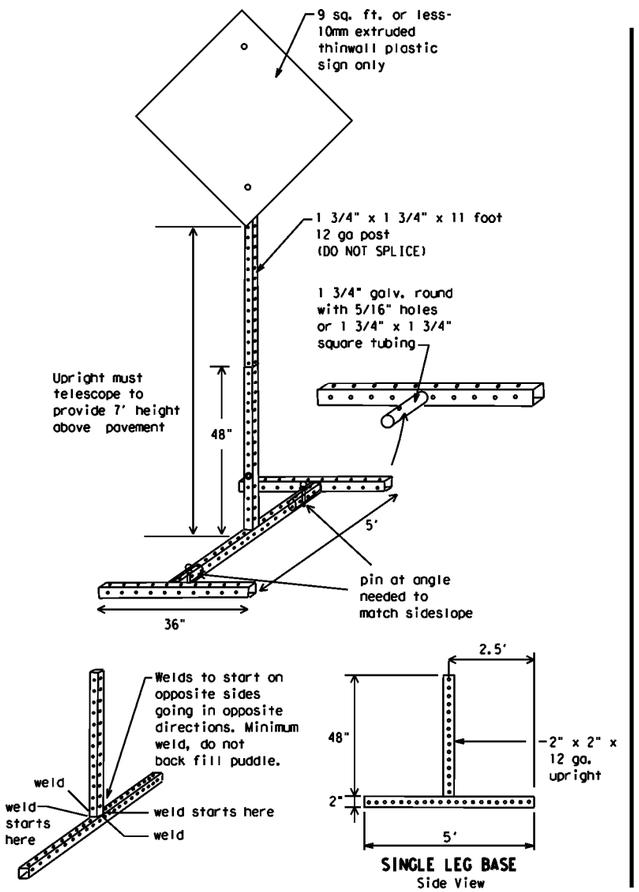
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

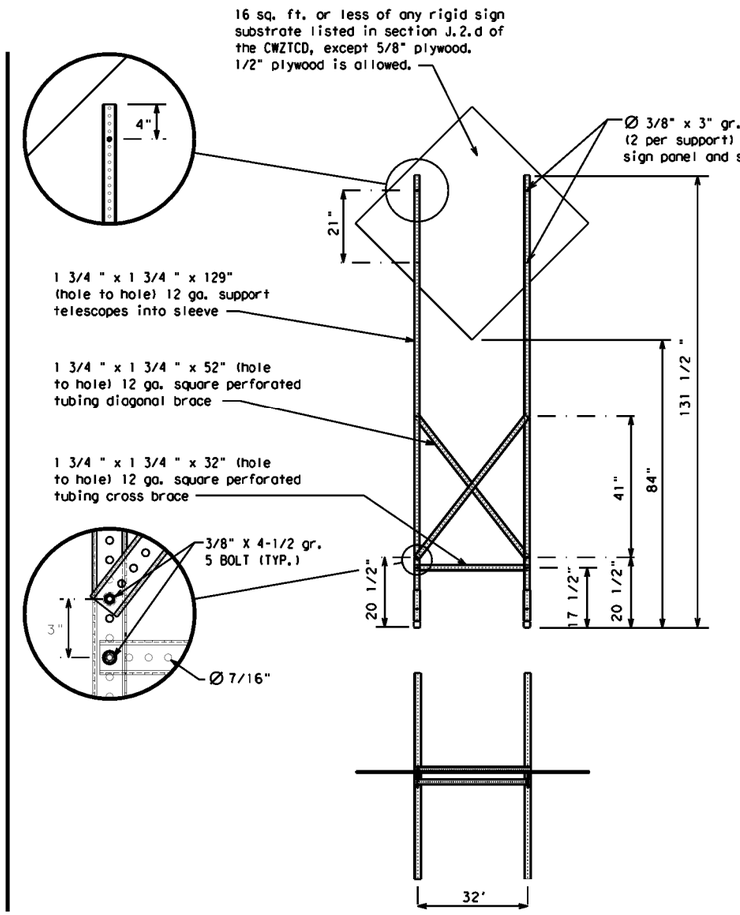


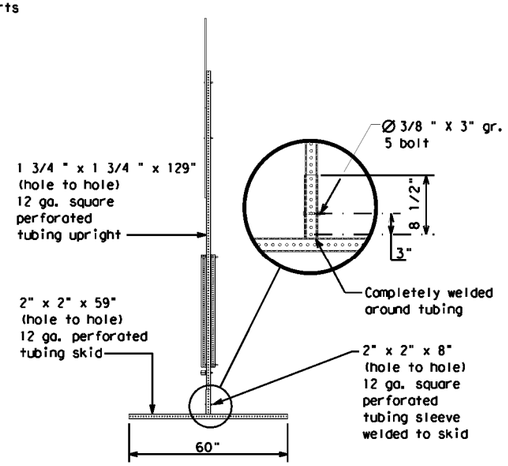
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES		27

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:11 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601/0924 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

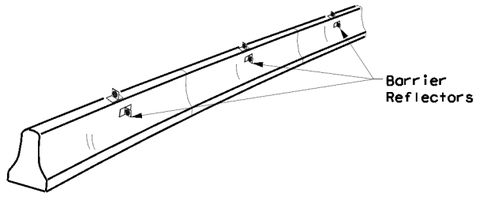
BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		3596	01	009	SPUR 3
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	5-21	CRP	NUECES		28

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

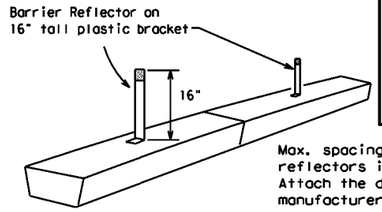
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601/0094 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

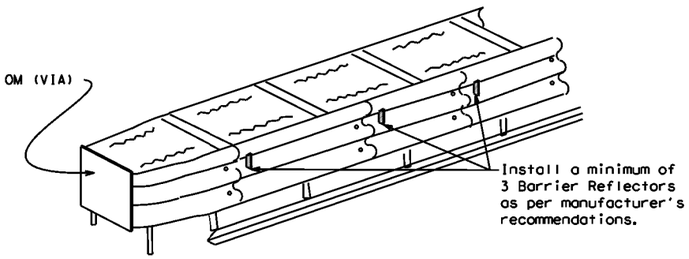


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

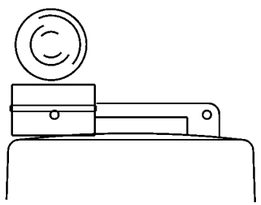


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

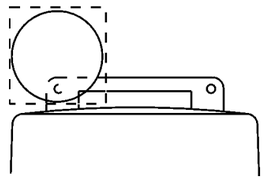
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

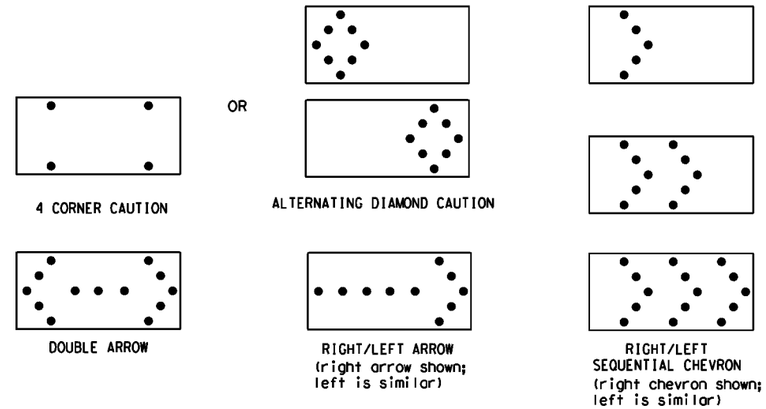
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is on extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES		29

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:18 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

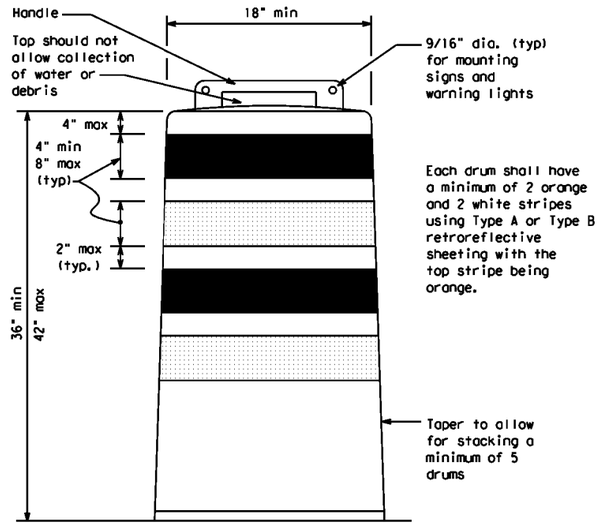
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

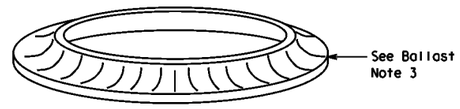
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

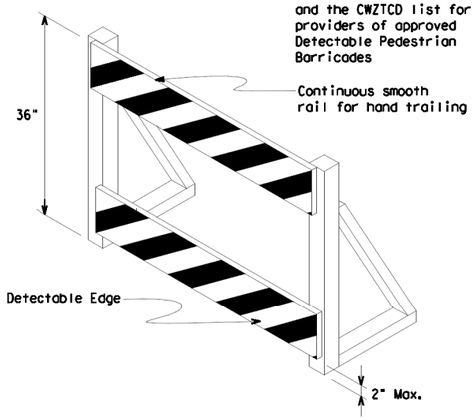
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





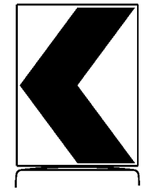


This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

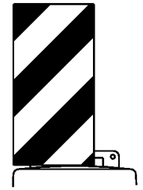
Continuous smooth rail for hand trailing

DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

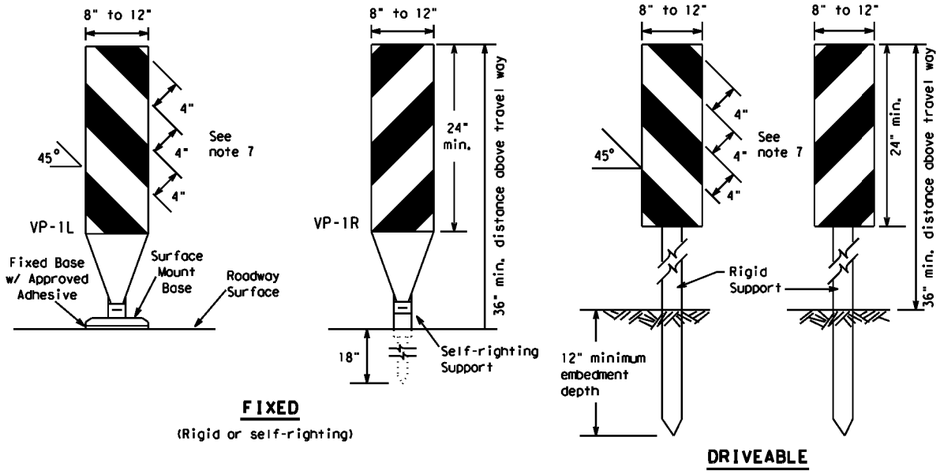
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	CRP	NUECES		30
7-13				

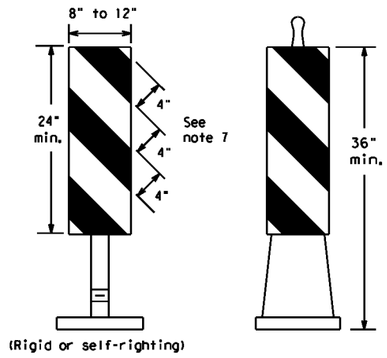
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:22 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

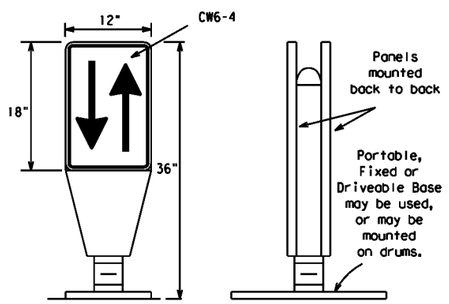


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

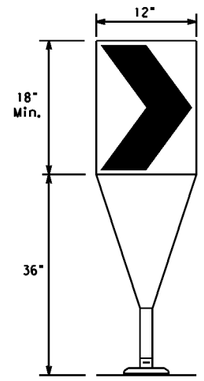
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



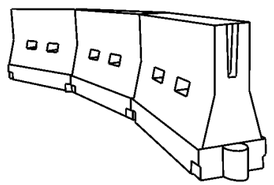
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	CRP	NUECES		31

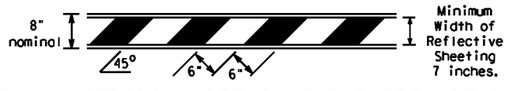
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:26 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

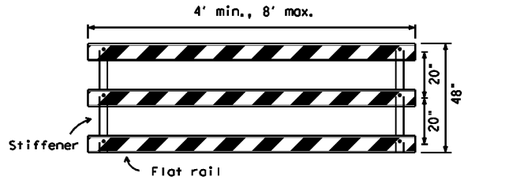
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stocked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



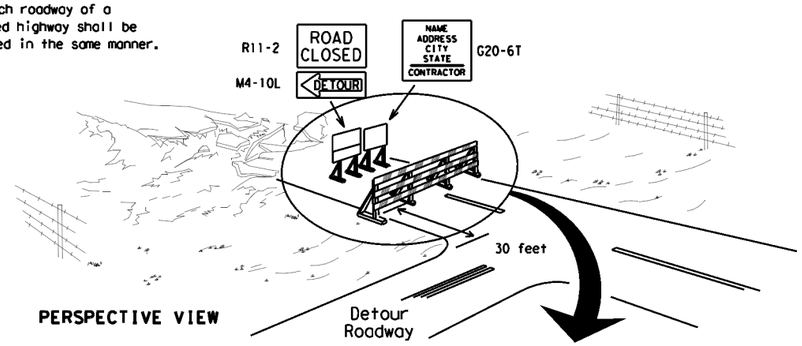
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

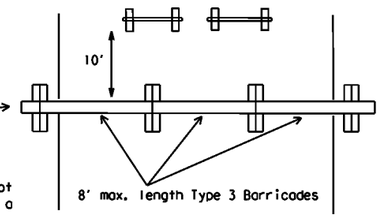
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

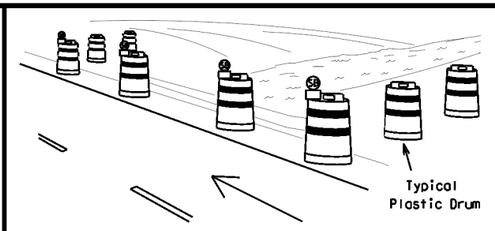
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

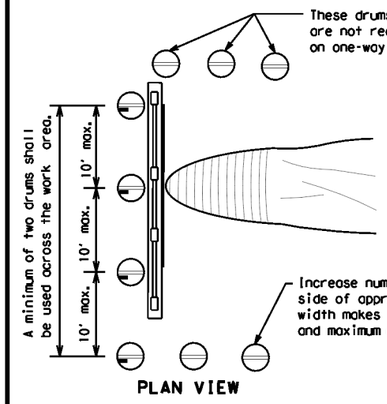
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

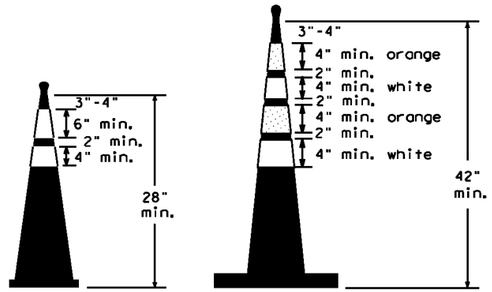
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

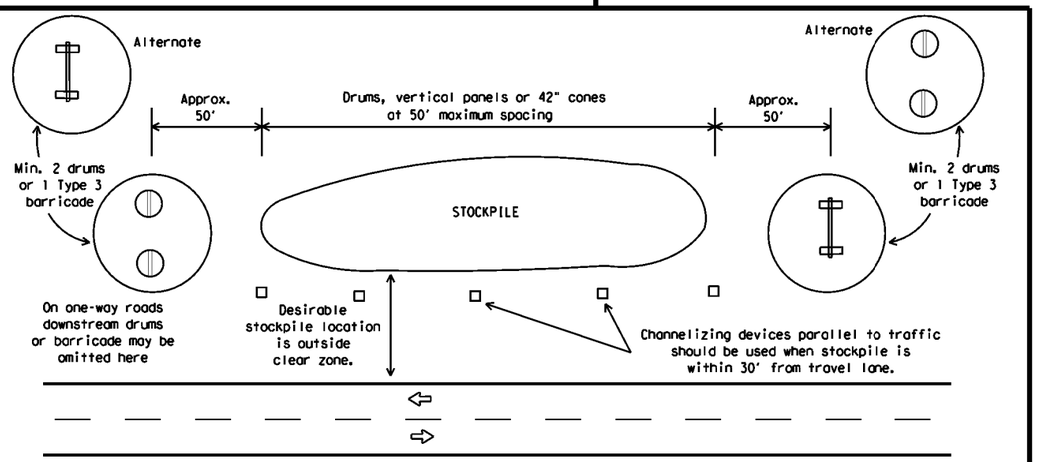
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		32

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:30 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

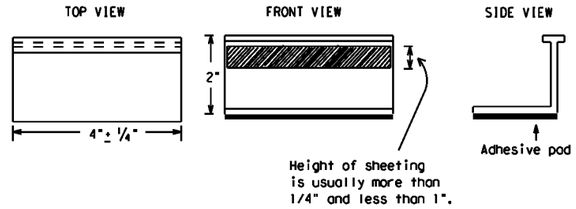
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

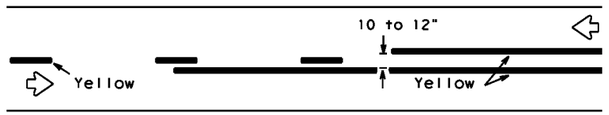
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	CRP	NUECES		33
11-02 8-14				

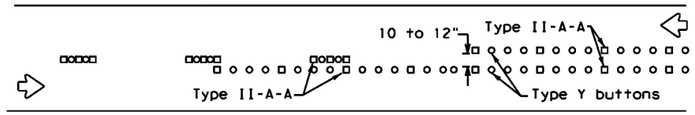
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:33 PM
FILE: pw:/txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/bc-21.dgn

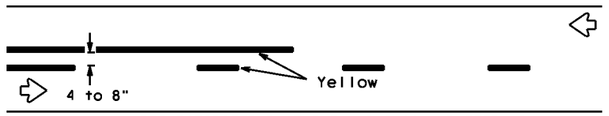
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



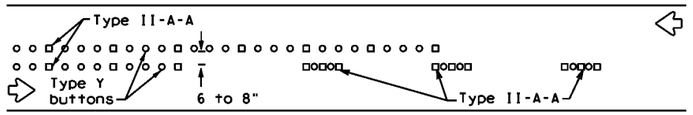
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



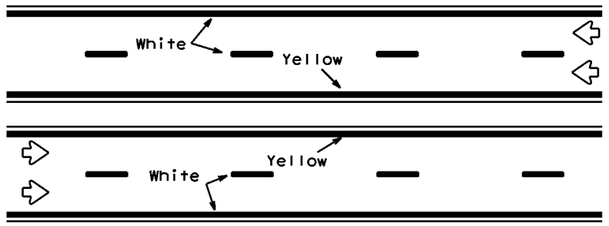
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



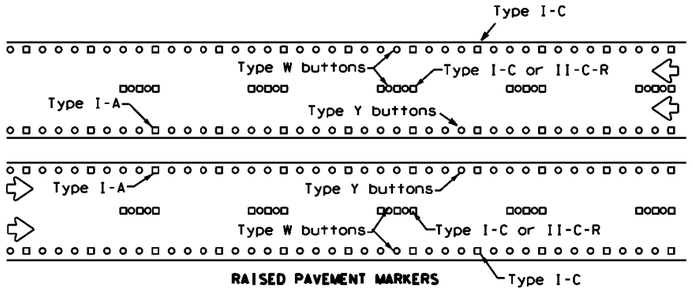
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



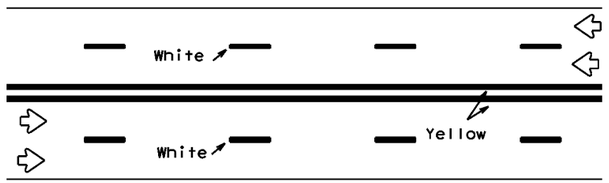
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



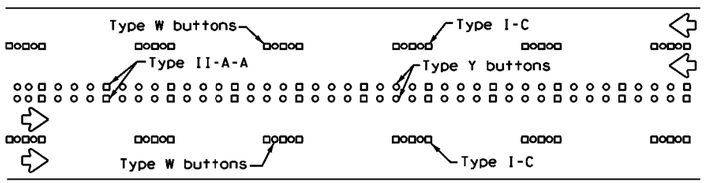
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



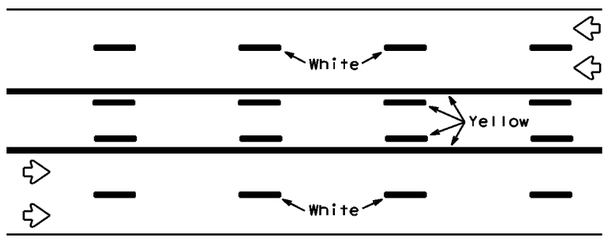
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



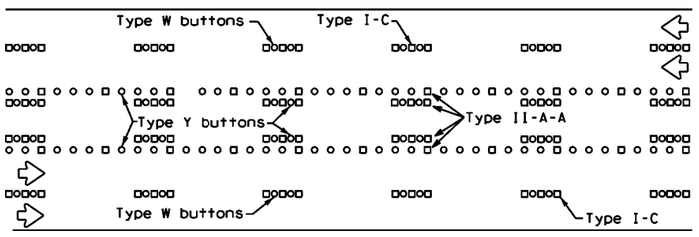
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

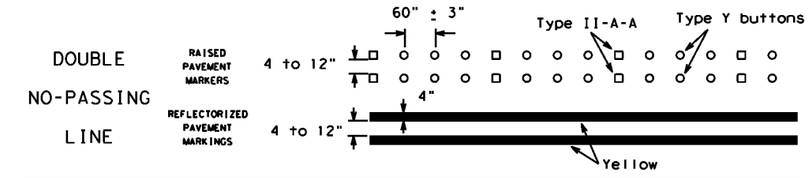
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

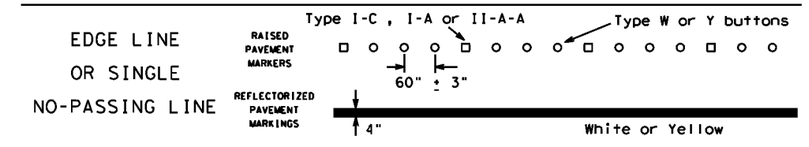
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

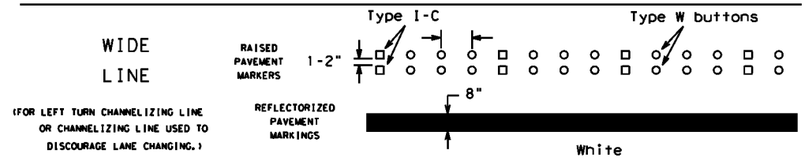


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



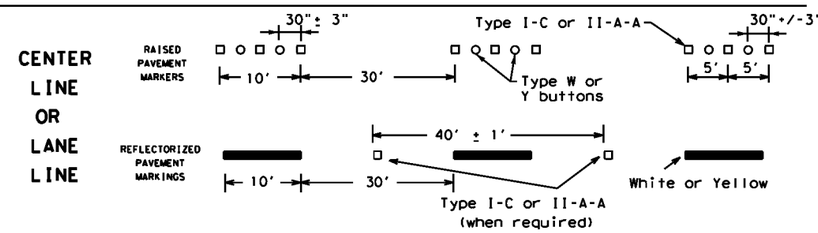
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

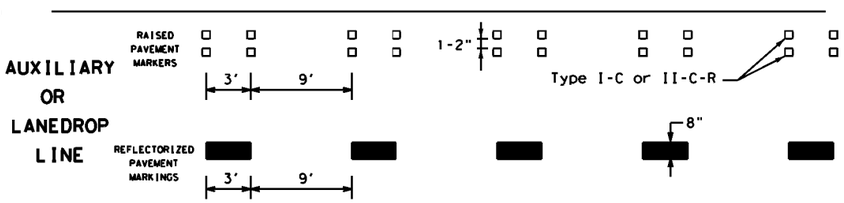


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

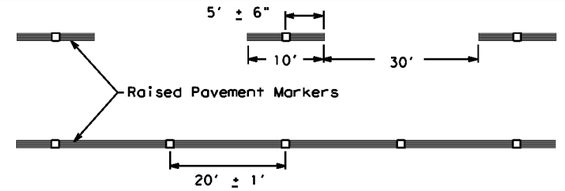


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

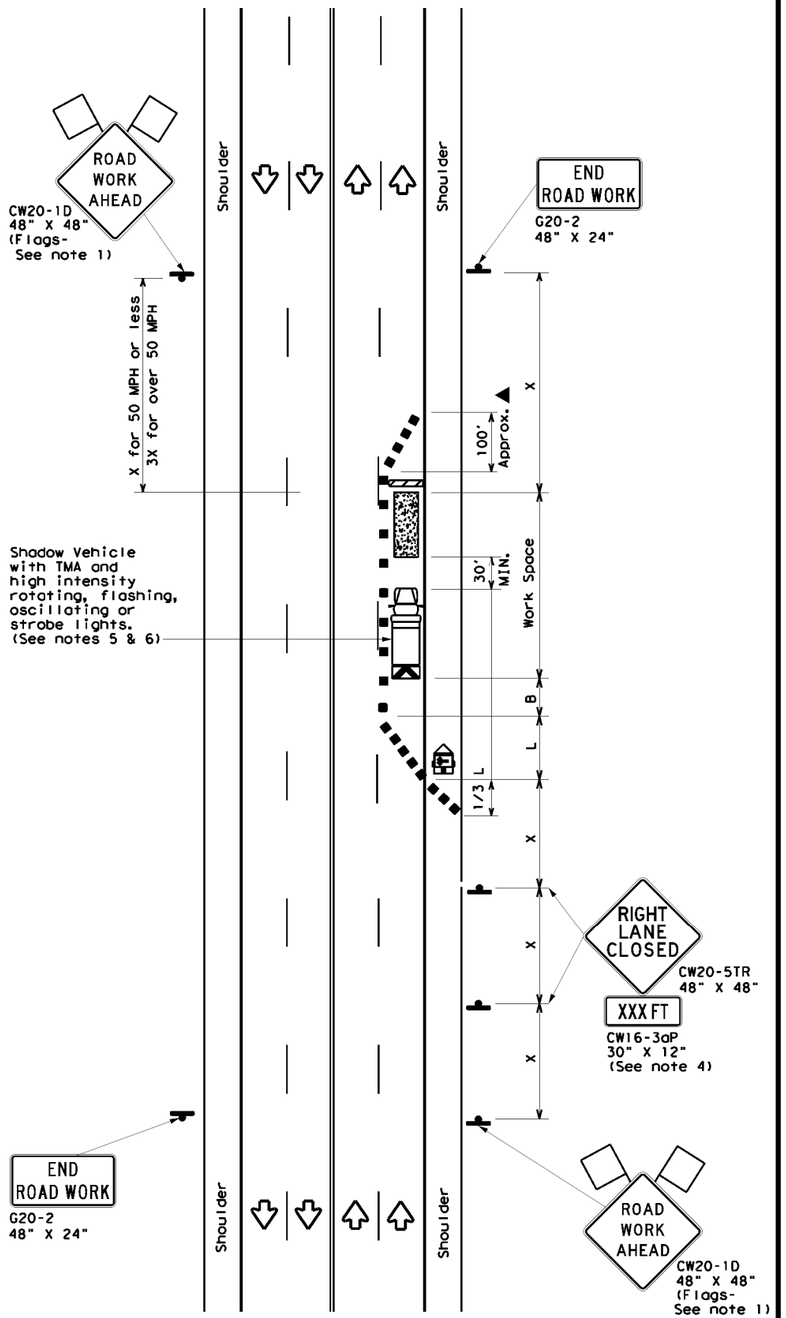
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		34

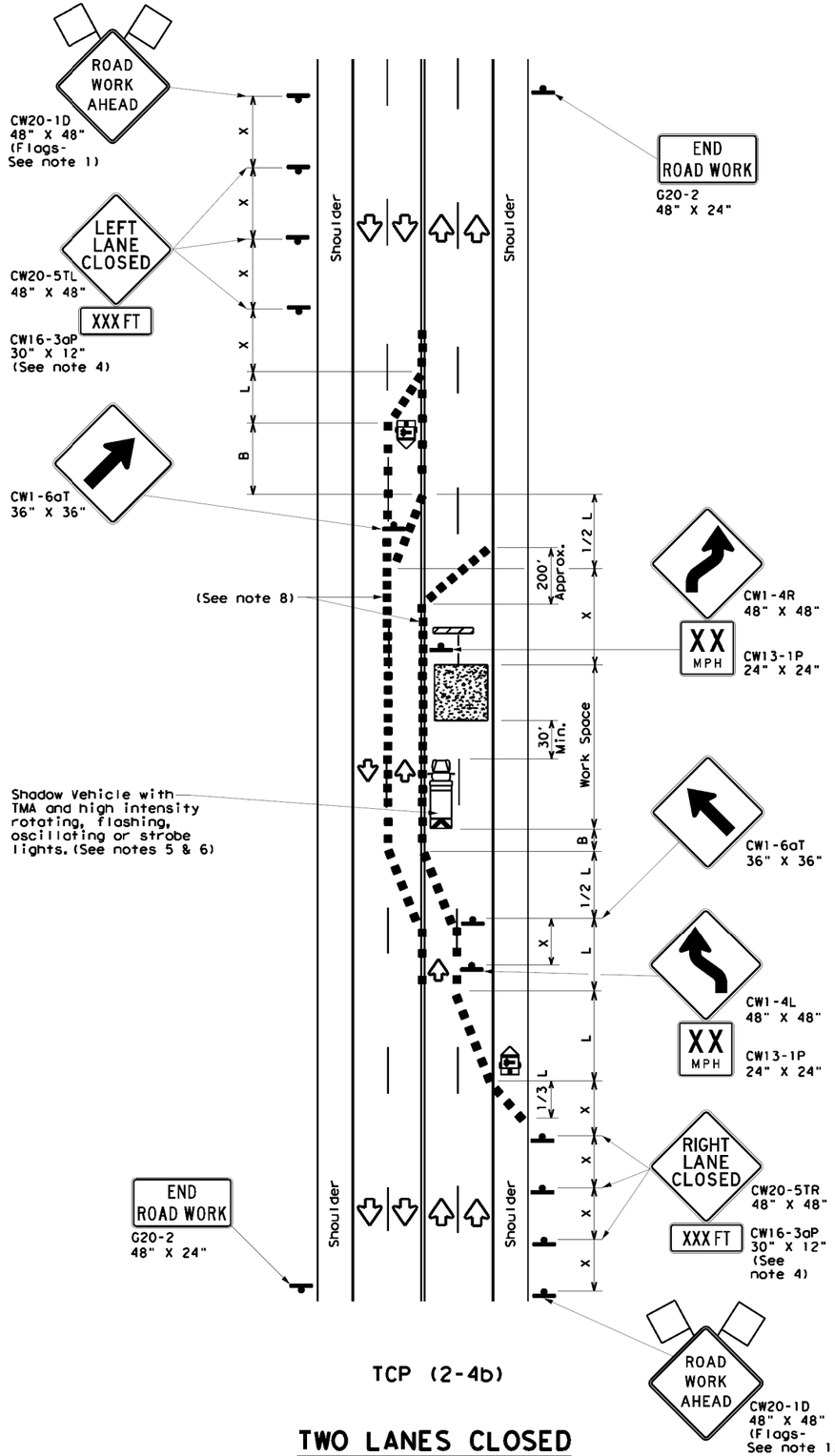
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:47:49 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359668/tcp2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

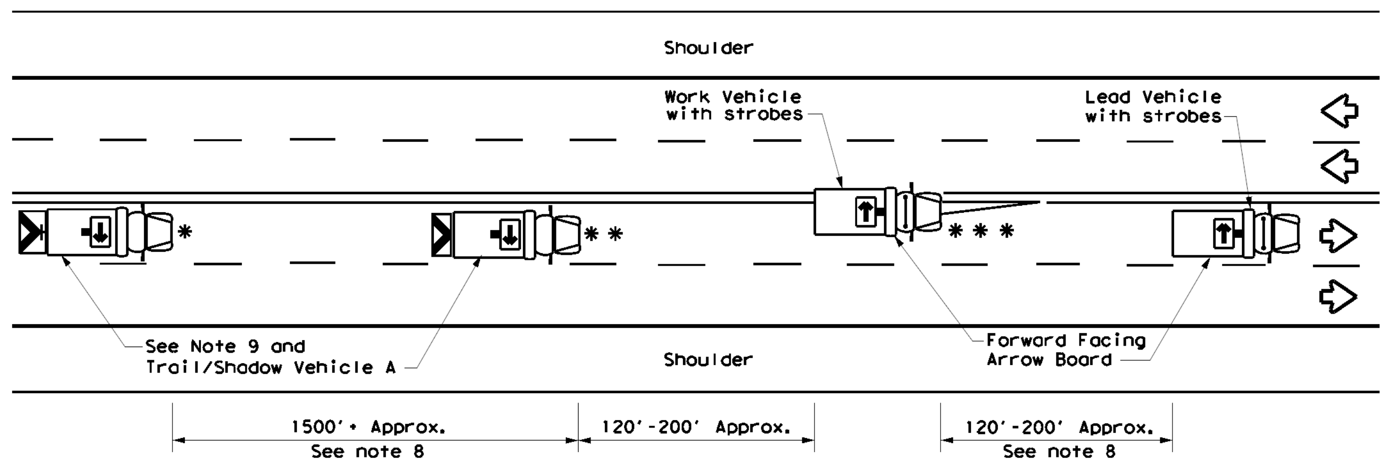
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	CRP	NUECES		35

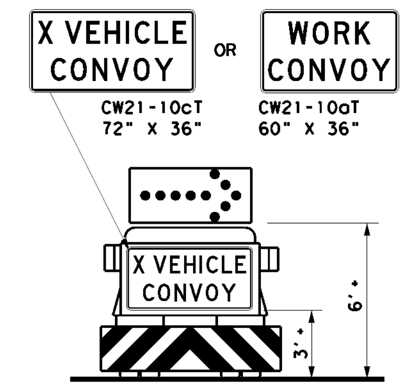
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:48:05 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...



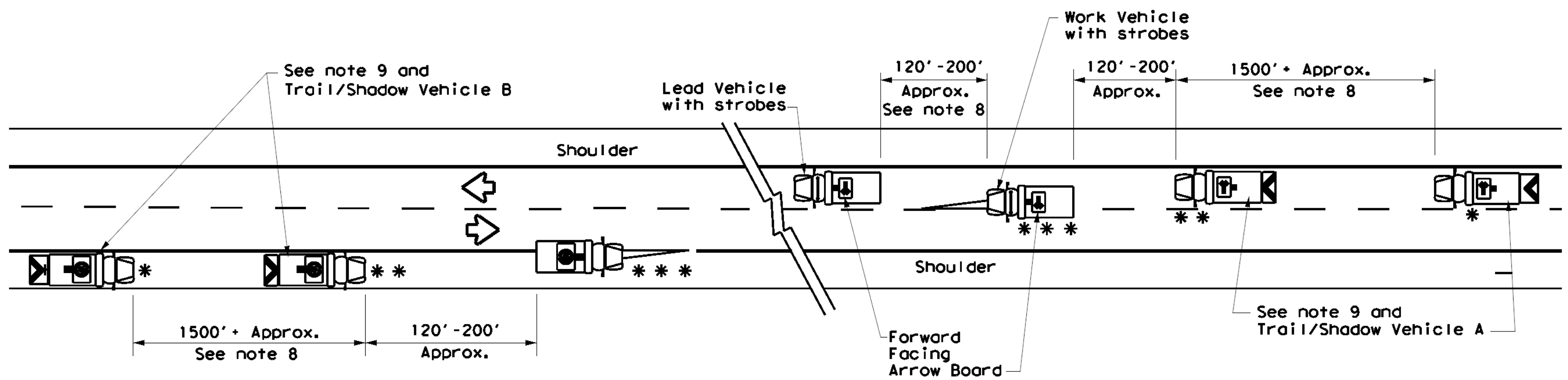
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

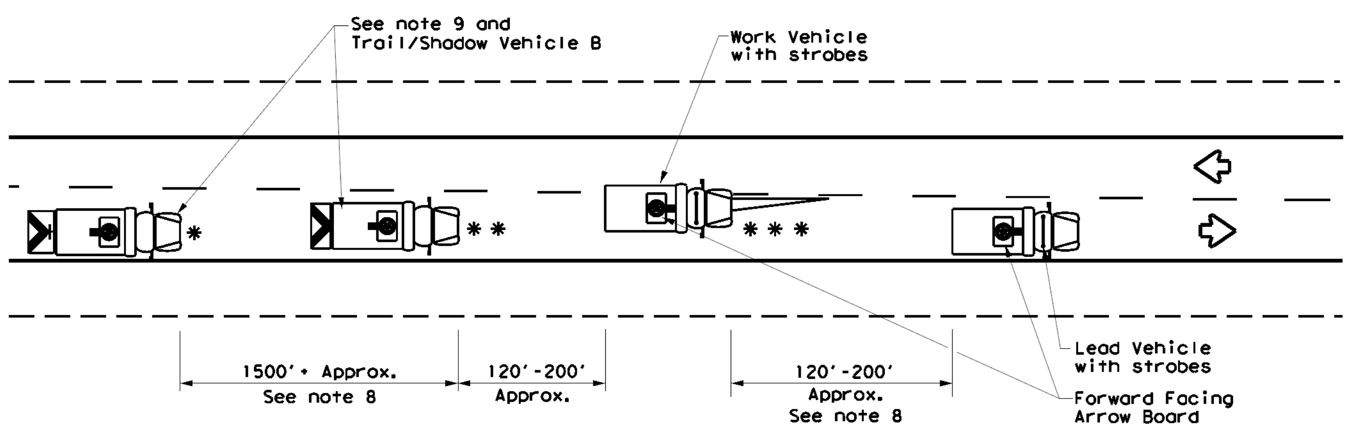


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

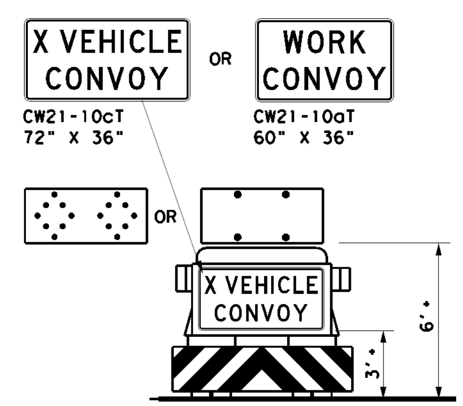
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.

2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.

3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.

4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.

5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.

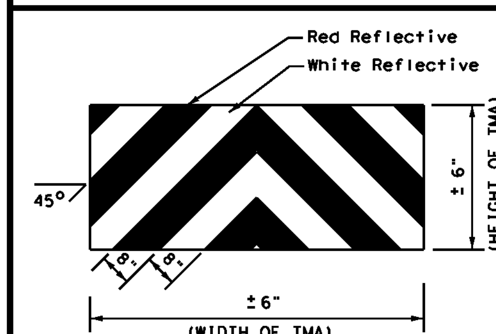
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.

7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.

8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.

9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.

10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

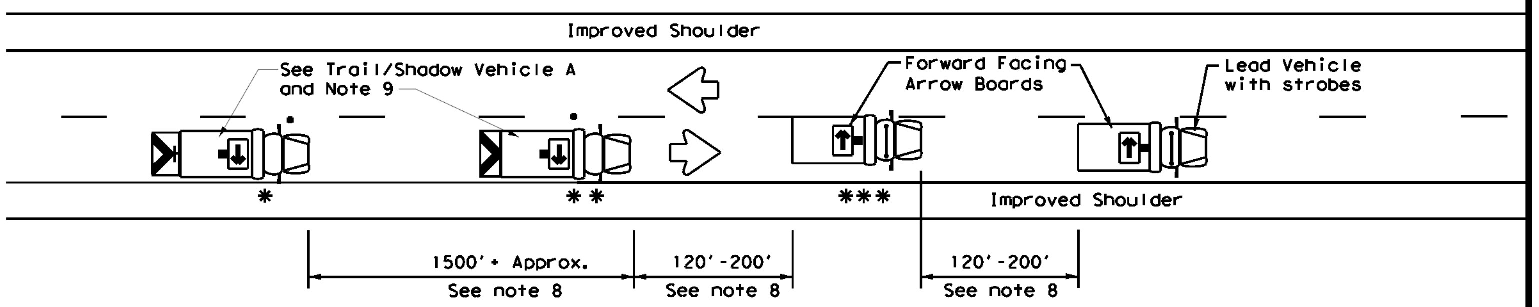
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

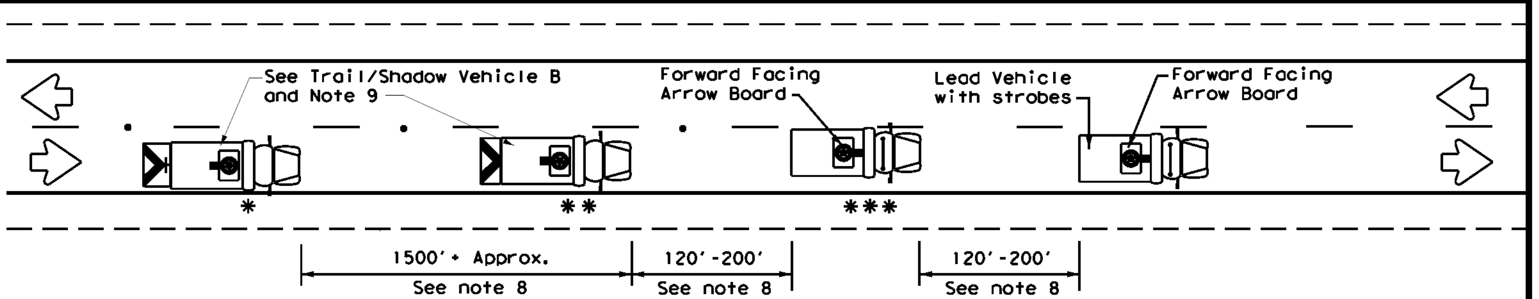
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT 3596	SECT 01	JOB 009	HIGHWAY SPUR 3
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 36

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



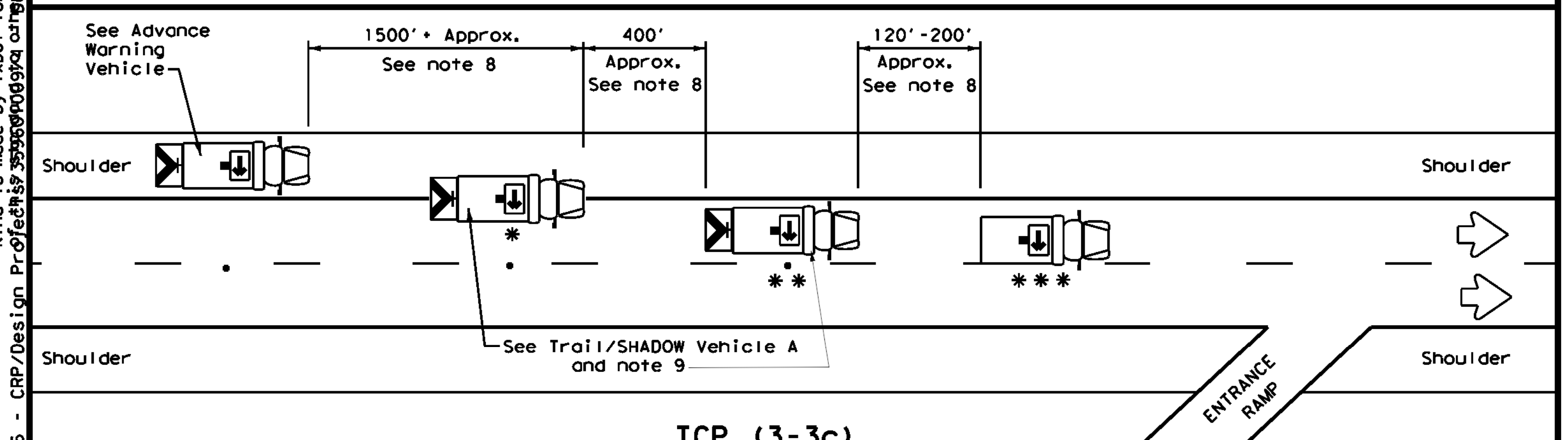
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



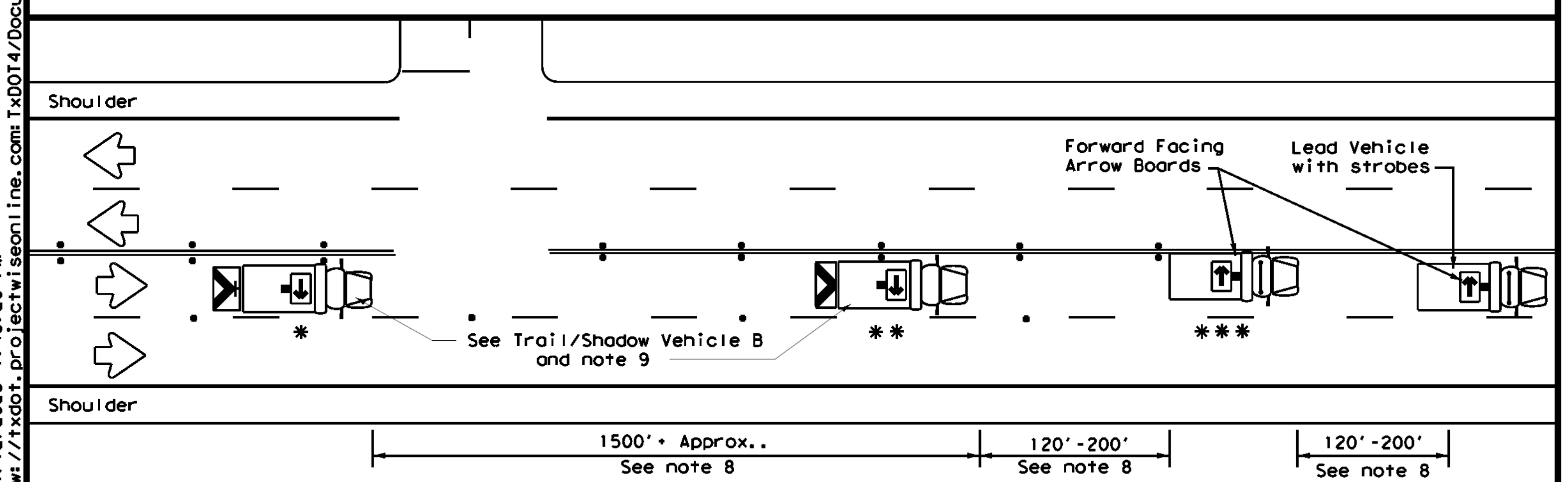
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



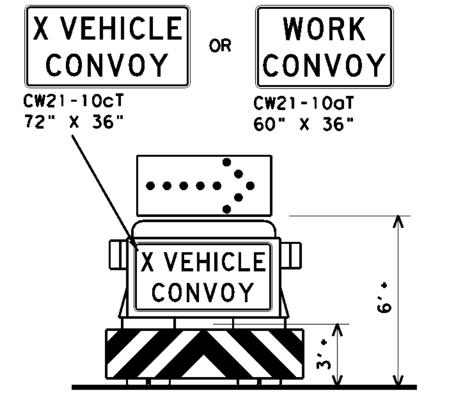
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



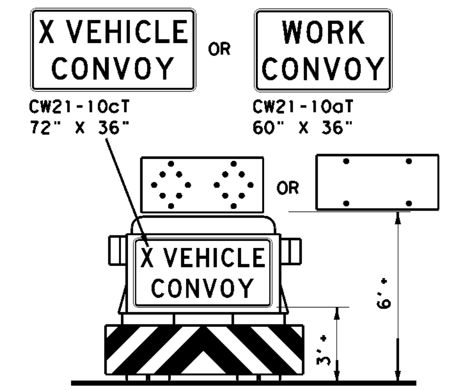
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



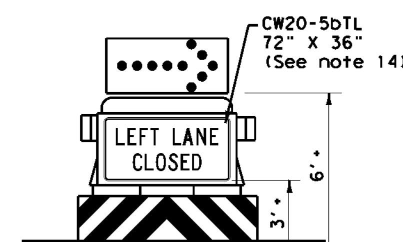
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

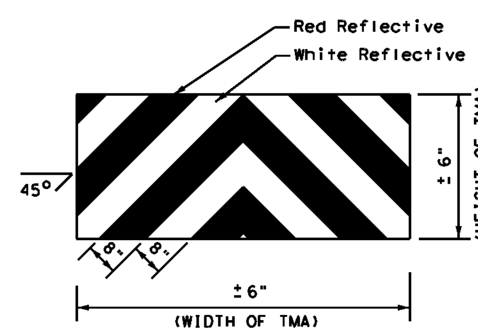


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND

*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

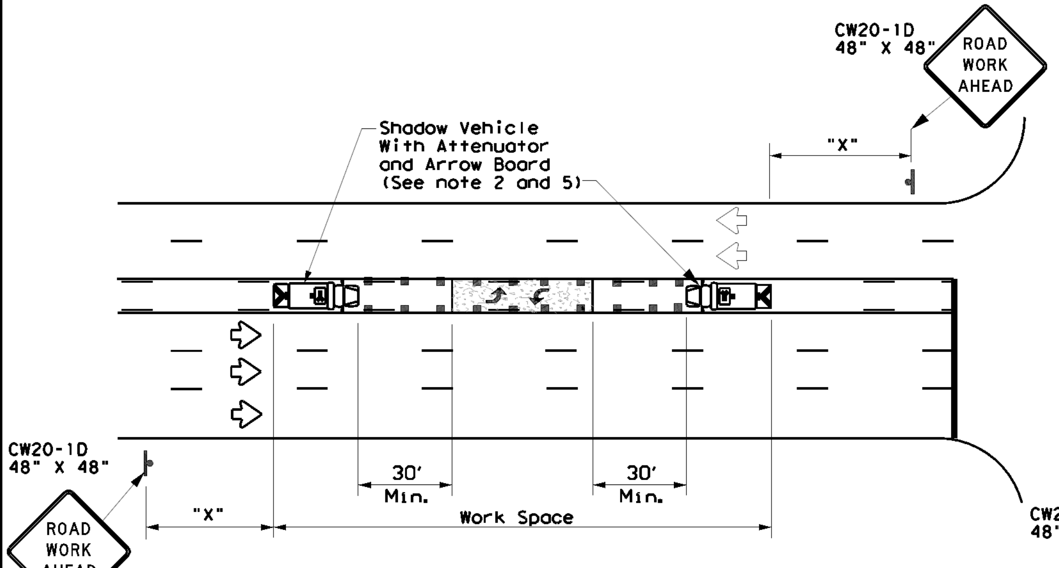
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

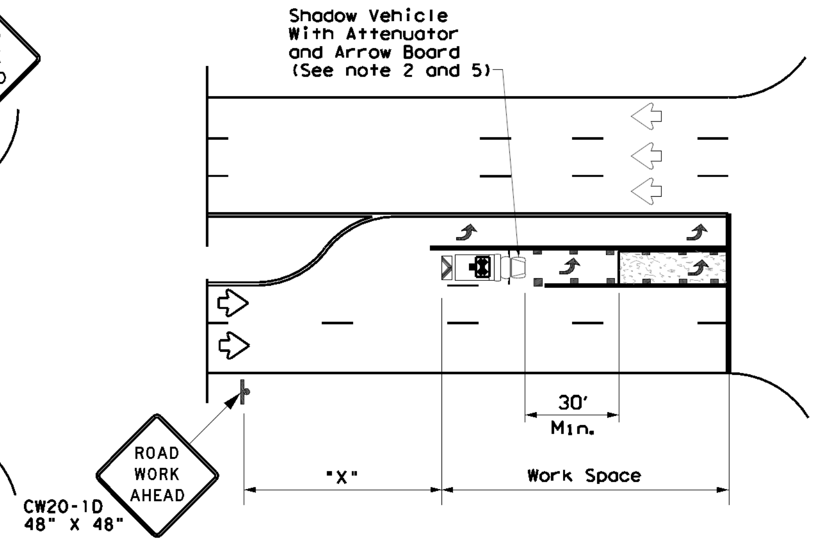
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
2-94 4-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13 / 1-97 7-14	CRP		NUECES	37

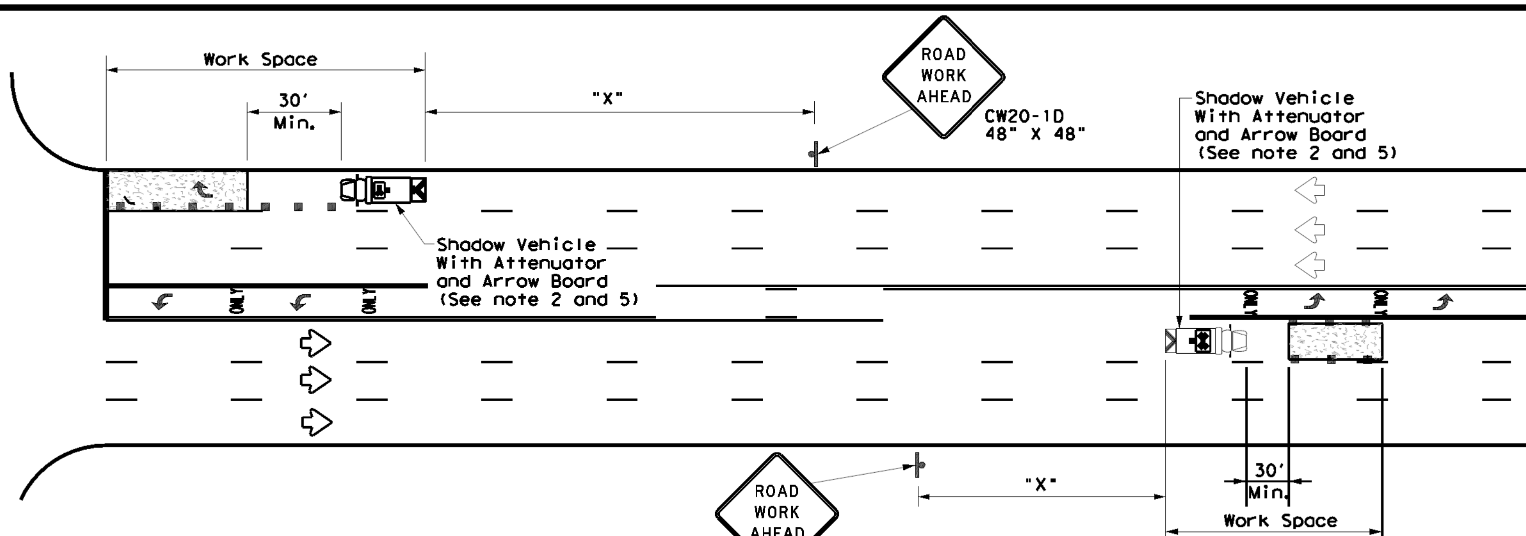
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:48:20 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/0359601009/4 Standards/Traffic/tcp3-3



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

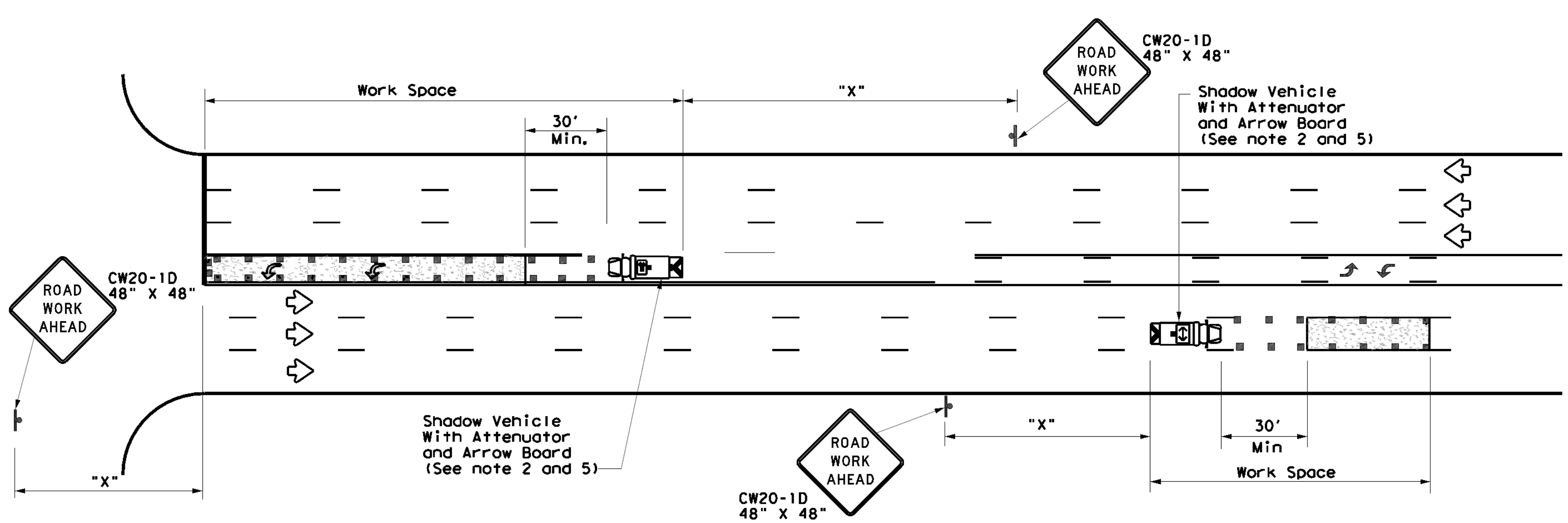


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Arrow Board Display	
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow	■ ■ ■	Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

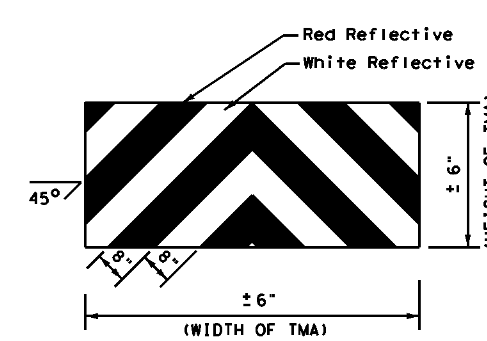
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	38

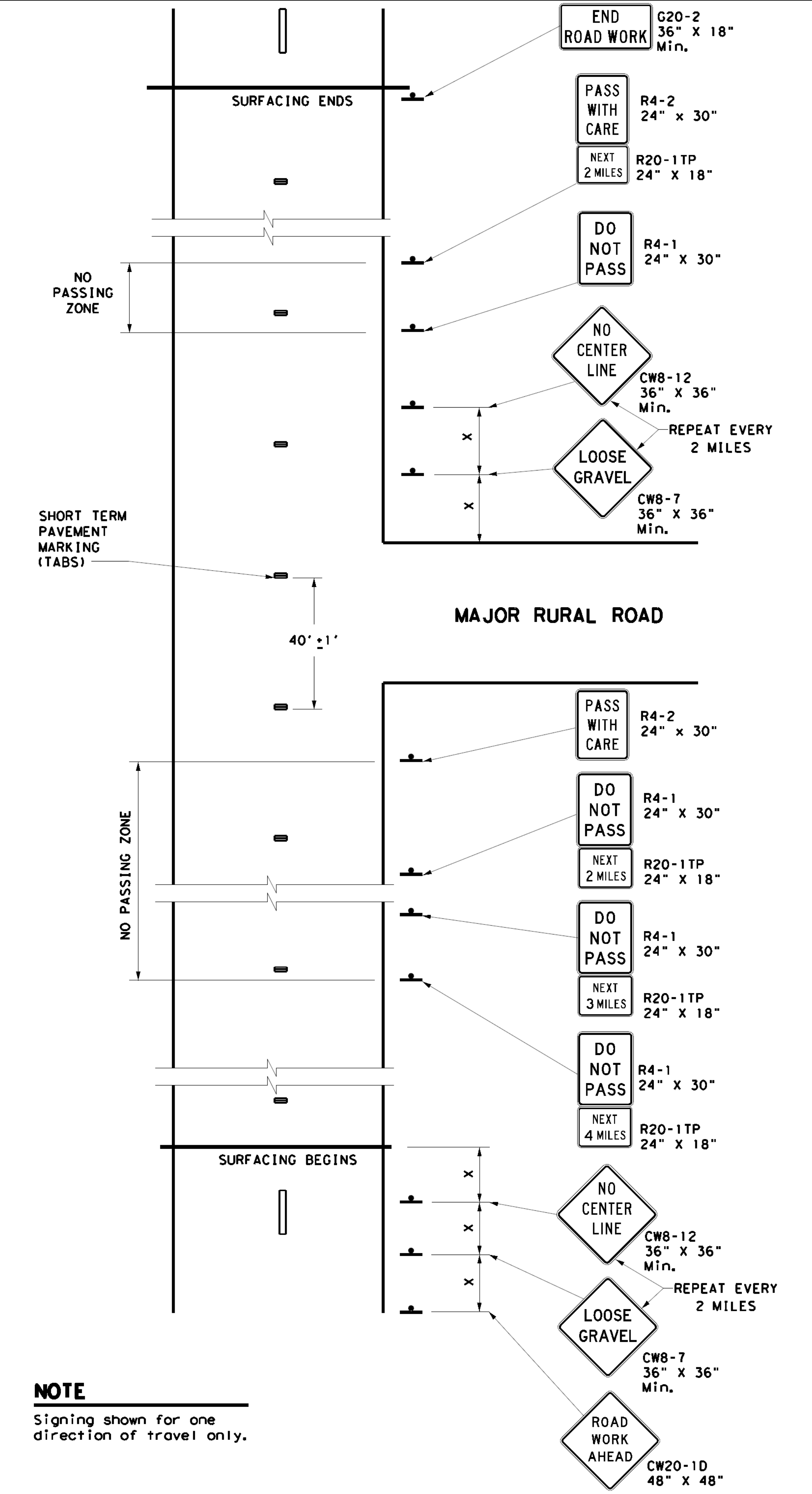
178

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:48:36 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

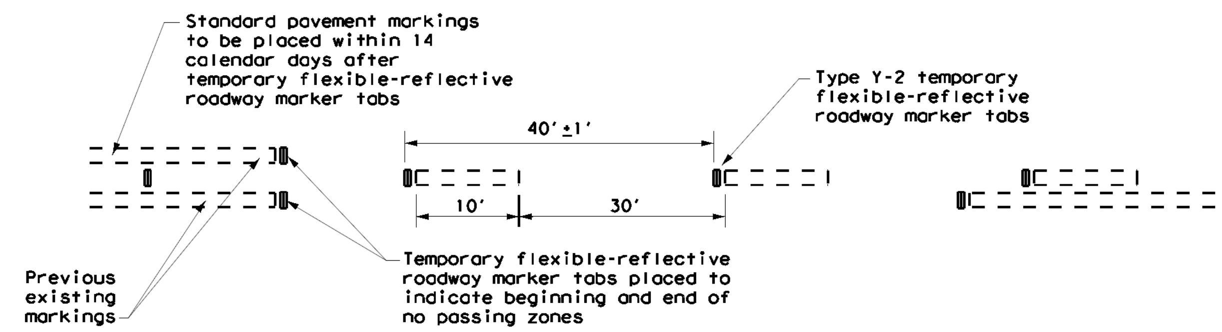
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:48:53 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/3596



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.

2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.

3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.

4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".

5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

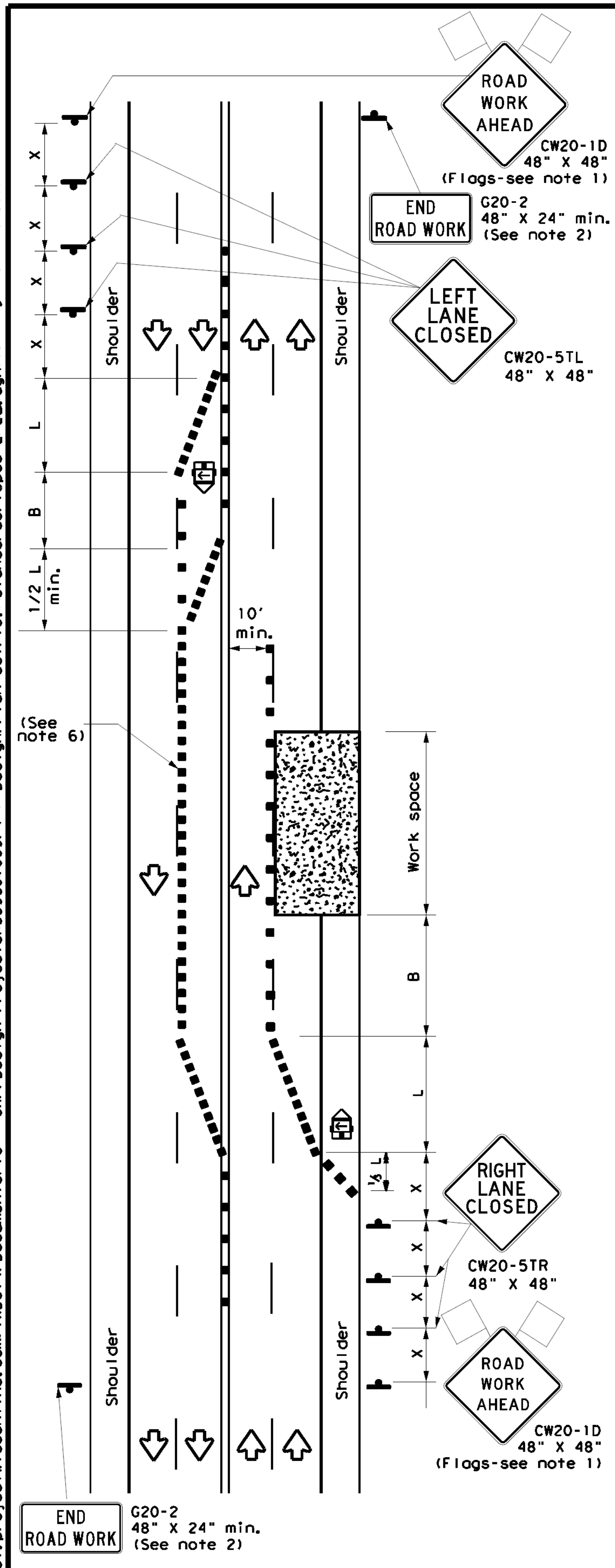
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		3596	01	009	SPUR 3
4-92 4-98		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13		CRP		NUECES	39

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

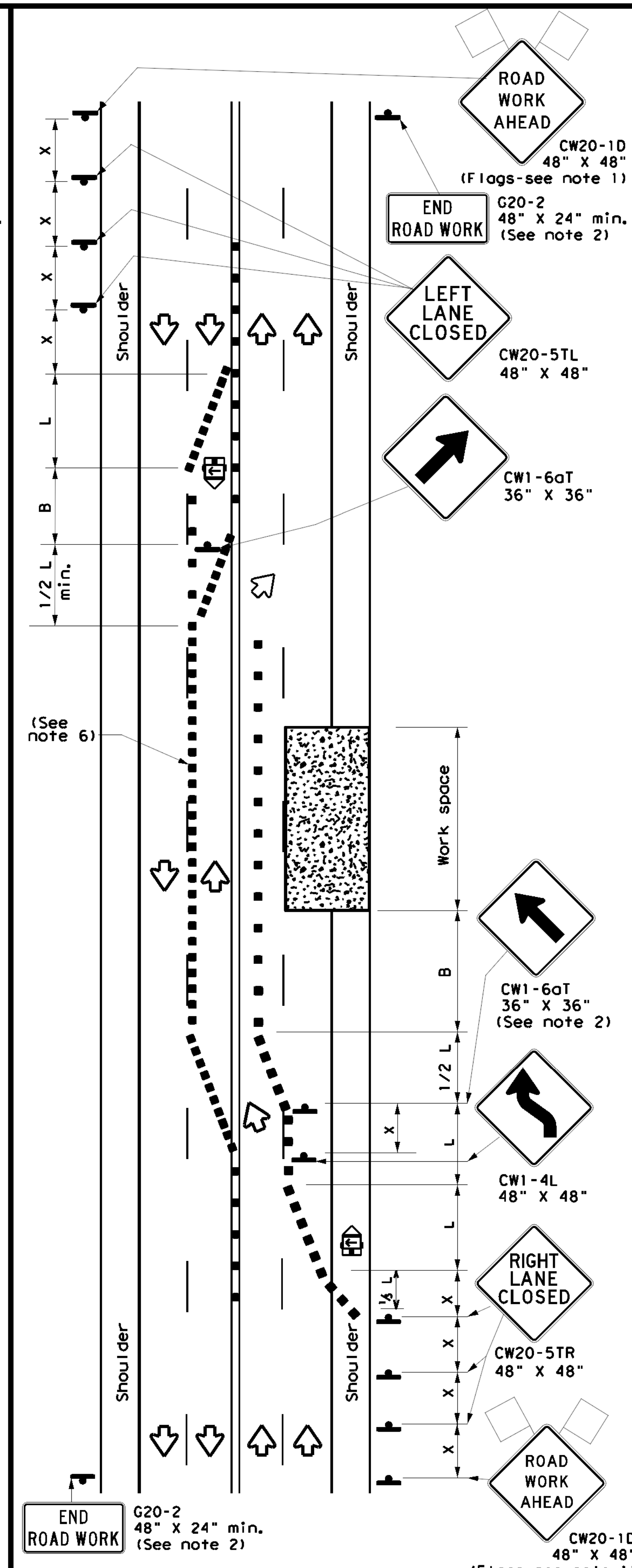
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:49:09 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...



TCP (SC-2a)

ONE LANE CLOSED EACH DIRECTION

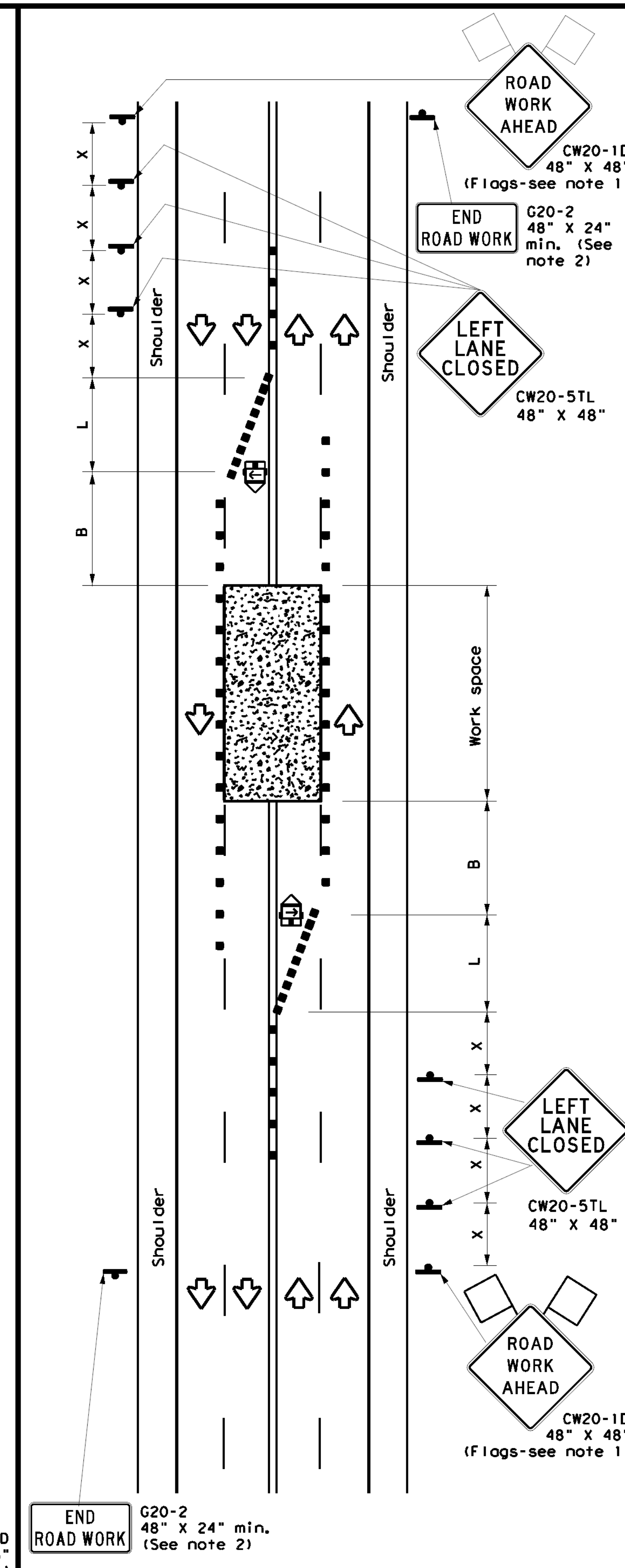
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-2b)

ONE LANE CLOSED EACH DIRECTION

CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-2c)

CENTER LANES CLOSED

CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND			
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. The ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personnel (flaggers) at the intersection.
5. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

TCP (SC-2a) and (SC-2b)

6. Channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic shall be spaced on tapers at:
   a.) 20 feet;
   b.) 15 feet when posted speeds are 35 mph or slower; or
   c.) at 1/2(S) for tangent sections.
   This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

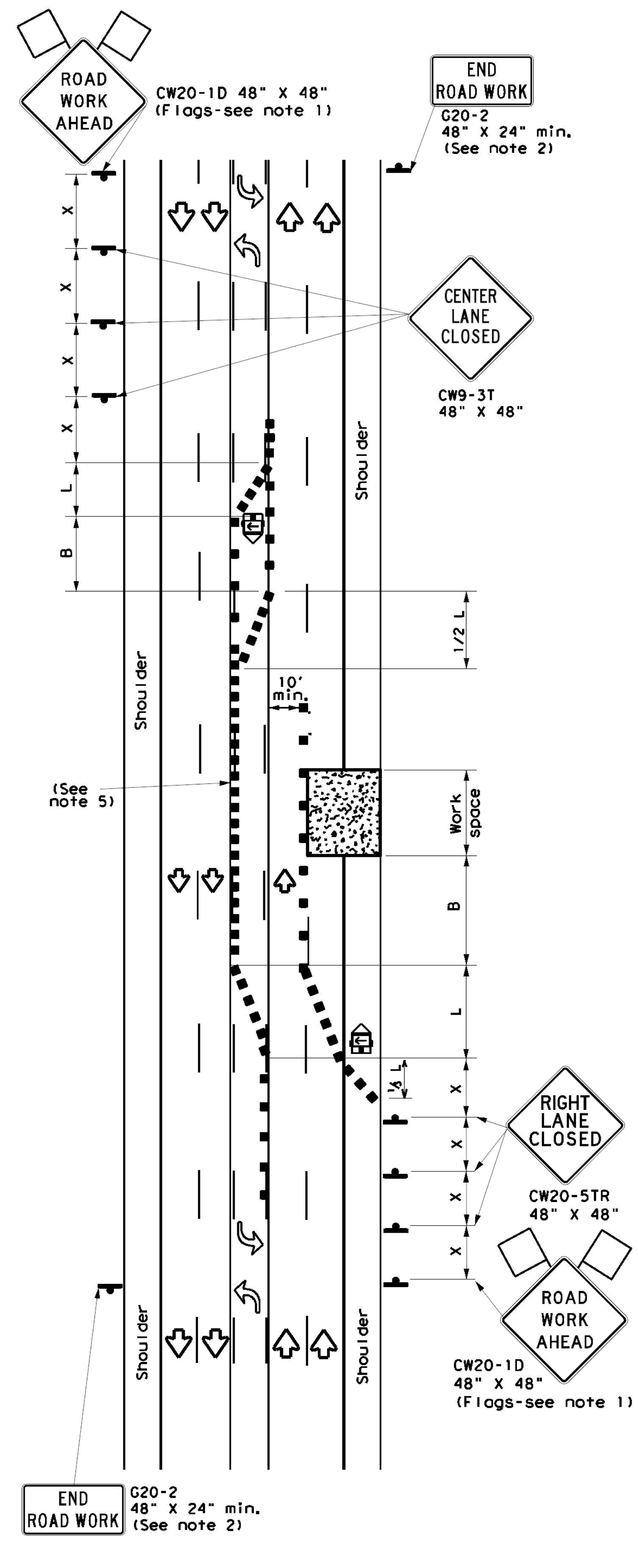
SHEET 2 OF 8

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

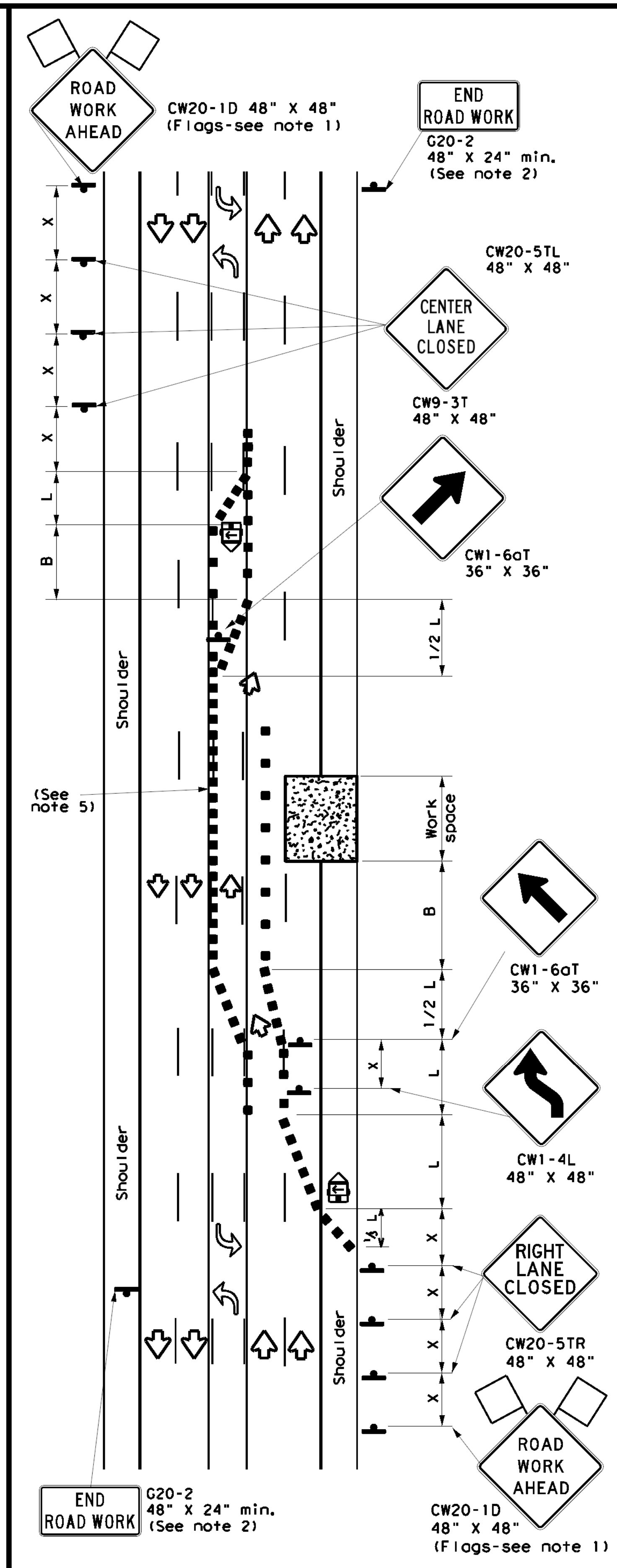
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEALCOAT OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS (UNDIVIDED)

TCP(SC-2)-22

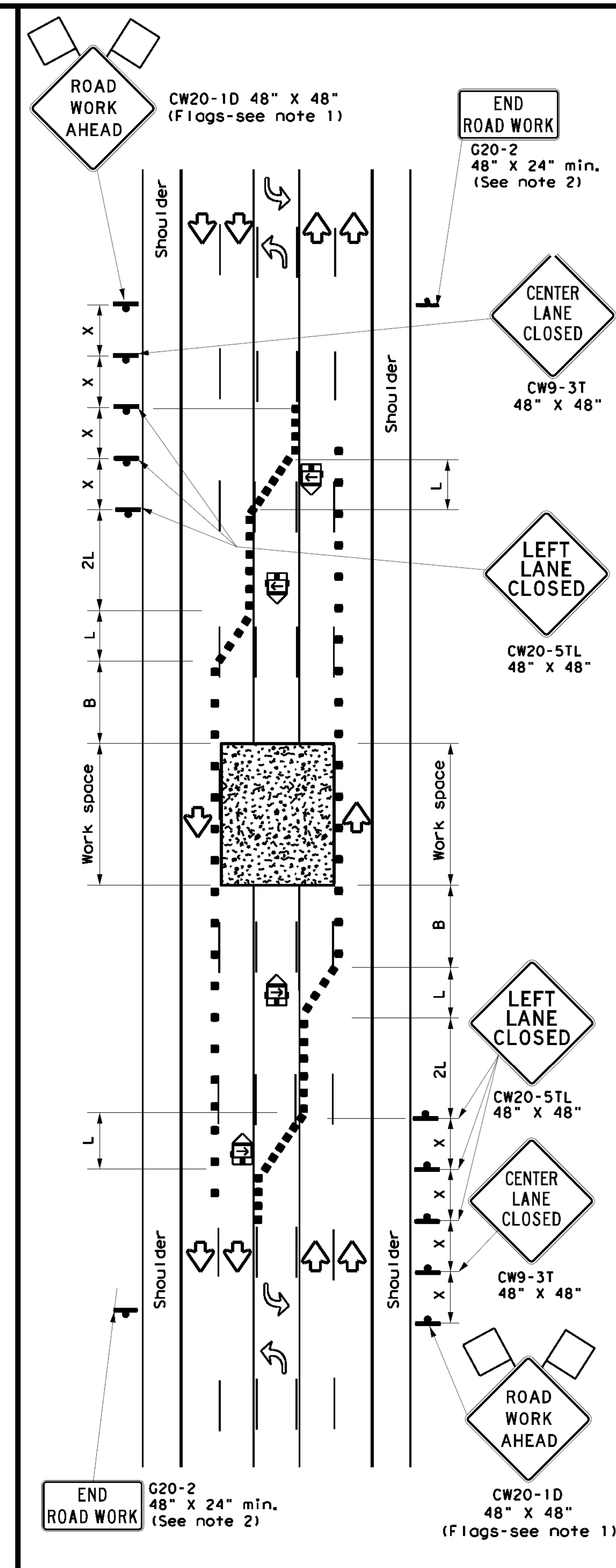
FILE: tcpsc-2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT 3596	SECT 01	JOB 009	HIGHWAY SPUR 3
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 40



TCP (SC-3a)
ONE LANE CLOSED
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-3b)
TWO LANES CLOSED
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-3c)
CENTER LANES CLOSED
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND

Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices	
Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)	
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)	
Sign		Traffic Flow	
Flag		Flagger	

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personal (flaggers) at the intersection.
4. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

TCP (SC-3a) and (SC-3b)

5. Channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic shall be spaced on tapers at:
   a.) 20 feet;
   b.) 15 feet when posted speeds are 35 mph or slower; or
   c.) at 1/2(S) for tangent sections.
   This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS (W/ CENTER LEFT TURN LANE)
TCP (SC-3)-22

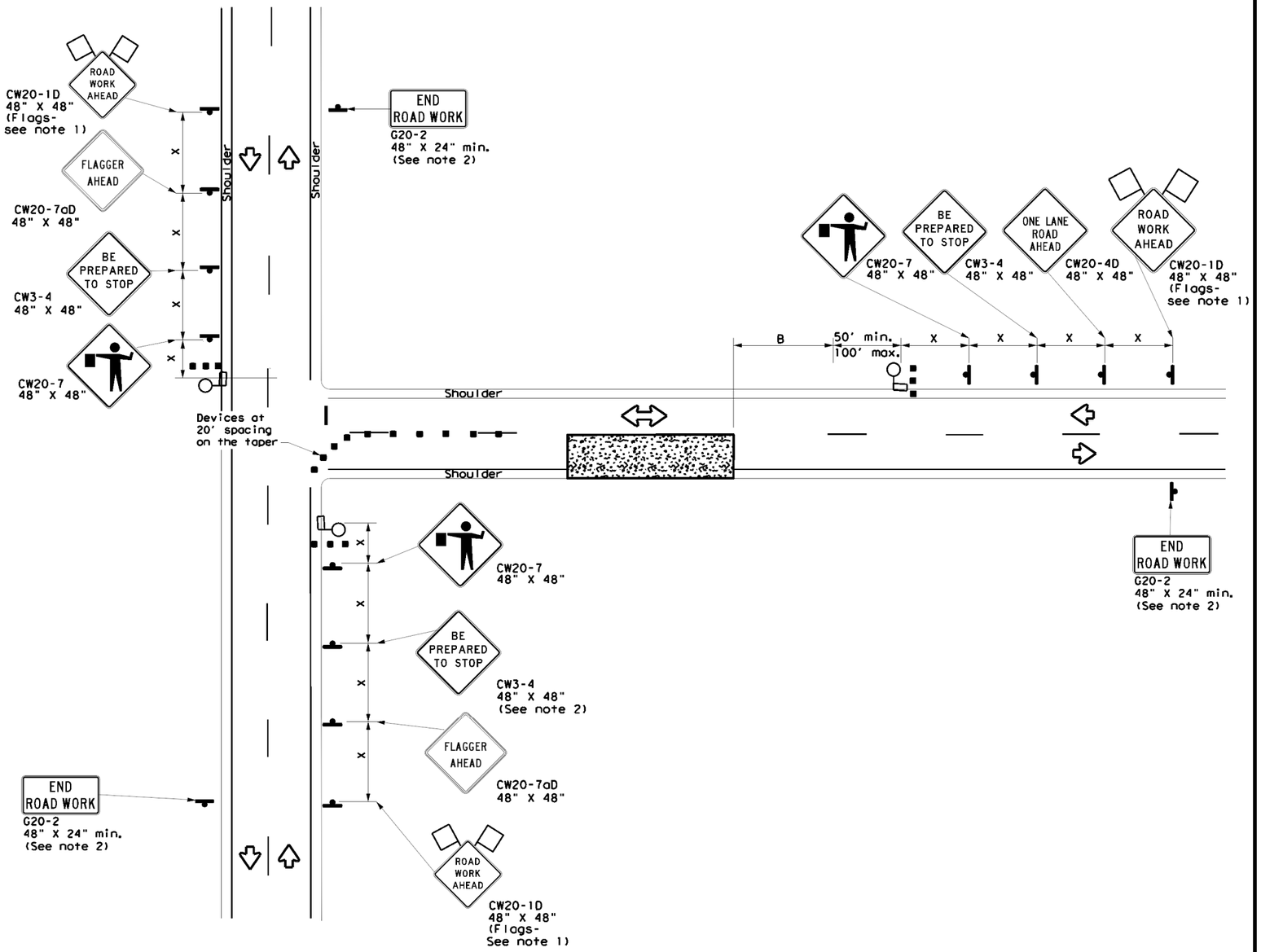
FILE: tcpsc-3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT 3596	SECT 01	JOB 009	HIGHWAY SPUR 3
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 41

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:49:28 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:49:44 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/Temporary Traffic Control Plans/tcpsc-4-22.dgn



ONE LANE TWO-WAY (T-INTERSECTION) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT) S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times for traffic control coordination.
4. Flaggers should use 24" STOP (CW20-8) / SLOW (CW20-8aT) paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
5. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
6. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
7. The pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone. The pilot car shall have an identification name displayed and PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS NEAR INTERSECTION

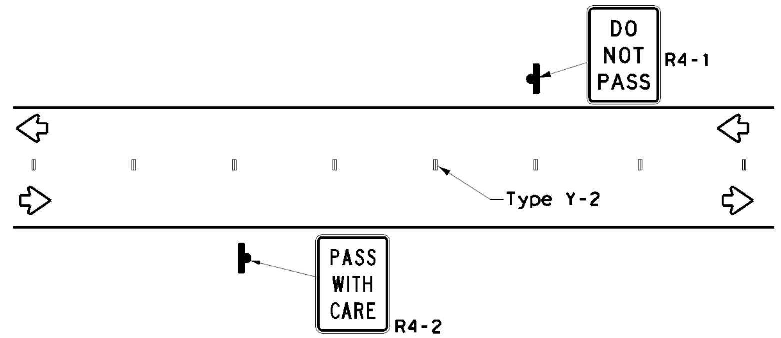
TCP(SC-4)-22

FILE: tcpsc-4-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022 REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		42

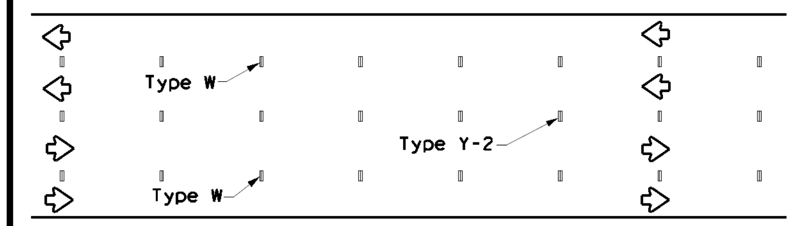
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...

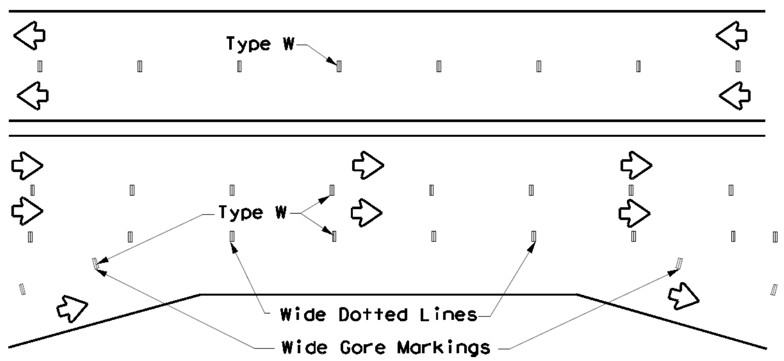
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS (TABS)



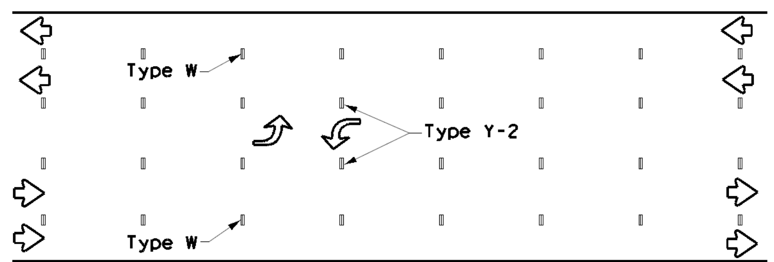
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

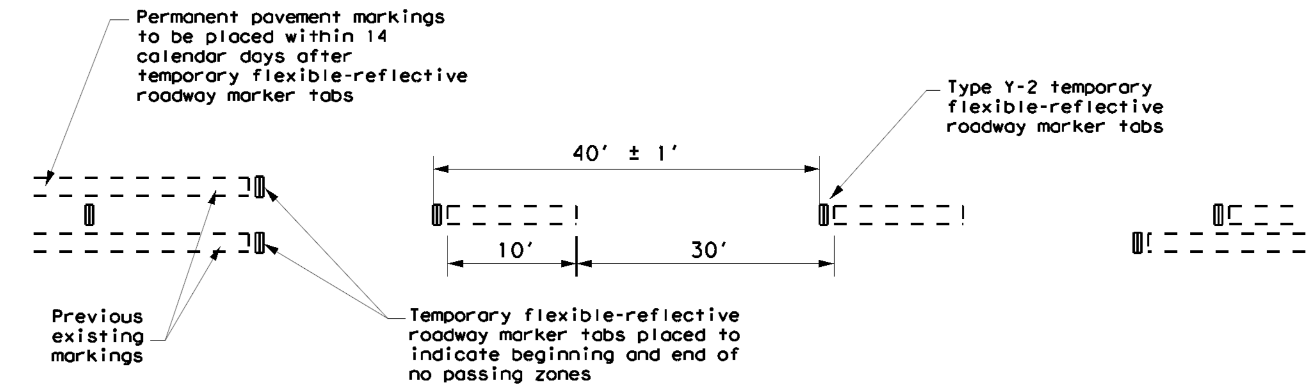


LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

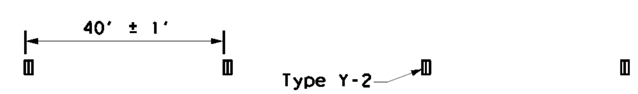
TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS (TABS)

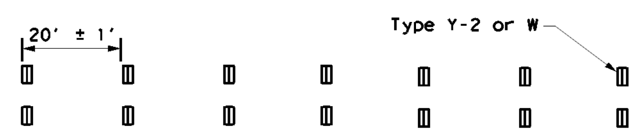
SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE



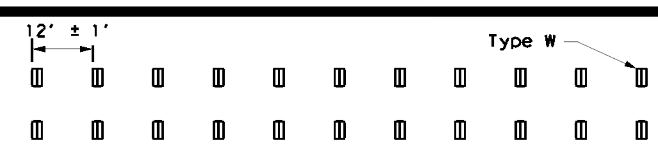
SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE

8" WIDE SOLID LINE

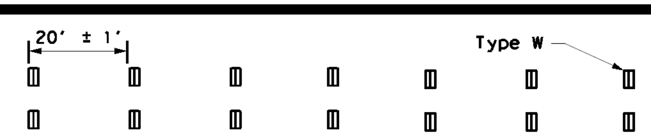


BROKEN LINES (FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

WIDE DOTTED LINES (FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS

1. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs with protective cover unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the protective cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
2. Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with a yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
3. Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an Average Daily Traffic (ADT) per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadway volumes exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of these devices should be planned for.
4. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low- beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
5. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 4.
6. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
7. Tabs shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.

NOTES:

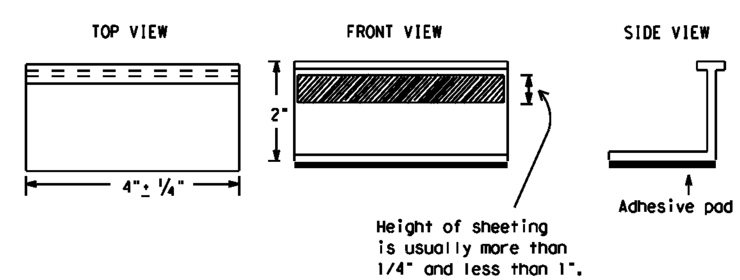
1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
2. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped, place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are NOT acceptable.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as ¼ inch, unless otherwise noted.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above may be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website: http://www.txdot.gov

SHEET 7 OF 8

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS



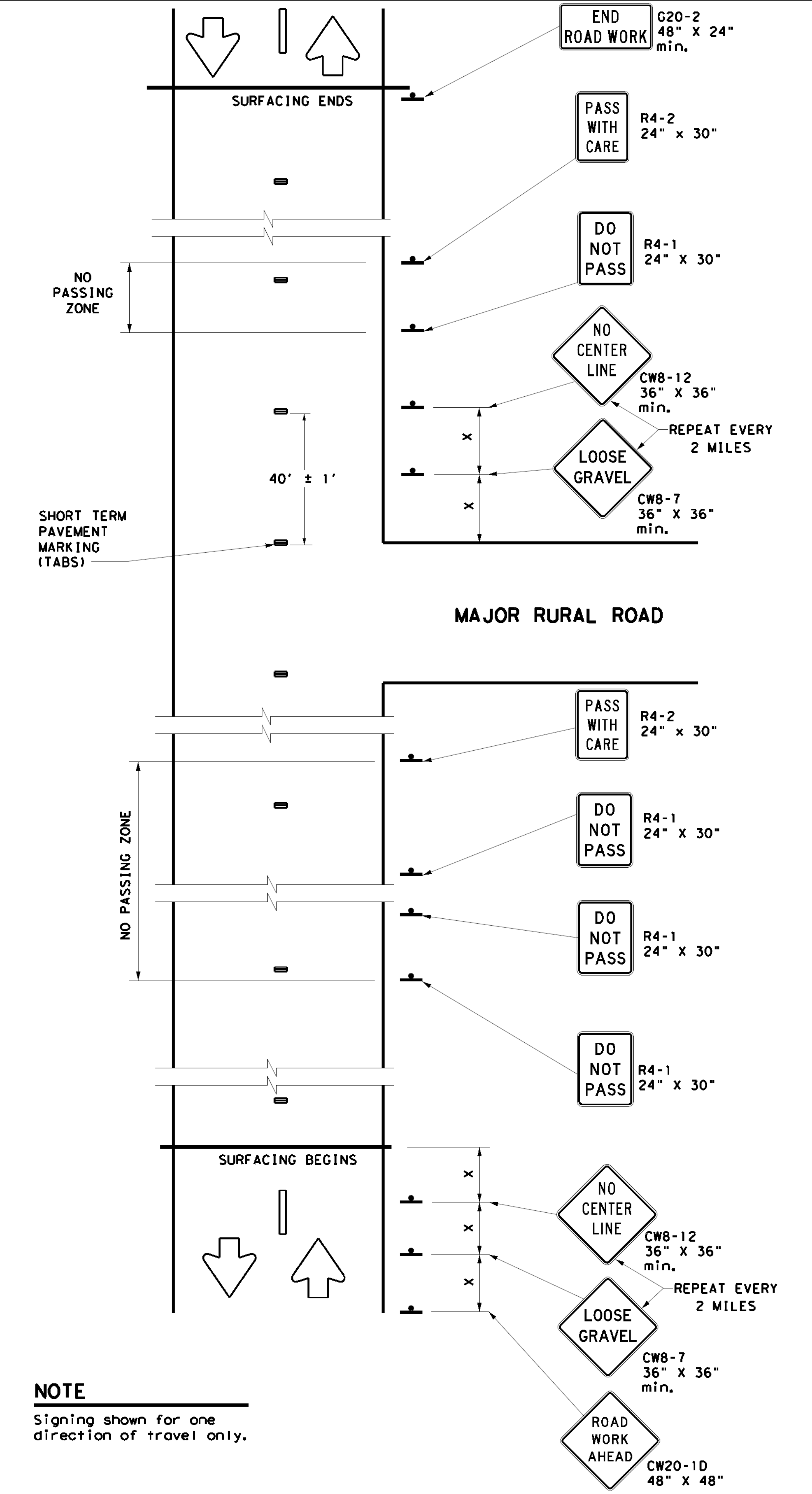
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-7)-22

FILE:	tcpsc-7-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		3596	01	009	SPUR 3
4-21		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
10-22		CRP		NUECES	43

223



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

DO NOT PASS (R4-1) SIGN and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel, except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibitd over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is a considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshields and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one day of operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs are to remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.

NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) SIGN

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation between lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings (low volume roads may not have an existing center line), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately two mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections, and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.

LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) SIGN

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately two miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible, the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed:
   a.) In the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) sign and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign; and
   b.) One "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T) sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing.
LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE sign placements will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Surfacing operations that cover or obliterate existing pavement markings must first have the passing zones clearly marked with tabs as well as having any of the traffic control devices detailed on this sheet furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Short Duration / Short Term Stationary Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways should be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-8)-22

FILE: tcpsc-8-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
4-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-22	CRP	NUECES		44

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

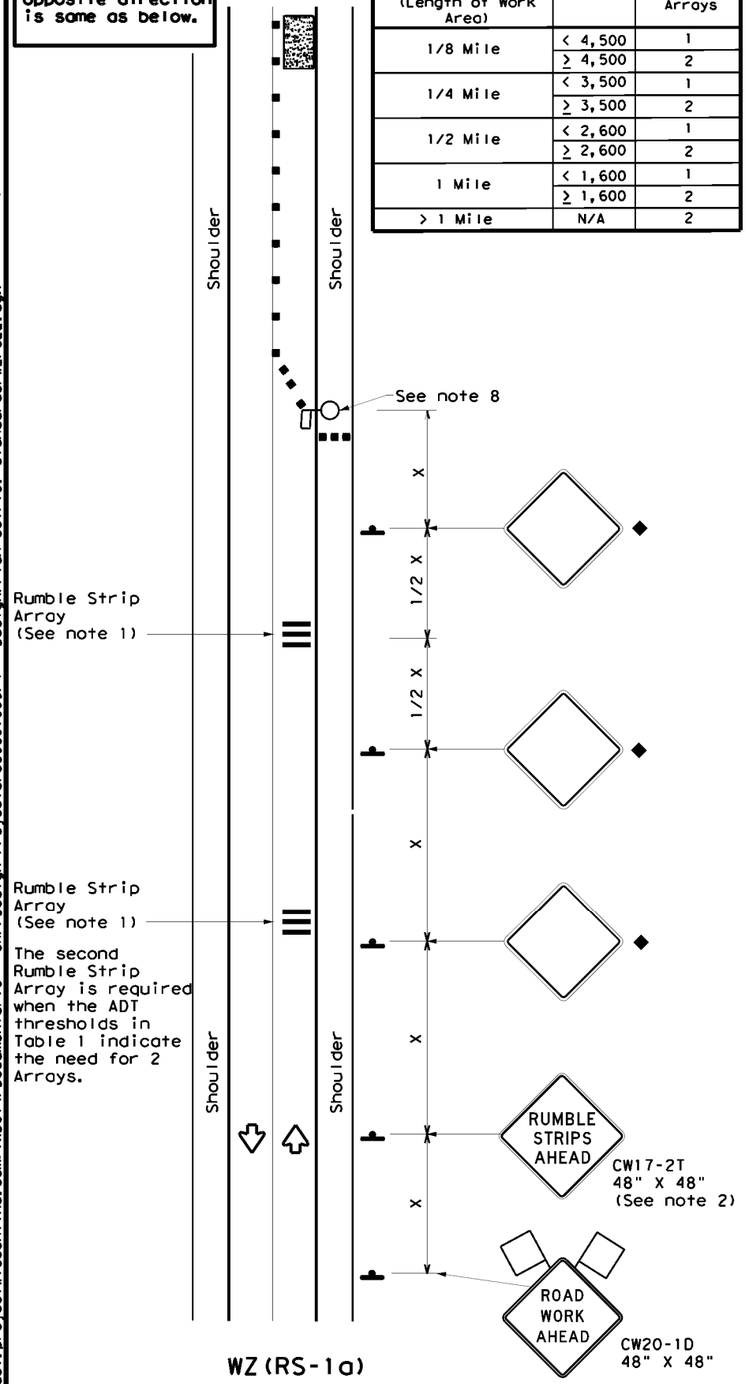
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:50:16 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:50:32 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/wzrs22.dgn

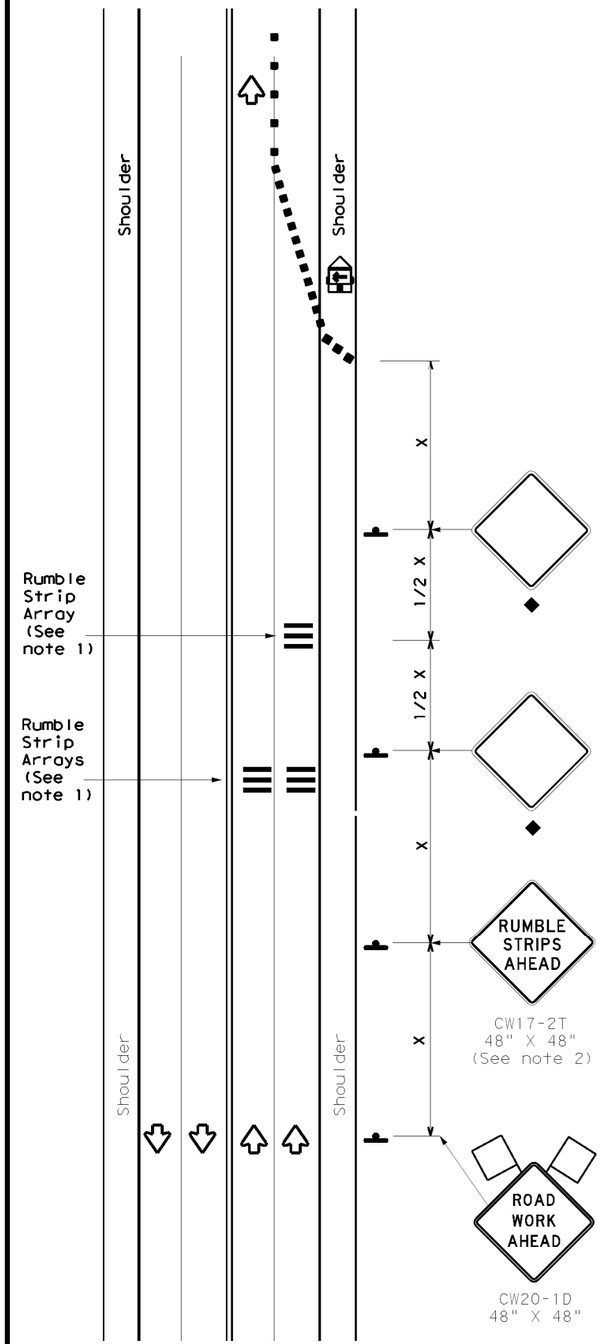
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		45

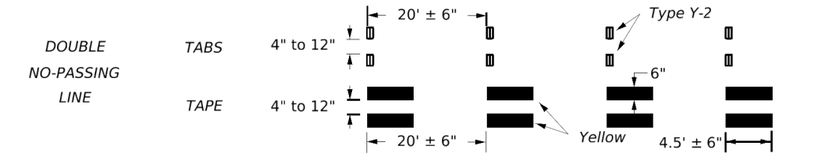
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:50:48 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/wzstpm-23.dgn

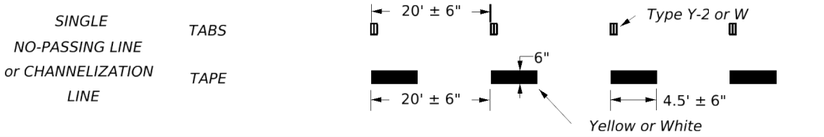
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

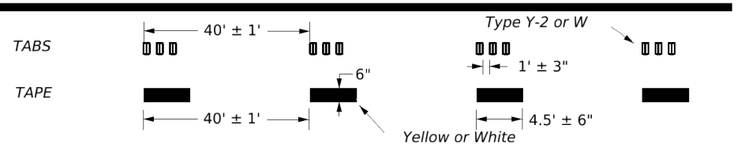


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



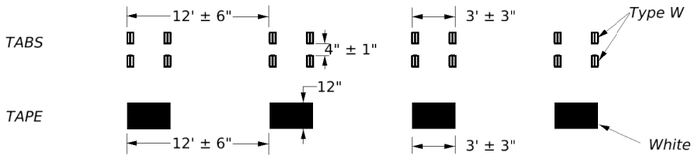
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

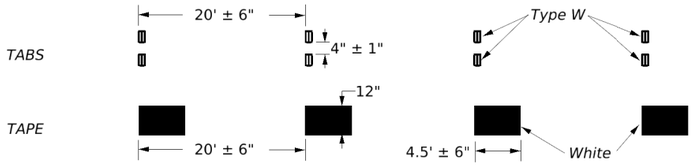


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



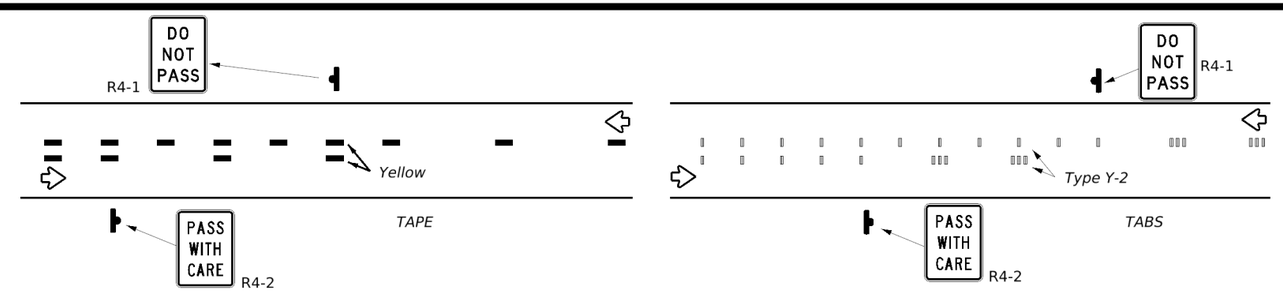
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

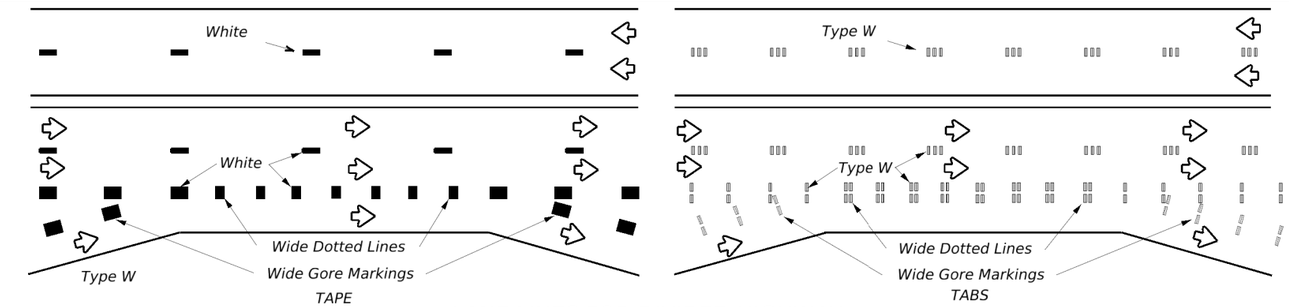
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

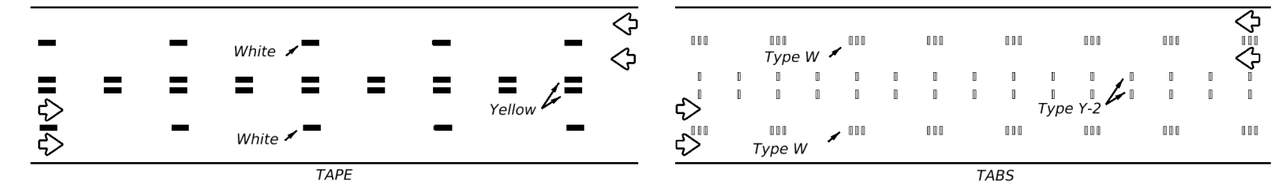
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



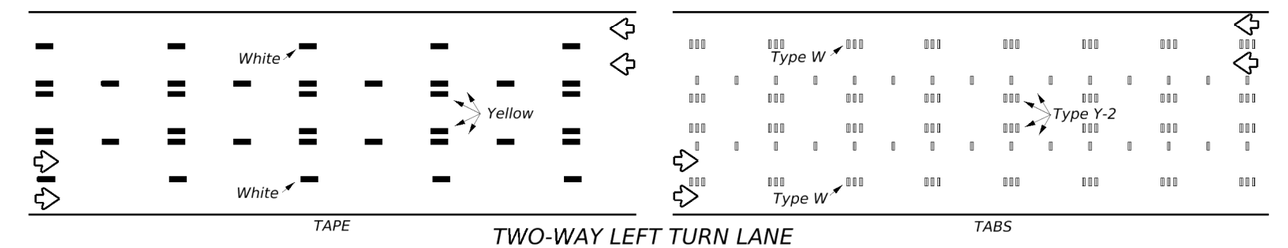
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



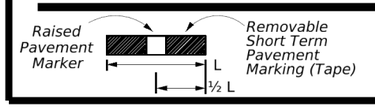
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

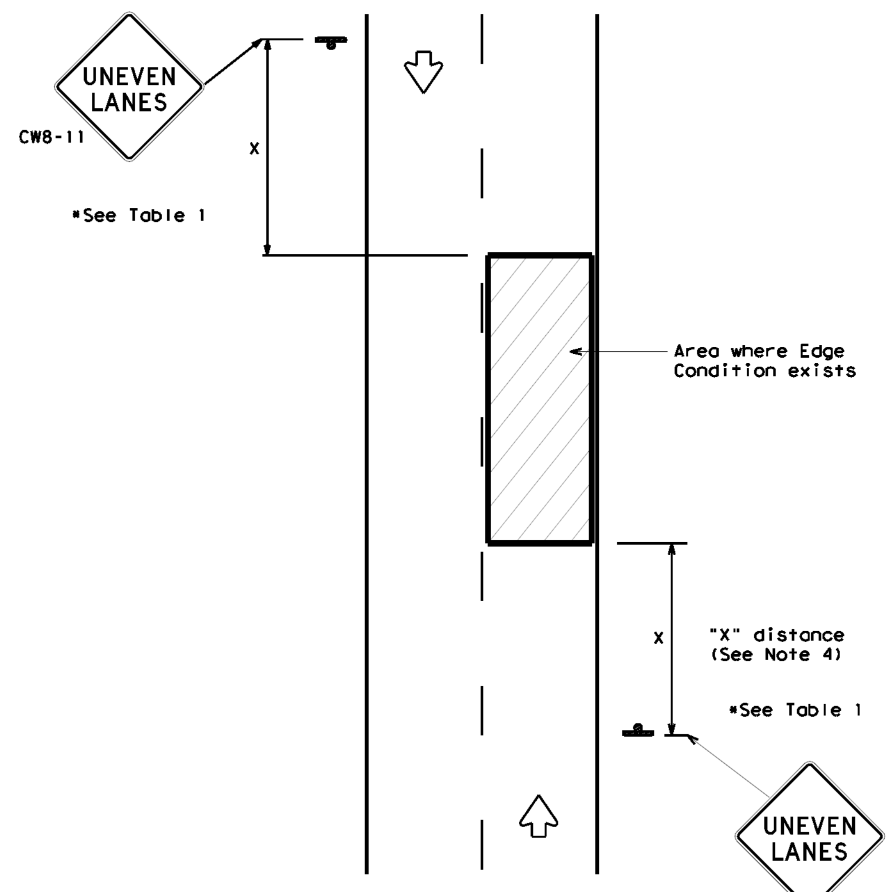
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

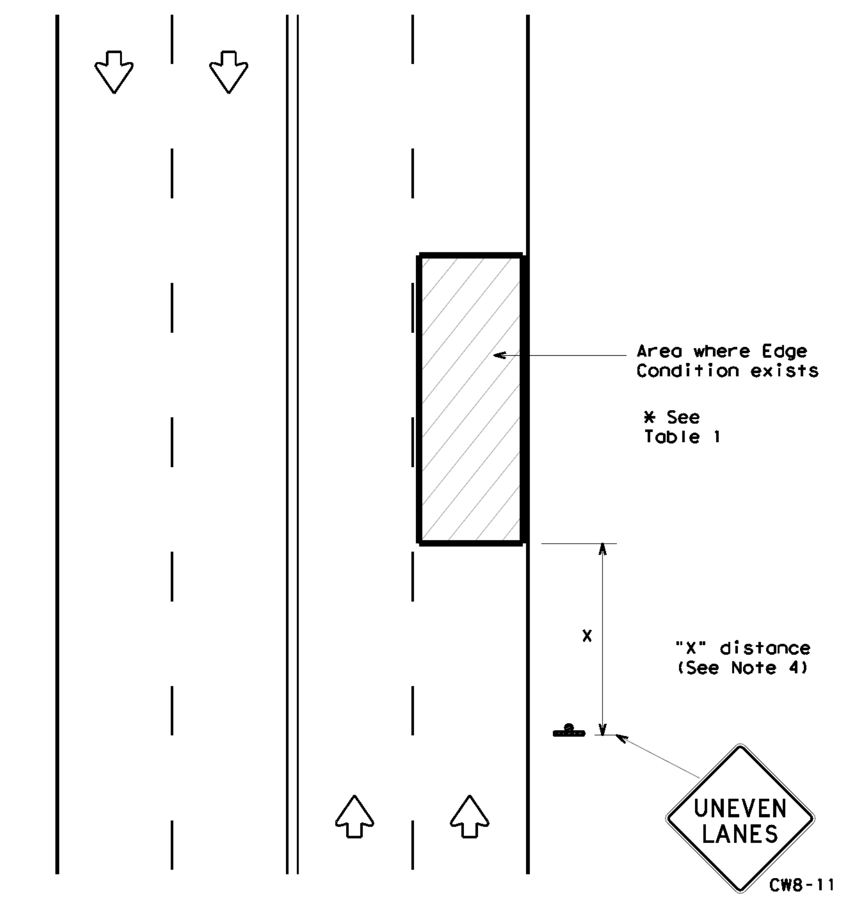
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

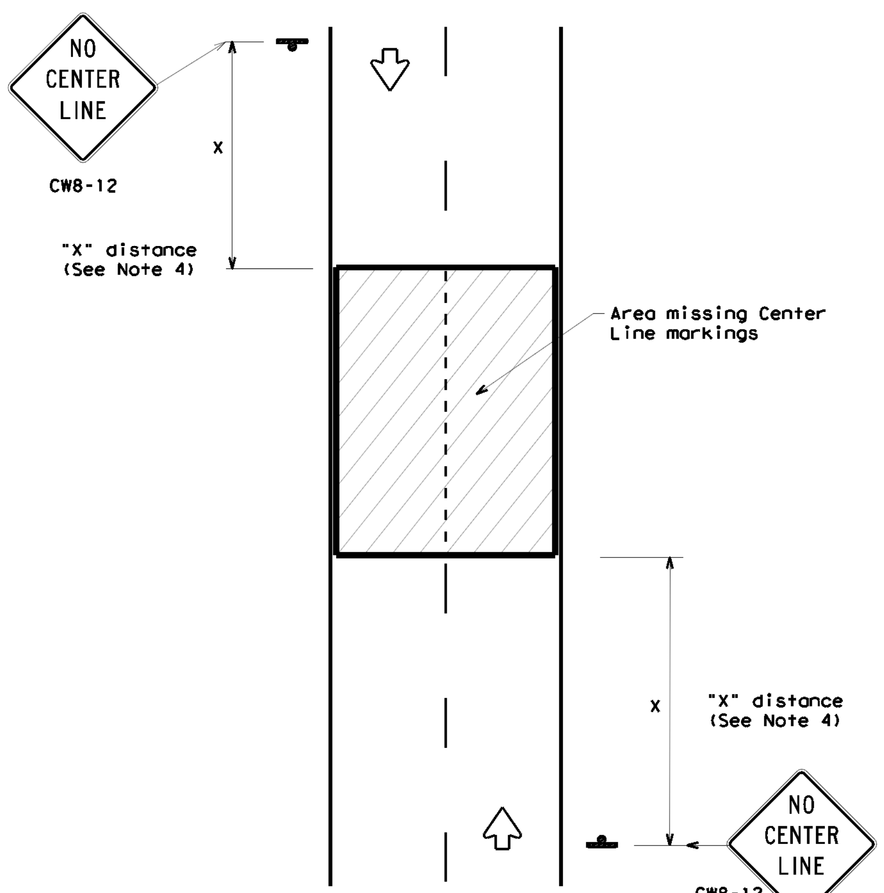
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	CRP	NUECES		46
3-03				



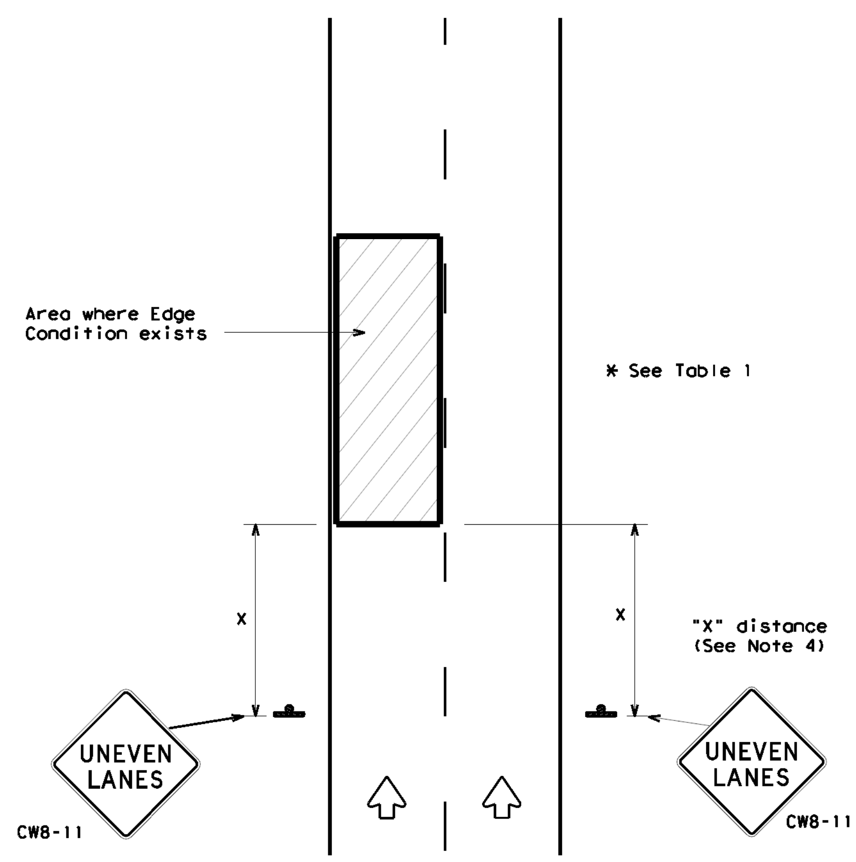
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1		
Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① (D)	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② (>3, 1, D)	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③ (0" to 3/4", D, 12") Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	CRP		NUECES	47

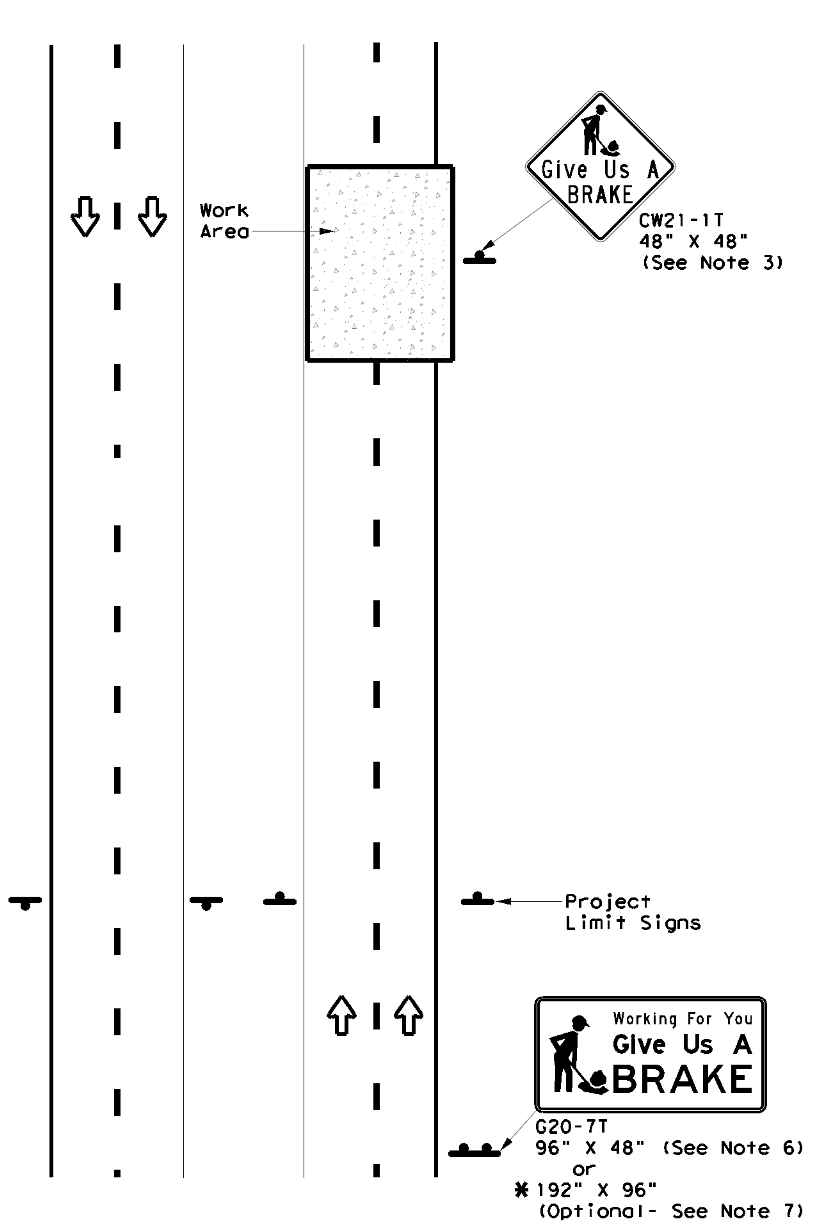
112

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

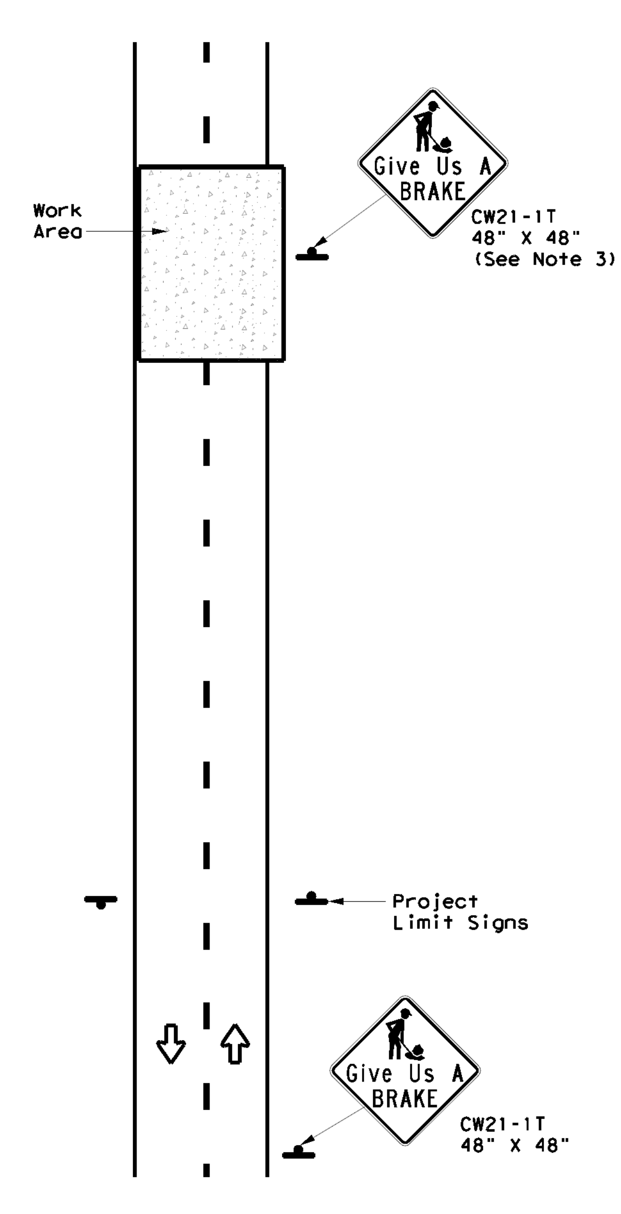
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:51:05 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/3596-01-009/...

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:51:22 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/3596...



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

✱ When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND

⊥	Sign
⊥⊥	Large Sign
⇦	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

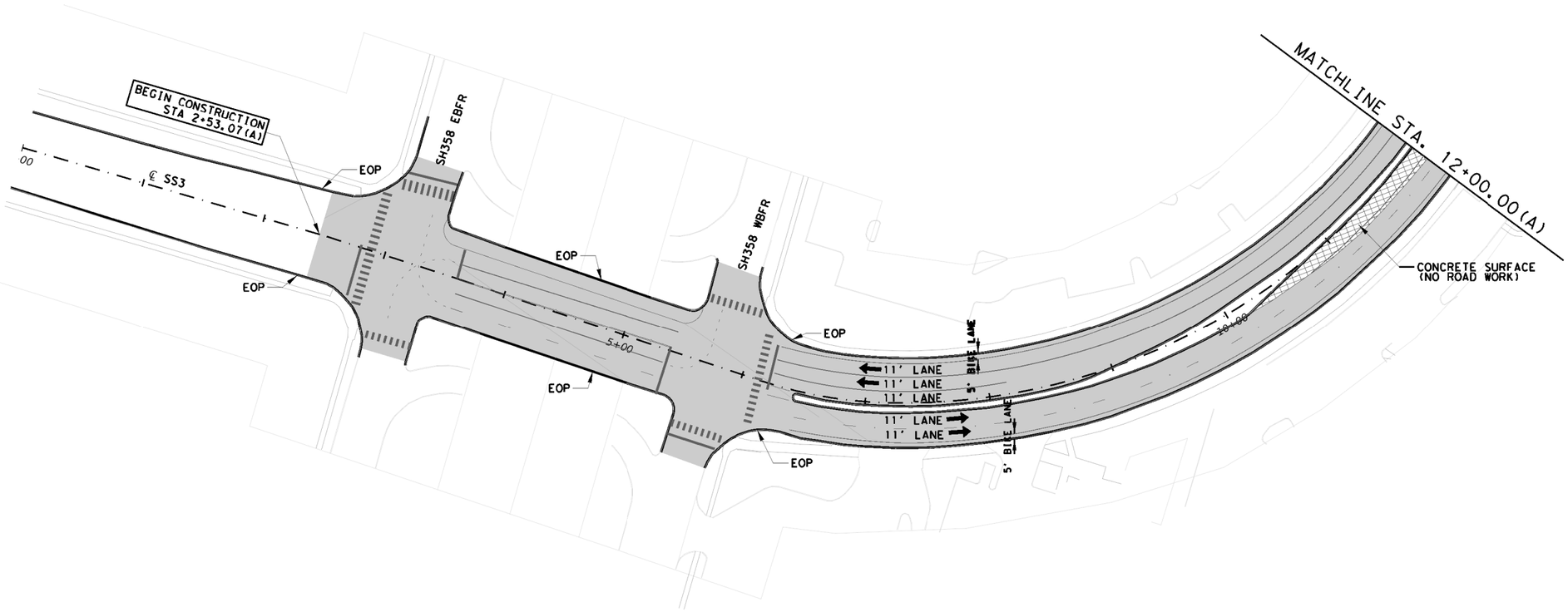
1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   - Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   - Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   - Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	CRP		NUECES	48



N

LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

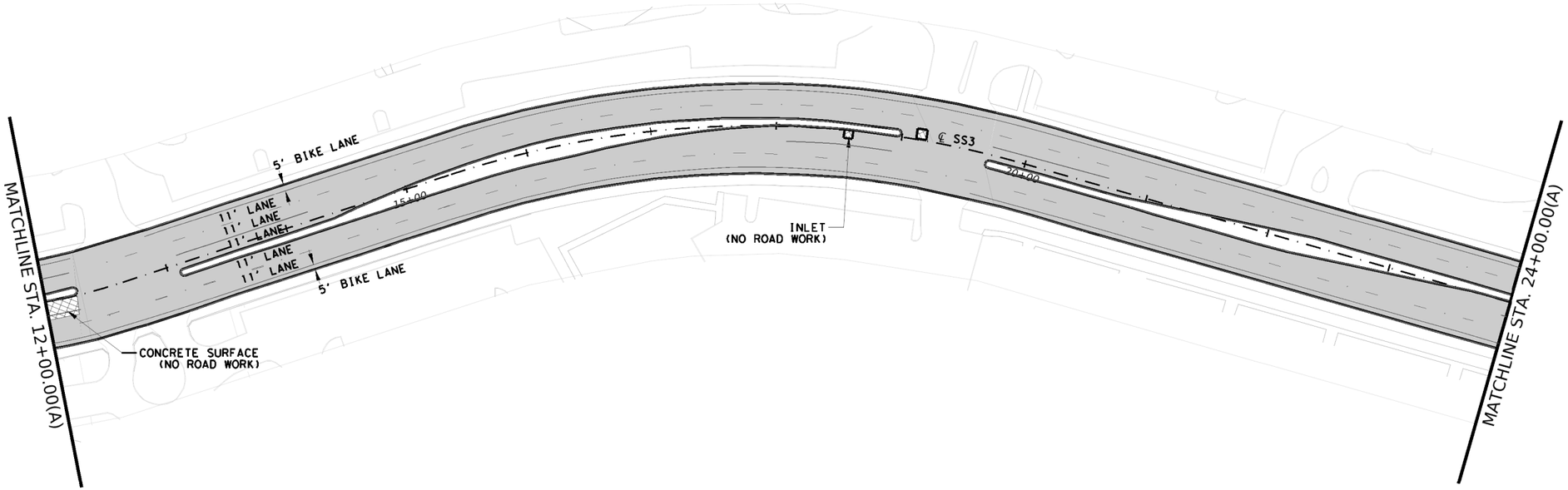
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 1 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		49

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:51:45 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-01.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

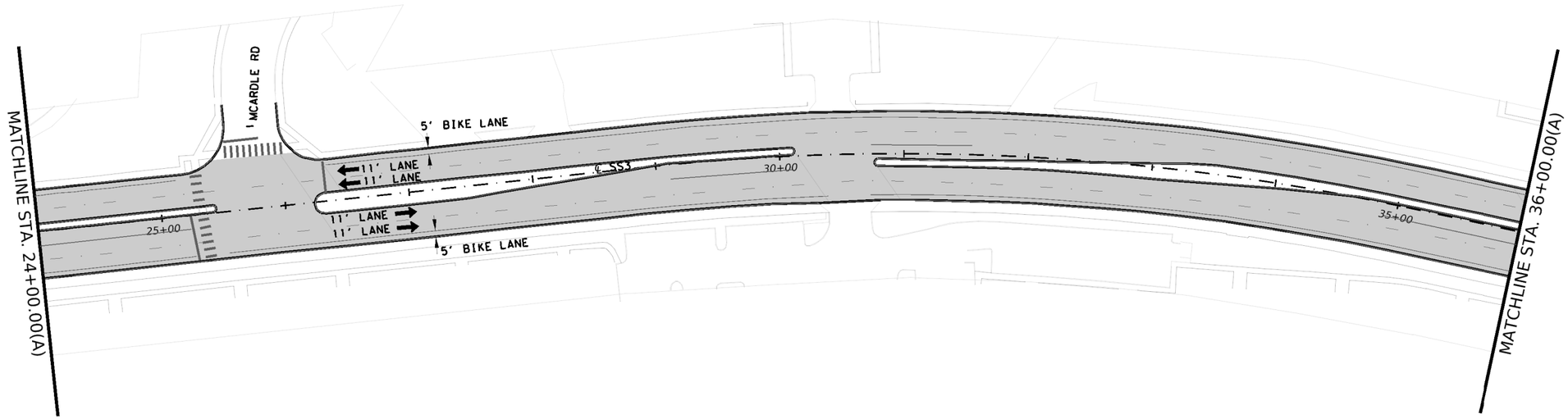
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 2 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		50

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:52:02 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-02.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

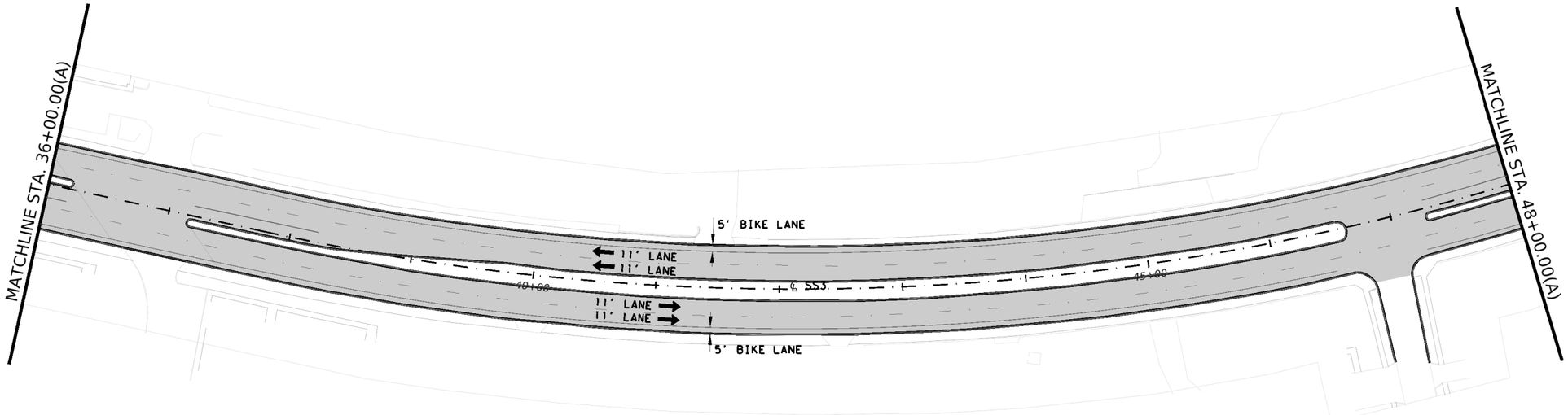
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 3 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		51

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:52:20 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/EnnisJoslinRoadway-03.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

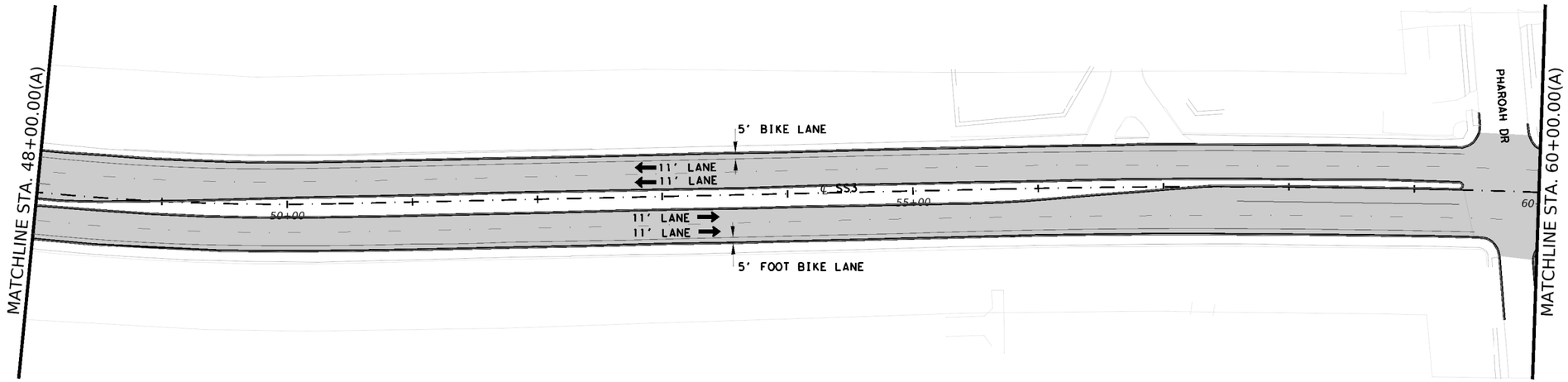
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 4 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		52

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:52:38 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-04.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

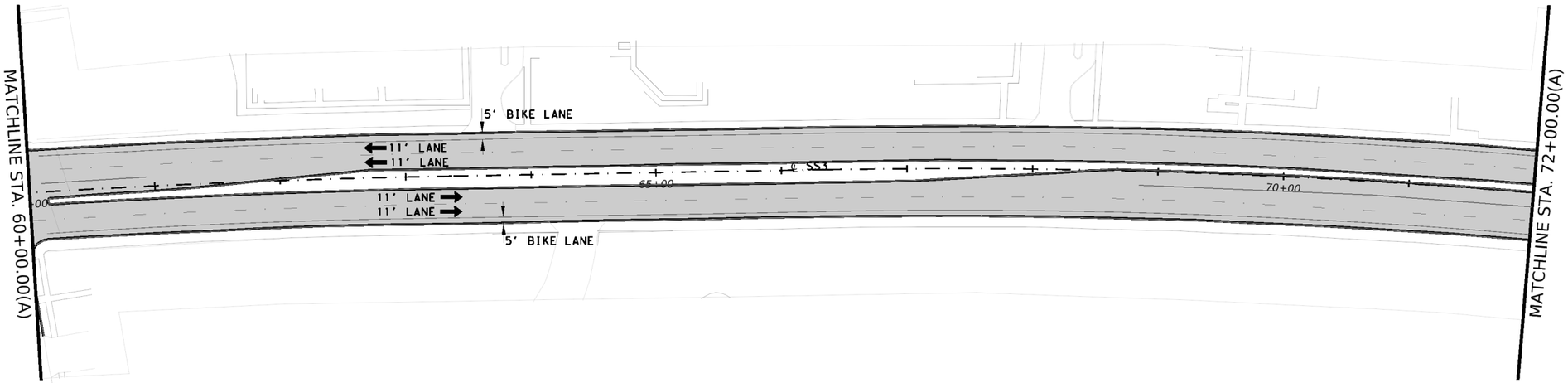
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 5 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		53

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:52:55 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-05.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

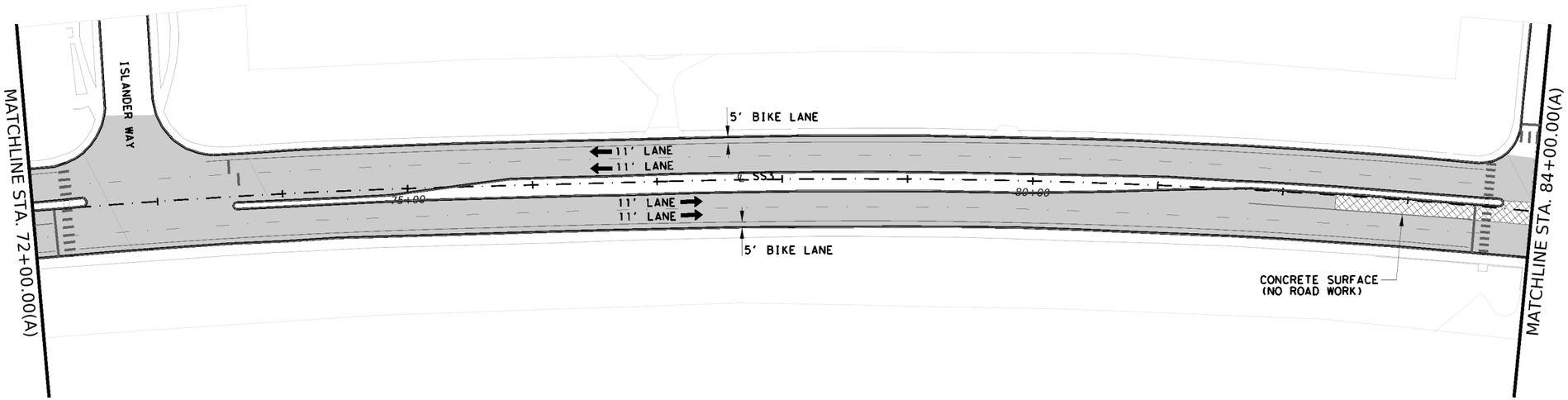
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 6 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		54

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:53:12 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-06.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

E. Martinez, P.E.

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

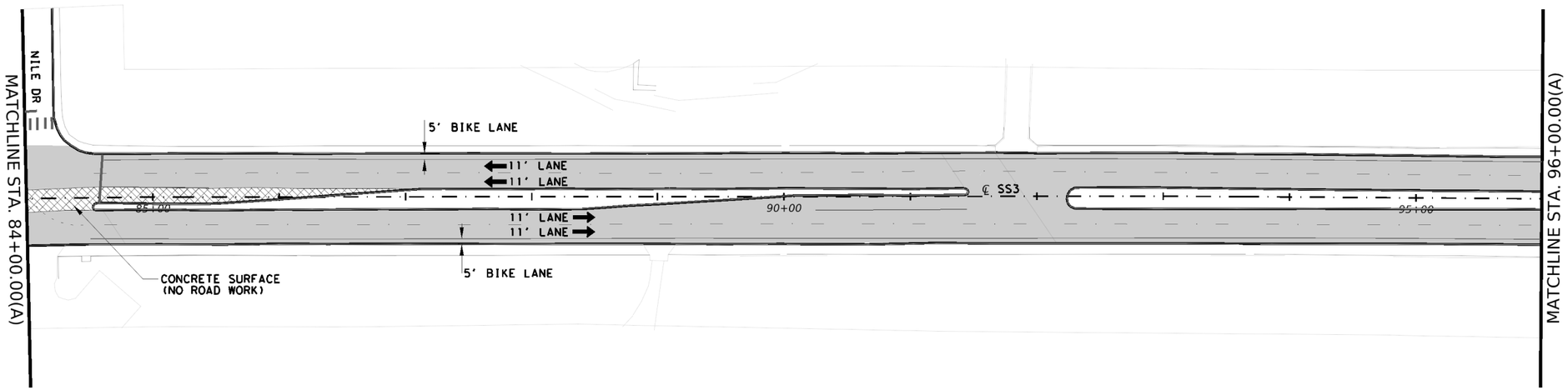
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 7 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		55

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:53:29 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/EnnisJoslinRoadway-07.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

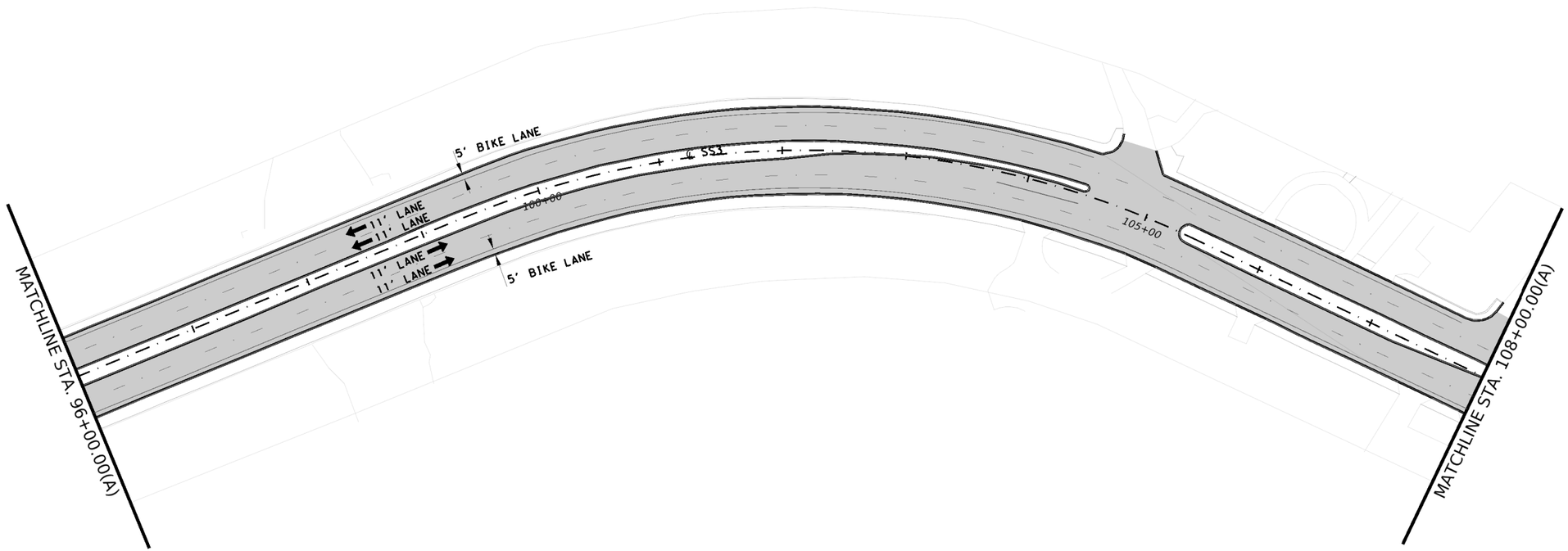
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 8 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		56

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:53:48 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-08.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

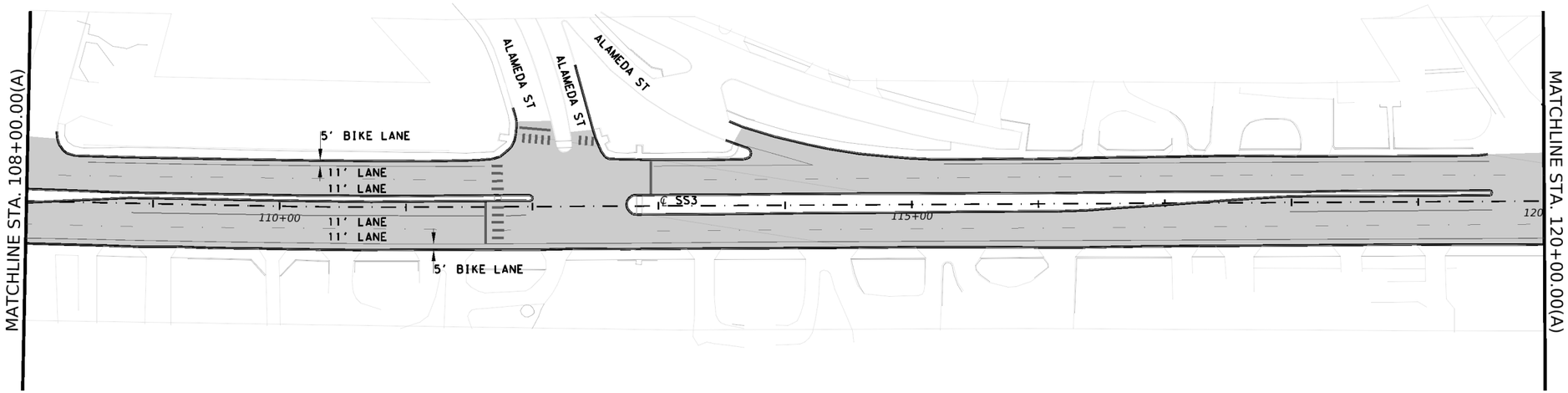
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 9 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		57

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:54:06 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-09.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

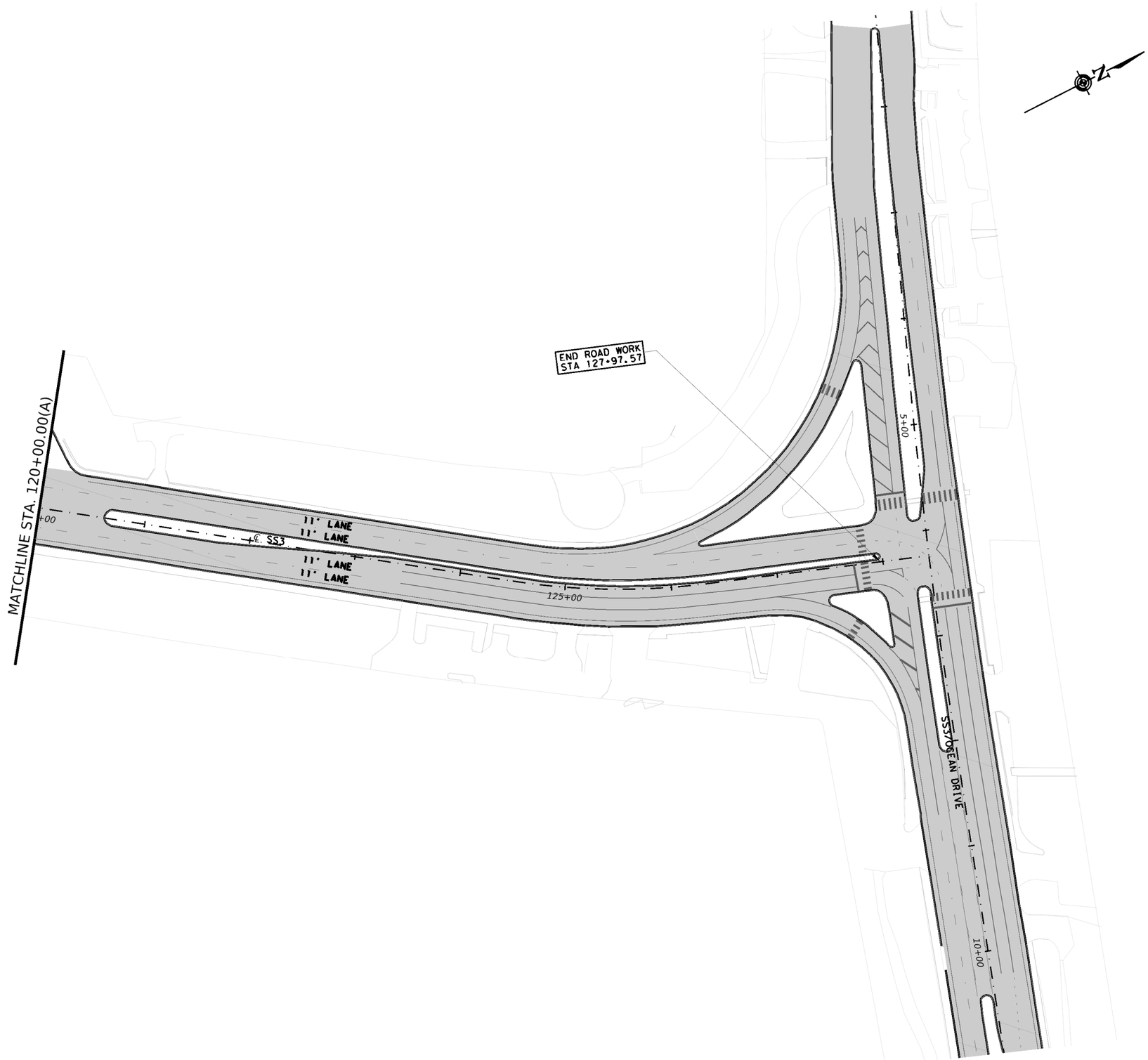
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 10 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		58

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:54:23 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-10.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- CONCRETE SURFACE (NO ROAD WORK)
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

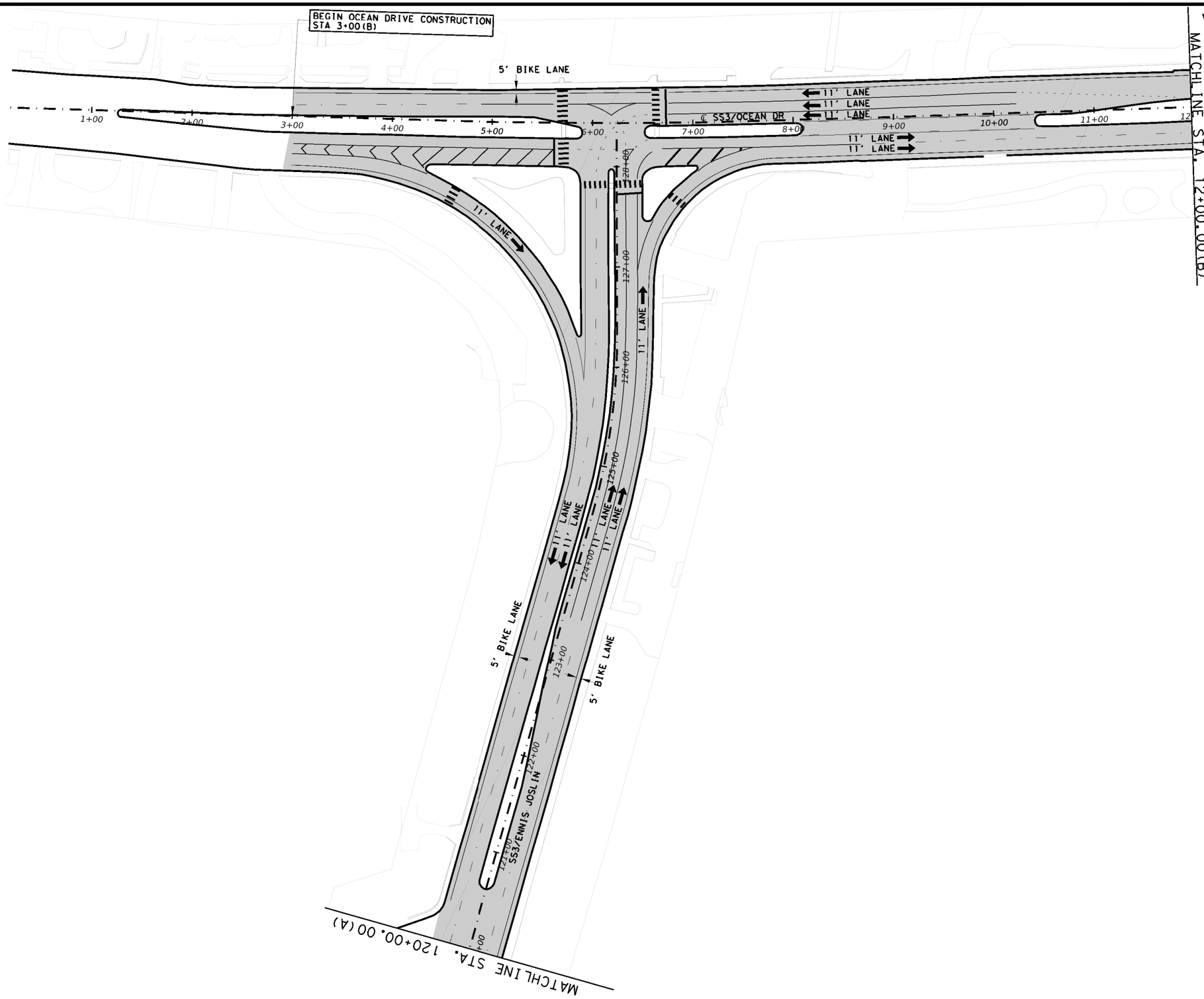
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 11 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		59

DATE: 11/20/2023 10:33:36 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/Ennis Joslin Roadway-11.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

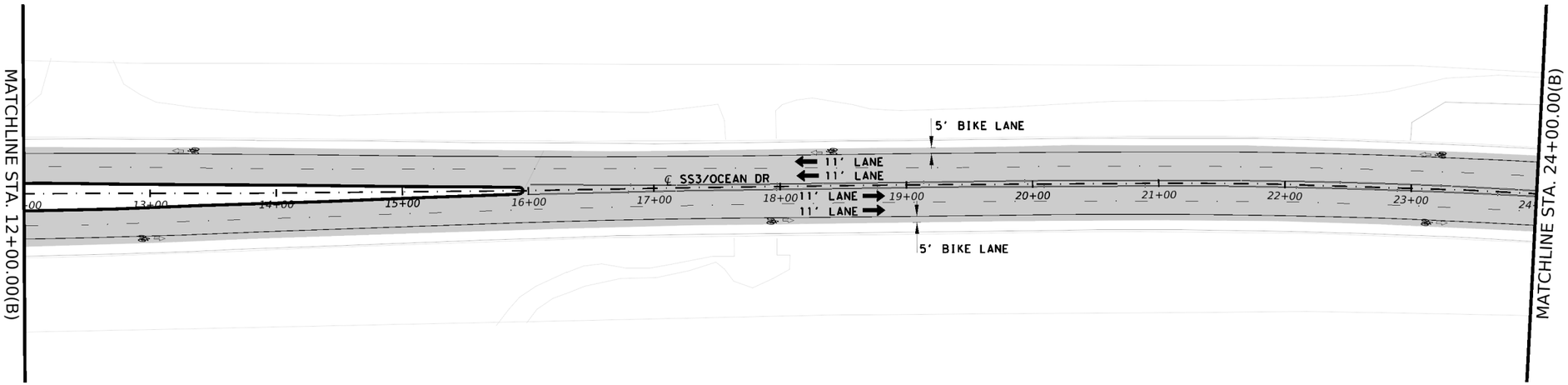
SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		60

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:54:58 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/OceanDriveRoadway_1.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

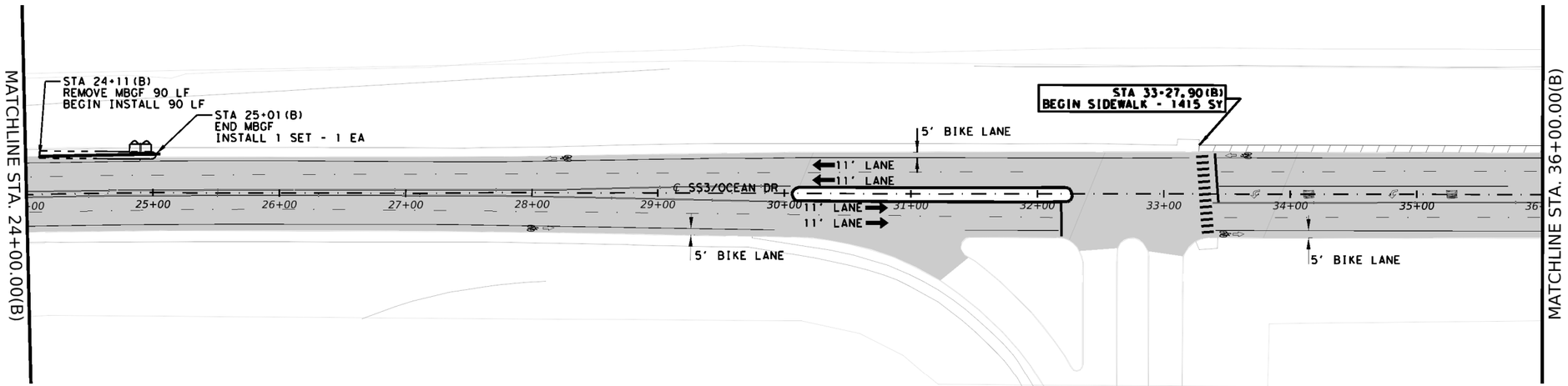
SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		61

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:55:16 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/OceanDriveRoadway 2.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

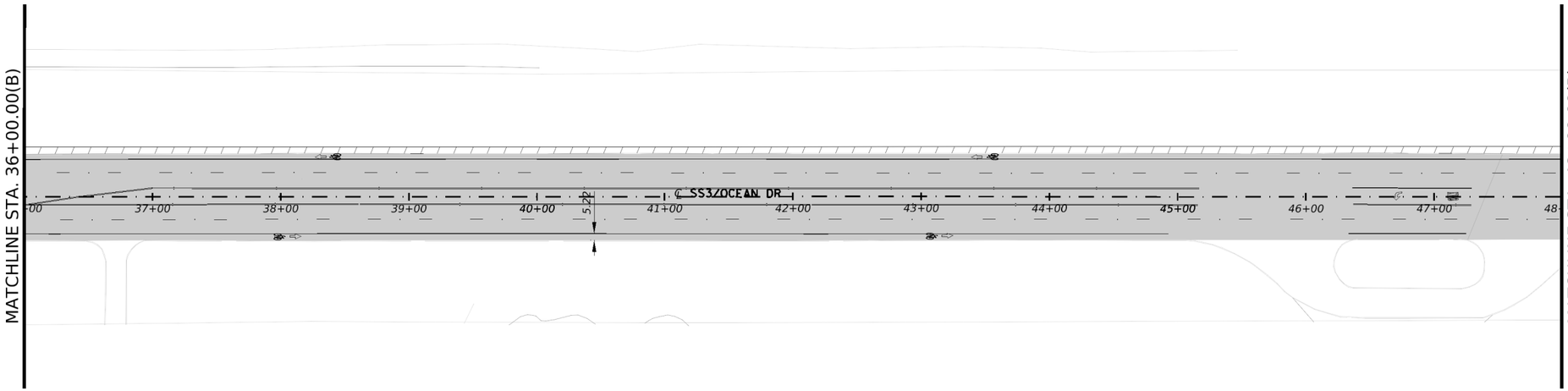
SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 3 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		62

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:55:34 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/OceanDriveRoadway 3.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

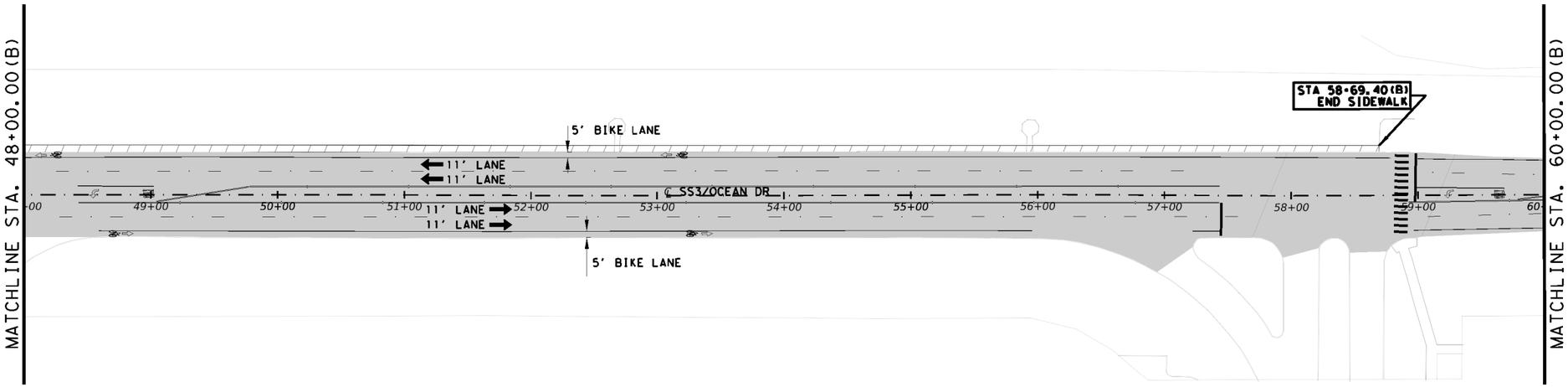
SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 4 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		63

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:55:51 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/OceanDriveRoadway 4.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

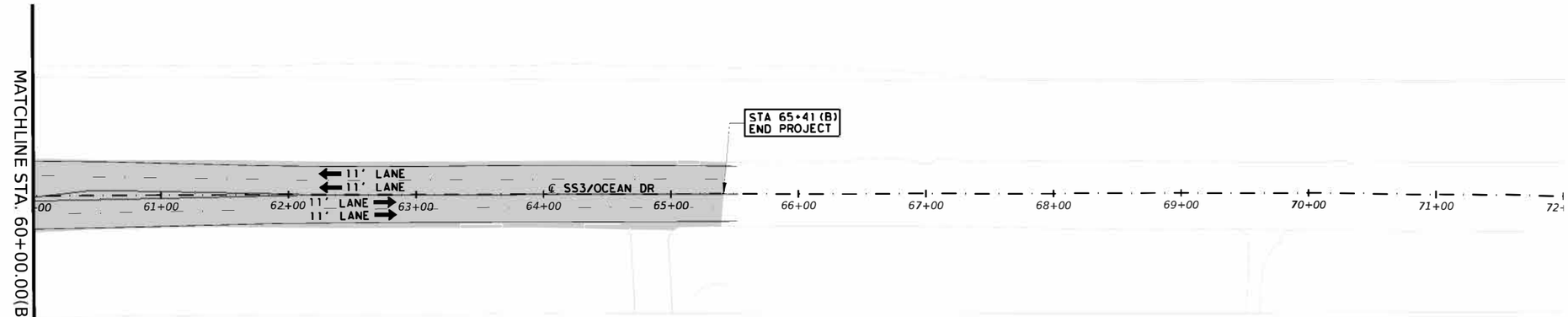
SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

2023 SHEET 5 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		64

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:56:09 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/OceanDriveRoadway_5.dgn



LEGEND

- 3" PLANE
  3" HMA TY-B
  3/4" TBWC
- SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION
- DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

ROADWAY LAYOUTS

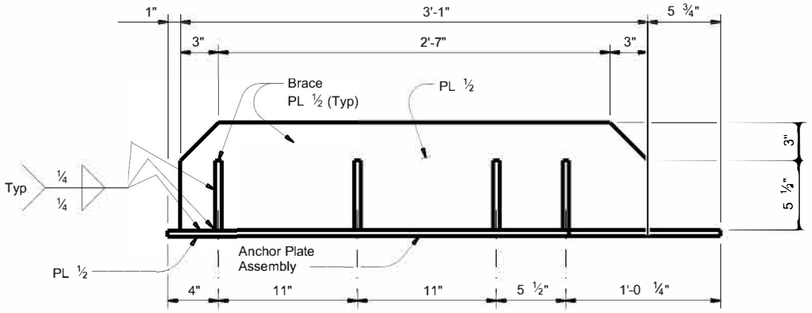
2023 SHEET 6 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		65

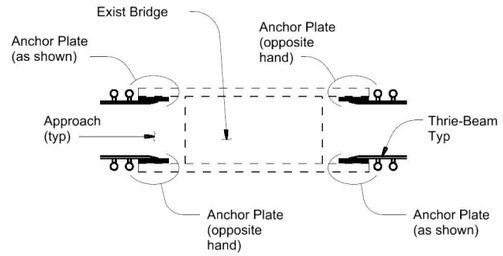
DATE: 11/12/2023 1:56:26 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/3 Roadway/OceanDriveRoadway_6.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

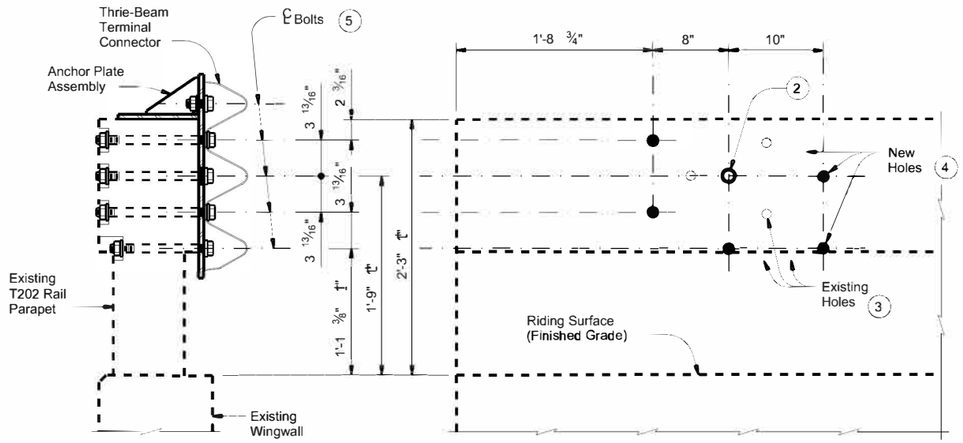
DATE: 11/3/2023 9:45:34 AM
FILE: *DOCUMENT NAME*



PLAN



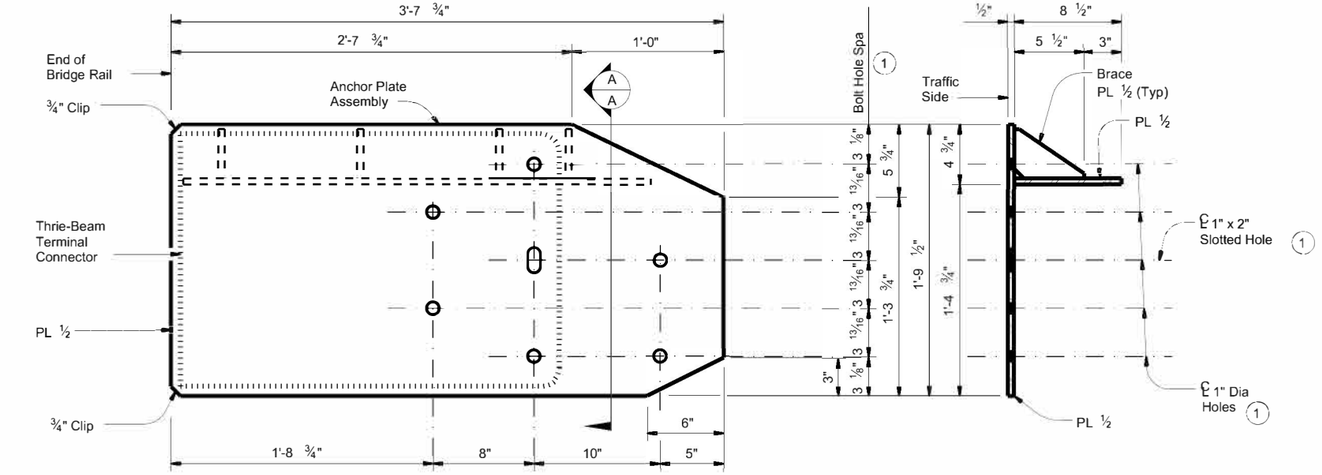
LOCATION DETAILS



SECTION
Showing completed installation

ROADSIDE ELEVATION
Anchor Plate assembly and Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector not shown for clarity

DETAILS OF BOLTS AND HOLES (1)

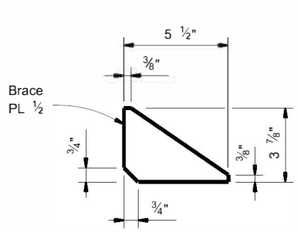


ROADSIDE ELEVATION

SECTION A-A

ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS

Anchor Plate shown is detailed for one end of one side of rail only.
For other side, Anchor Plate must be built opposite hand.



BRACE PLATE DETAILS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Field verify dimensions before commencing work and ordering materials.
Plugging of newly exposed existing bolt holes is not necessary except as stated here in or otherwise indicated on the plans. This work is considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.
Attach the MBGF Transition to the existing parapet using the Anchor Plate assembly and the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection. Splice the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection to the Thrie-Beam with the normal 12 connection bolts. Refer to Metal Beam Guard Fence Transition and Metal Beam Guard Fence detail sheets for additional details and information not shown herein.

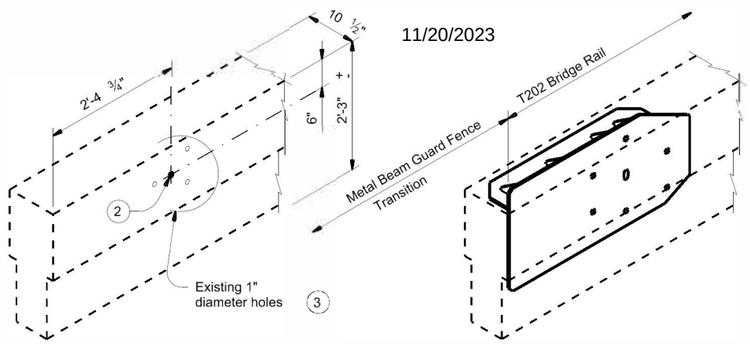
MATERIAL NOTES:

Fabricate Anchor Plate assembly with steel conforming to either ASTM A36 or A572 Gr 50. Anchor Plate assembly must be free of burrs, sharp edges and weld splatter. Grind edges and corners to a 1/16" flat or radius. Hot-dip galvanize Anchor Plate assembly in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing." Anchor bolts, nuts, and washers must conform to Item 449, "Anchor Bolts."

GENERAL NOTES:

These details are for retrofitting existing rails only, not new construction, with a Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection.
Shop drawings are not required for this installation.
Payment for materials, fabrication, and installation of this assembly are to be included in unit price bid in accordance with Item 540 "Mtl Bm Gd Fen Trans (Anchor Plate)."
Estimated weight of a single Anchor Plate assembly, including bolts, nuts, and washers, but not including the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector = 190 Lbs.

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER



11/20/2023

EXISTING PARAPET
Shown after removal of existing MBGF Transition connector and prior to coring new bolt holes

ANCHOR PLATE PLACEMENT

INSTALLATION DETAILS

(1) The Contractor must verify that locations of bolt holes match those in the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to be installed in that location prior to fabrication of the Anchor Plate assembly and prior to coring bolt holes in the existing T202 parapet.

(2) If the existing holes are aligned as expected, use the indicated existing 1" diameter hole in the installation of the Anchor Plate assembly and the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector.

(3) If the existing holes are not aligned as expected, holes that cannot be utilized in the installation and are within 3" of a new bolt hole must be filled with epoxy grout prior to coring new holes.

(4) Drill new 1" diameter holes, each with a 2 ½" diameter x 1" deep recess, through existing railing parapet. Recesses are only required when pedestrian sidewalks are adjacent to back of rail unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Holes should be perpendicular to the roadside face of the parapet. Drill holes and recesses with coring type equipment. Percussion drilling is not allowed. Patch spalls, when directed by the Engineer, in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair", at the contractor's expense.

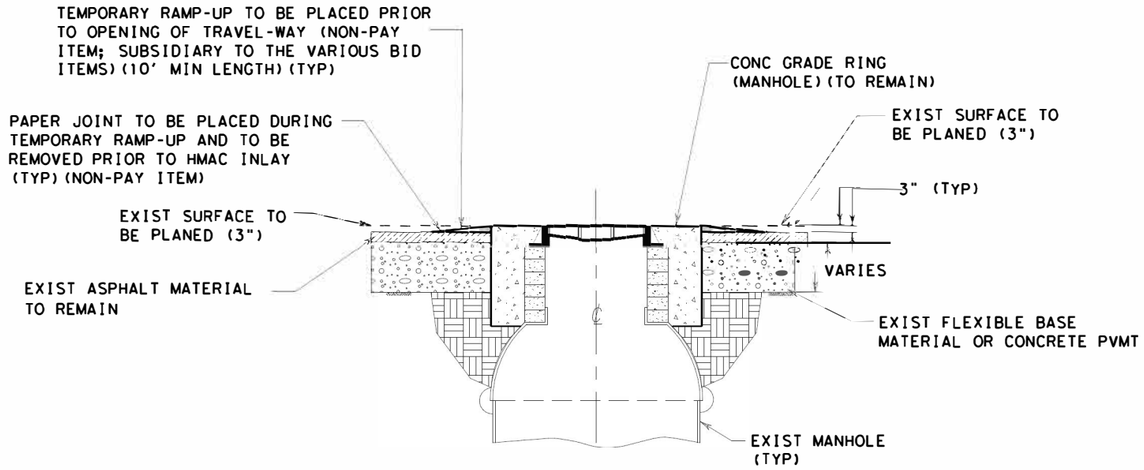
(5) 7 ~ ⅞" diameter ASTM F3125 Gr A325 Hex Head Anchor Bolts each with 2 ~ 1 ¾" O.D. washers. Place washer under each head and nut. Provide bolts of sufficient length to extend a minimum of ½" beyond nut. Cut excess bolt length and paint cut surface with zinc-rich paint if directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

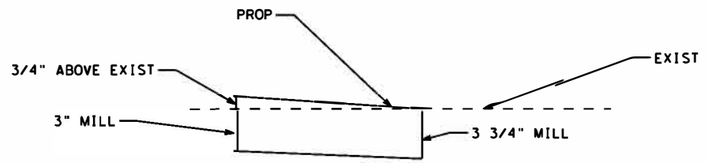
T202 TRANSITION RETROFIT GUIDE

T202TR

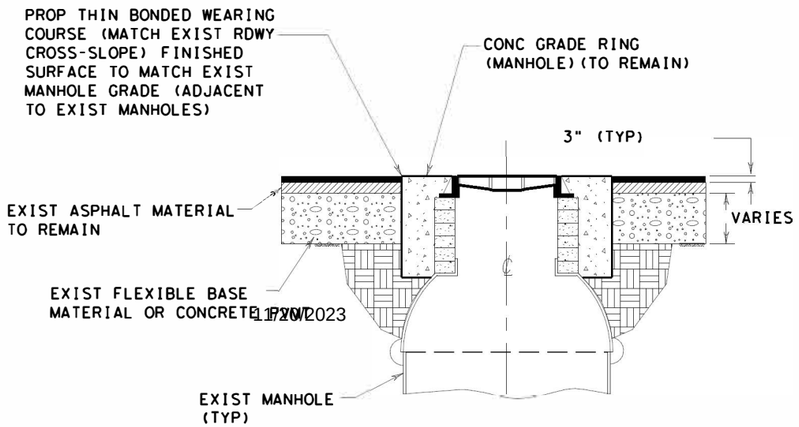
FILE: RL-T202TR-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		66



TEMPORARY PLANING DETAILS AT EXISTING MANHOLES
SECTION



ASPHALT JOINT DETAIL



FINAL PAVING DETAIL AT EXISTING MANHOLES
SECTION

11/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

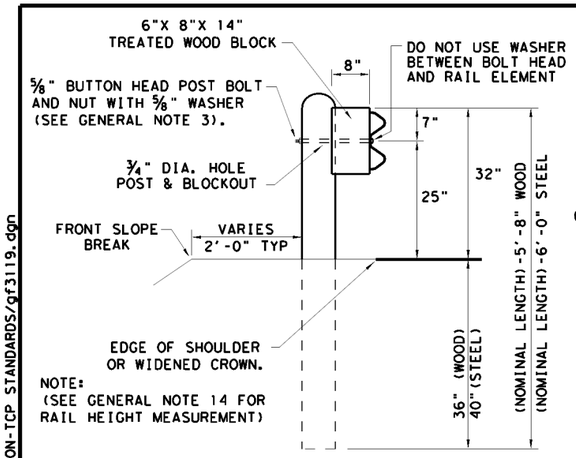
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SS 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		67

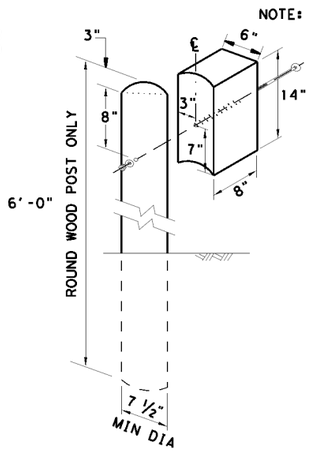
DATE: 11/17/2023 10:15:57 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/1 General/MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/gf3119.dgn

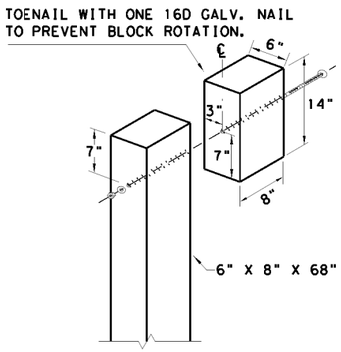


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

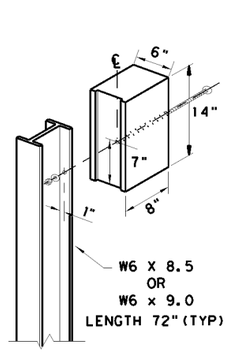


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

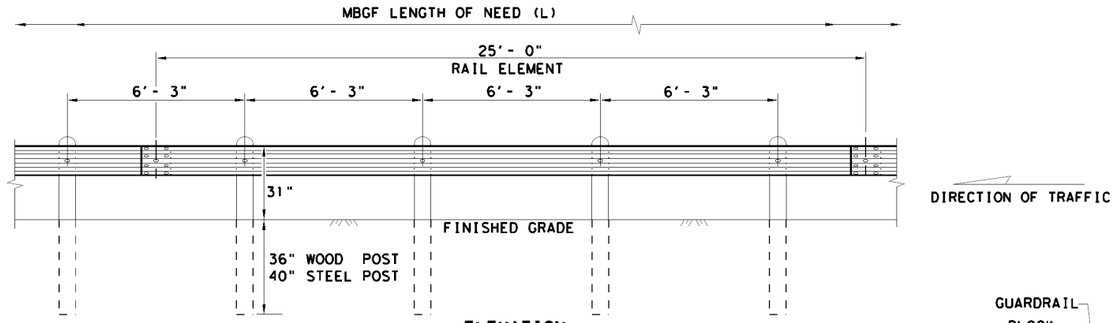


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



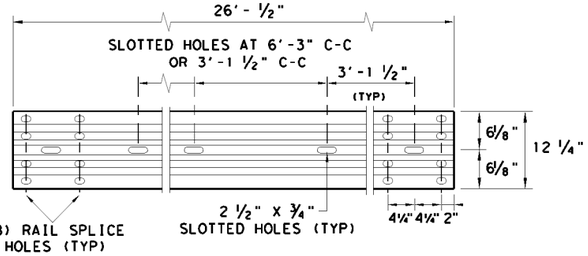
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

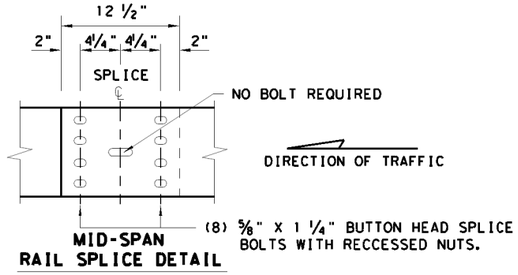
NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"
⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

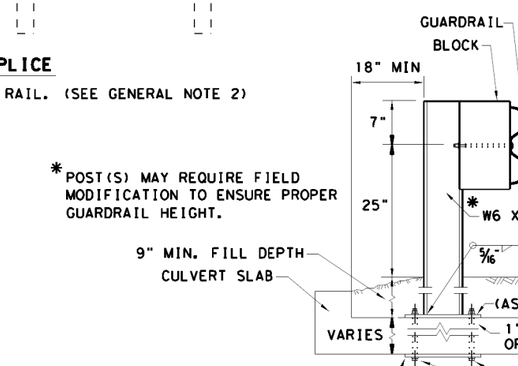
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

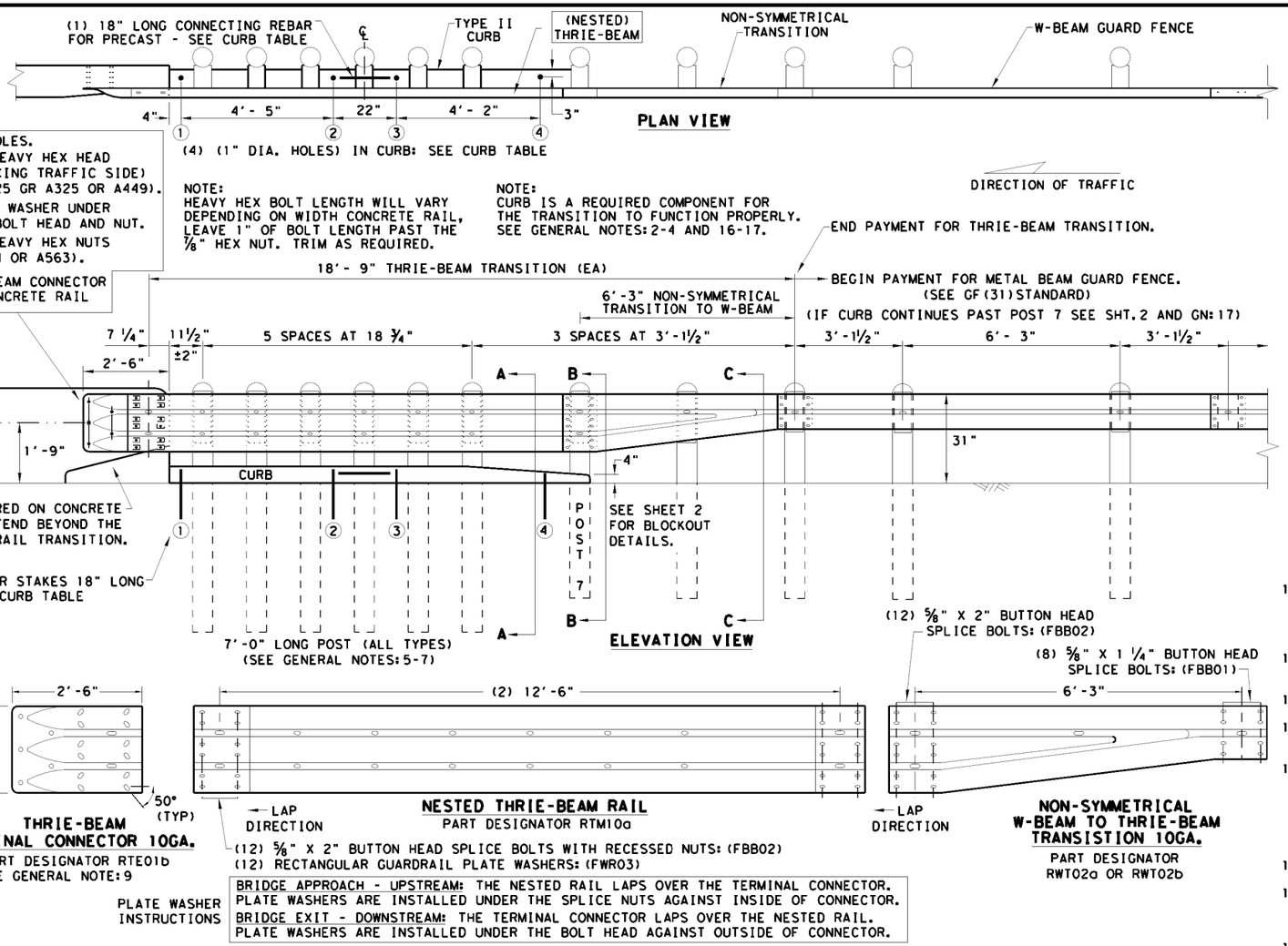
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		68

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/gf31trt1320.dgn

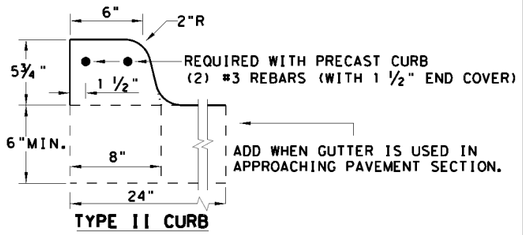


GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT. 2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT. 2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR. 60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR. 60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

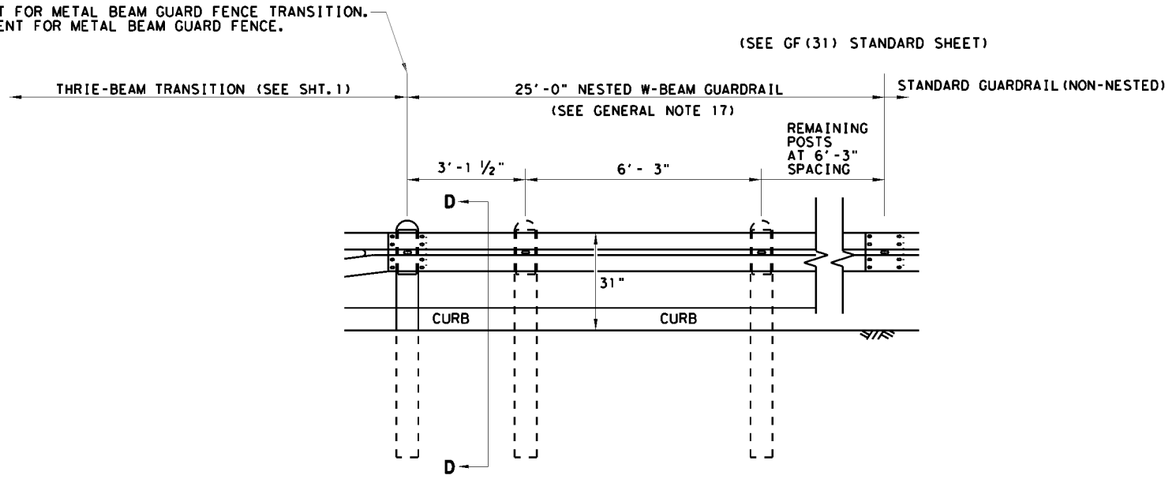
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES		69	

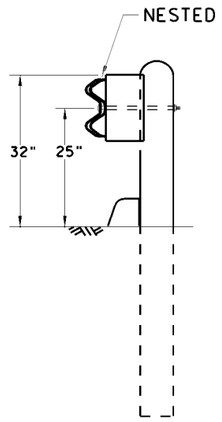
DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER.
TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/gf31trt1320.dgn

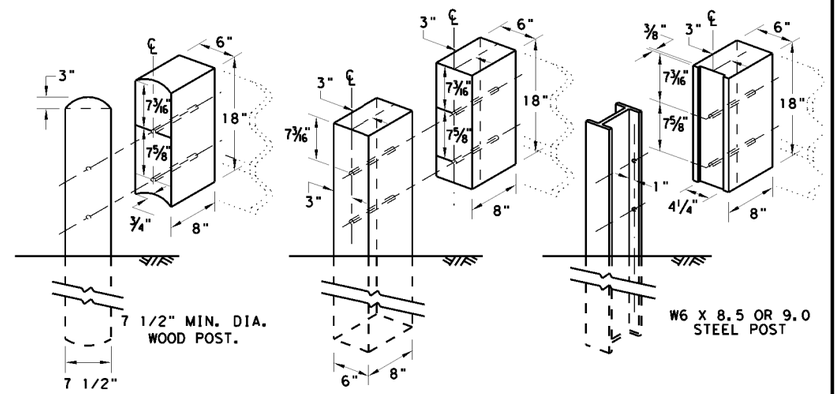
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

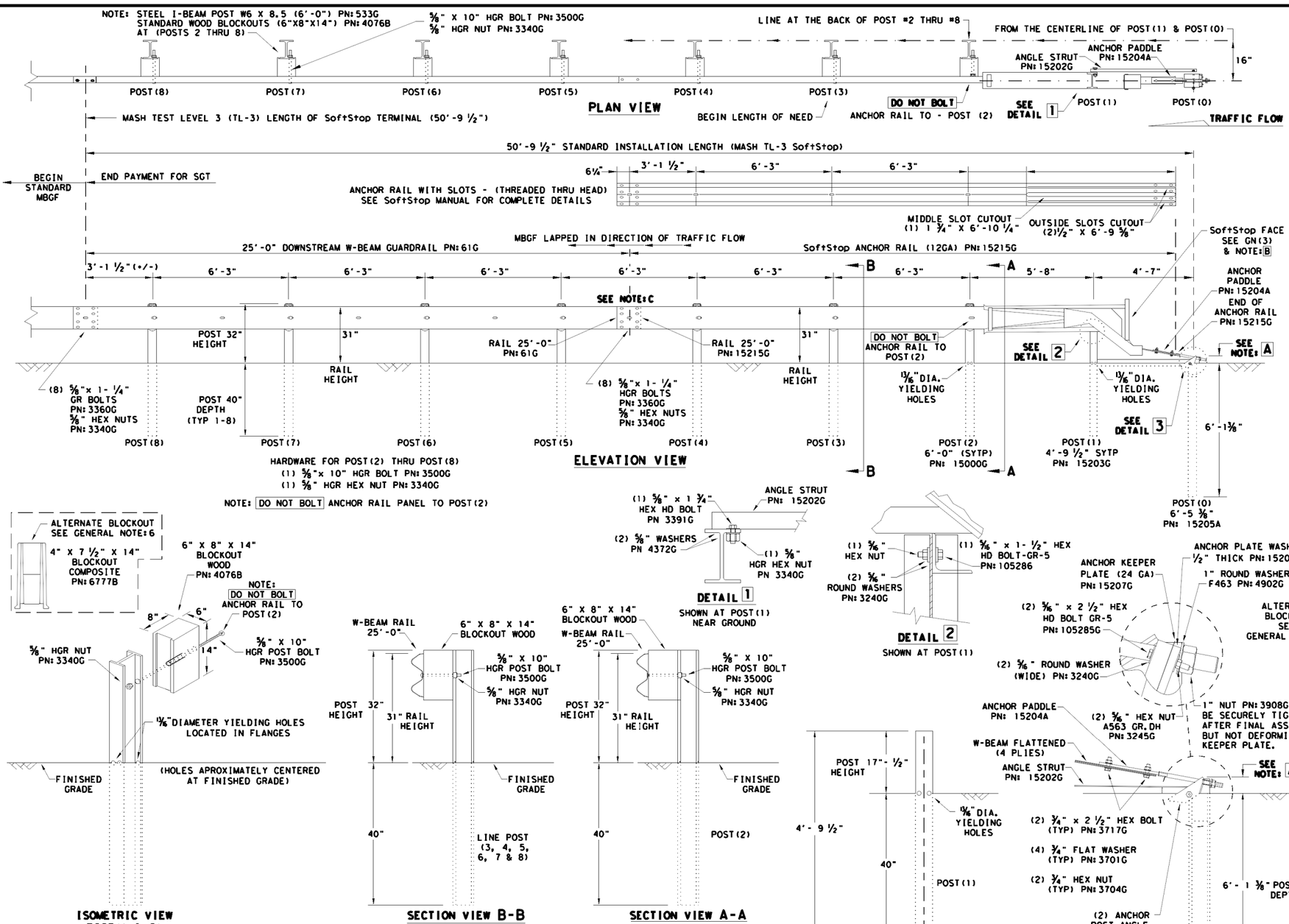
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		70

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/sgt10s3116.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

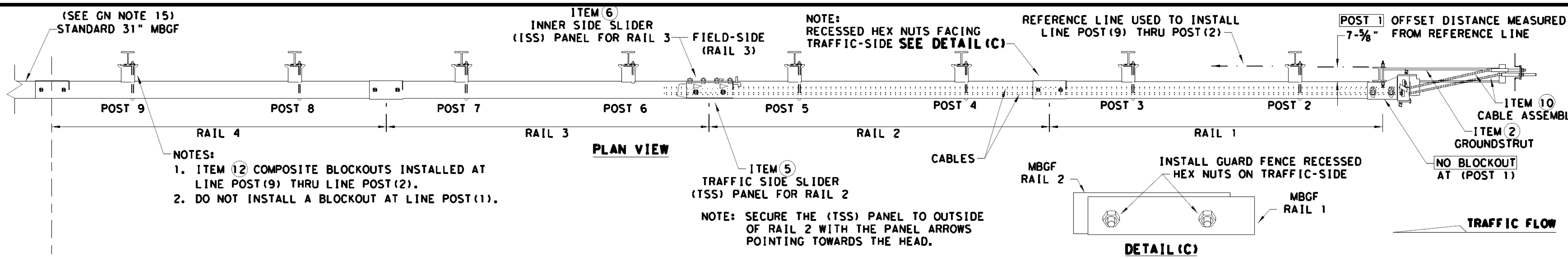
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

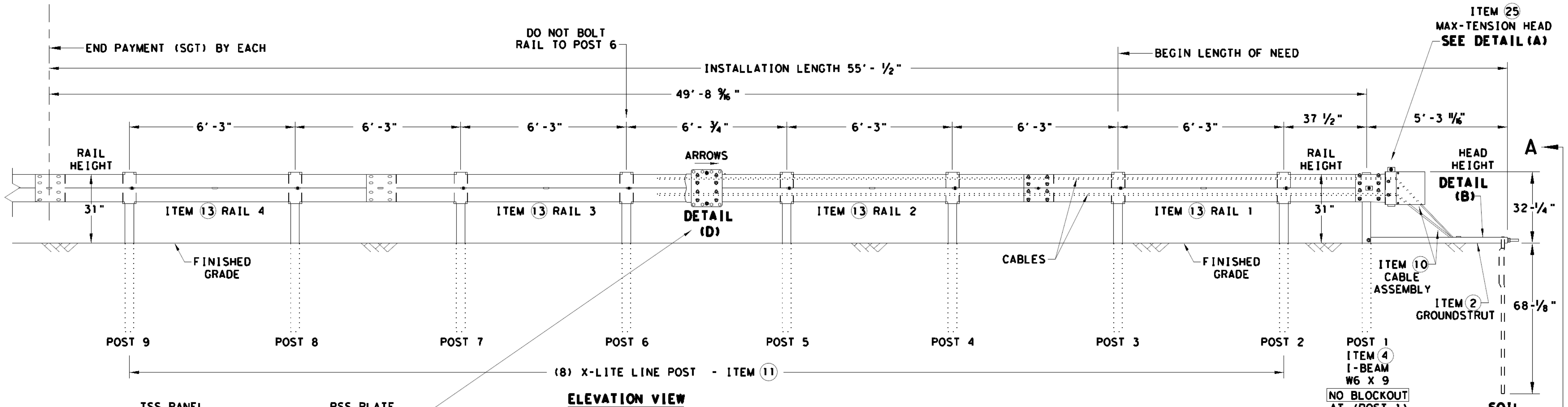
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

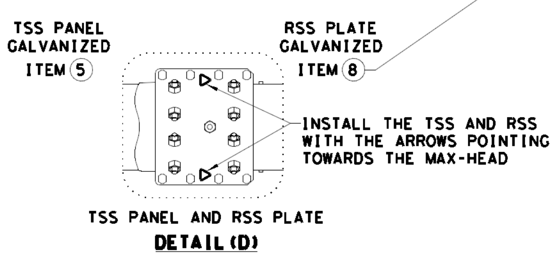
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

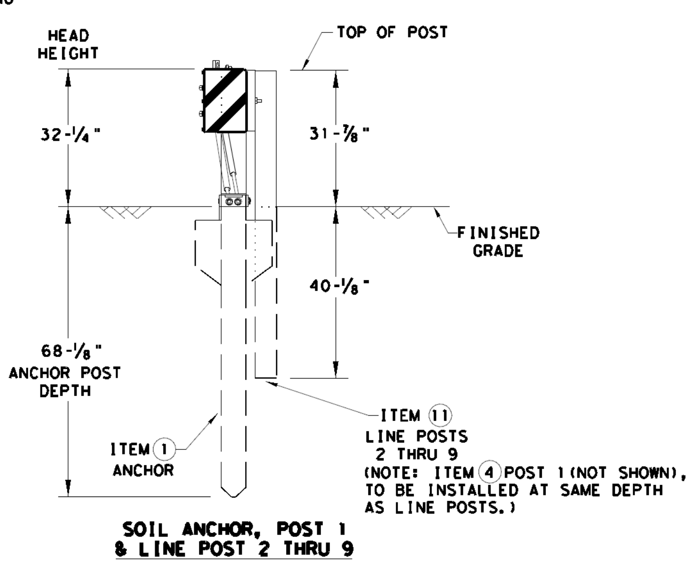
FILE: sgt10s3116	DW: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3596	01	009		SPUR 3	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES				71

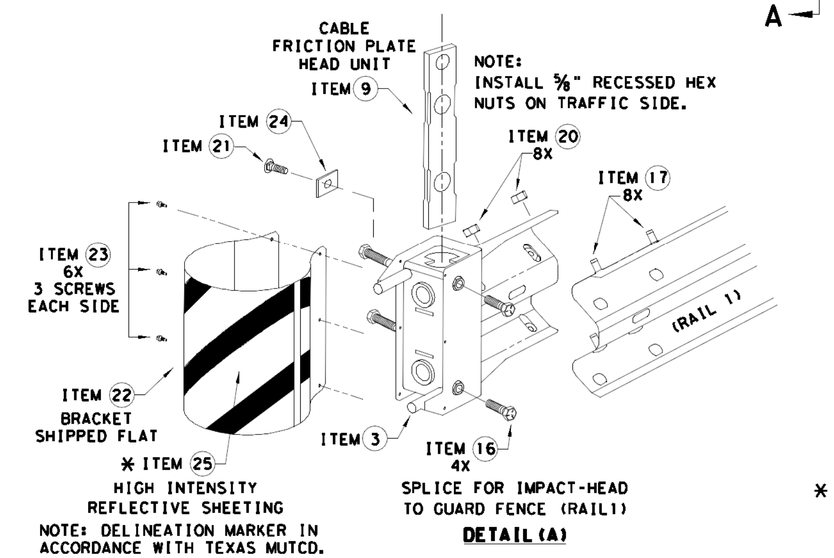
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion

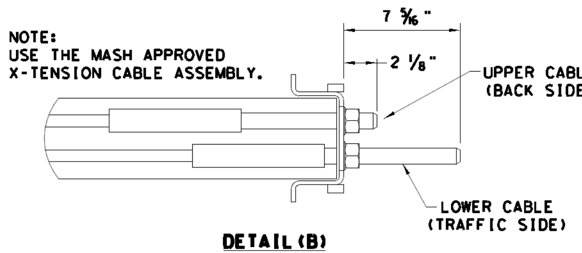












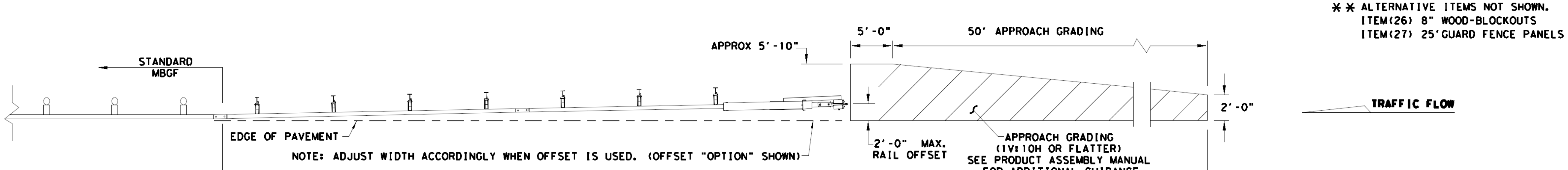
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

	ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
	2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
	3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
	4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
	5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
	6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
	7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
	8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
	9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
	10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
	11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
	12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
	13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
	14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
	15	BSI-2001886	5/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
	17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
	18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
	19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
	20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
	21	BSI-2001888	5/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
	23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
	24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
*	25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
**	26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
**	27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
	28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

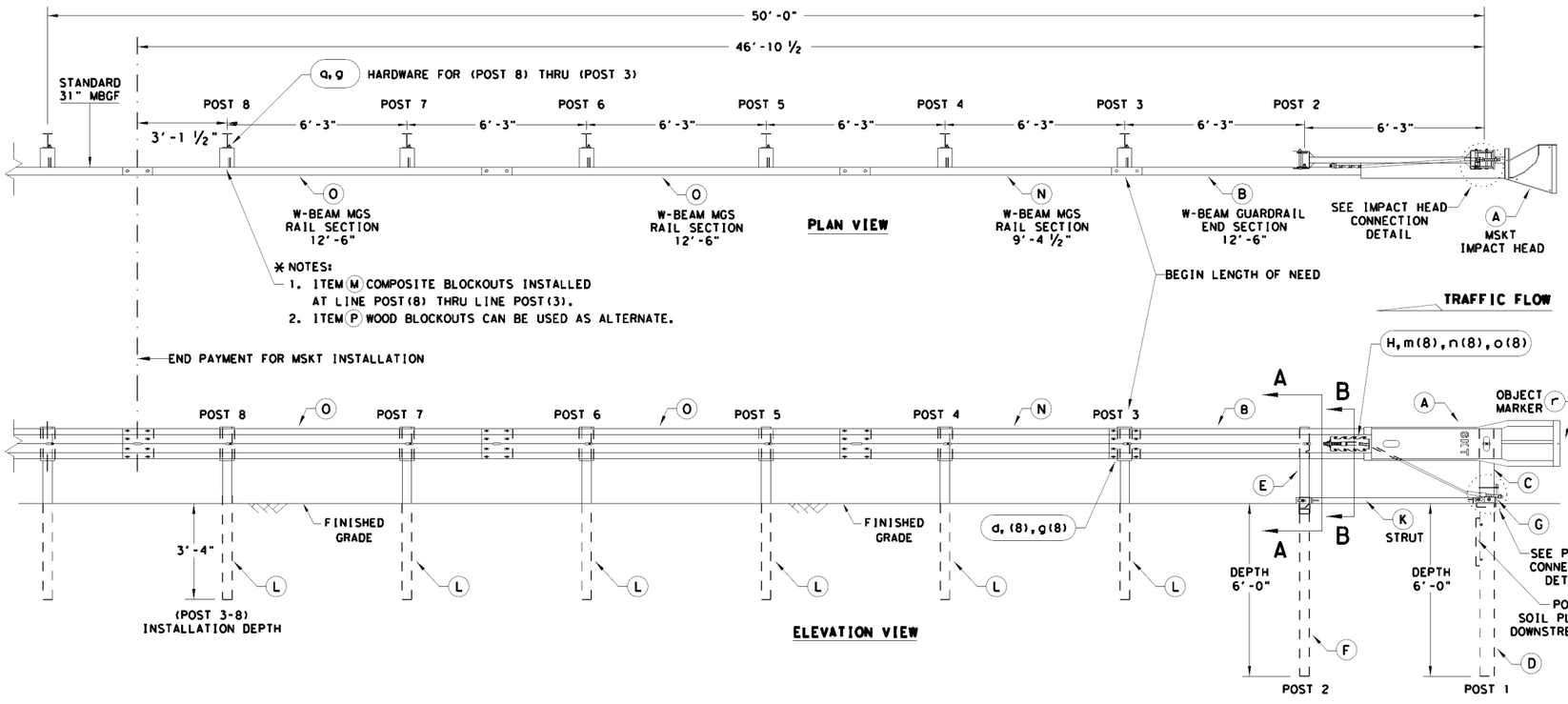
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	72

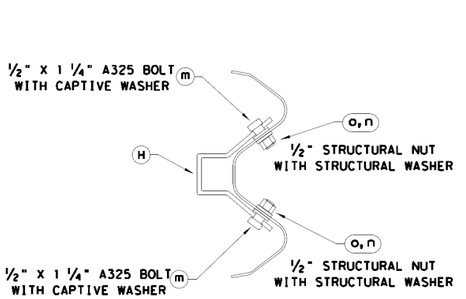
DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSIONOF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

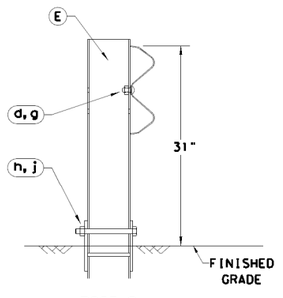
DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/sgt12s3118.dgn



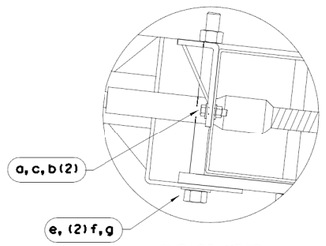
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



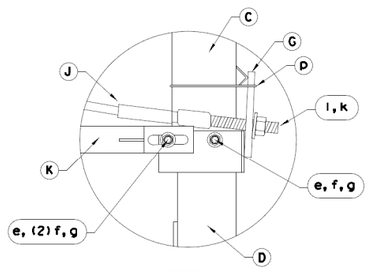
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL

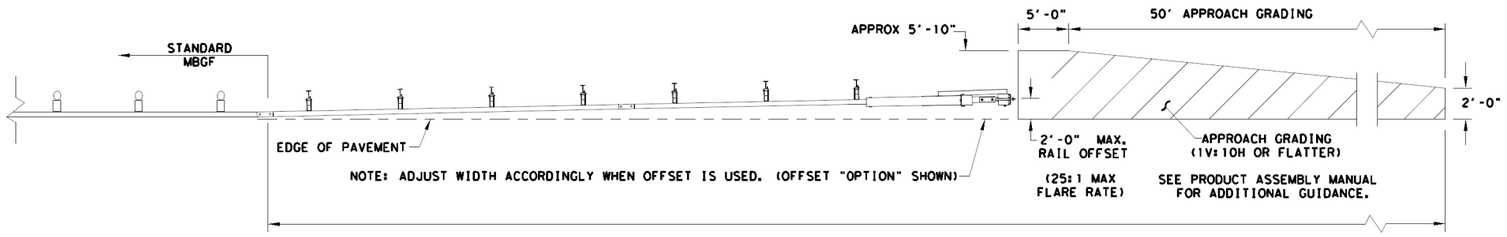
SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. * *
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
* * ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x ⅜" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

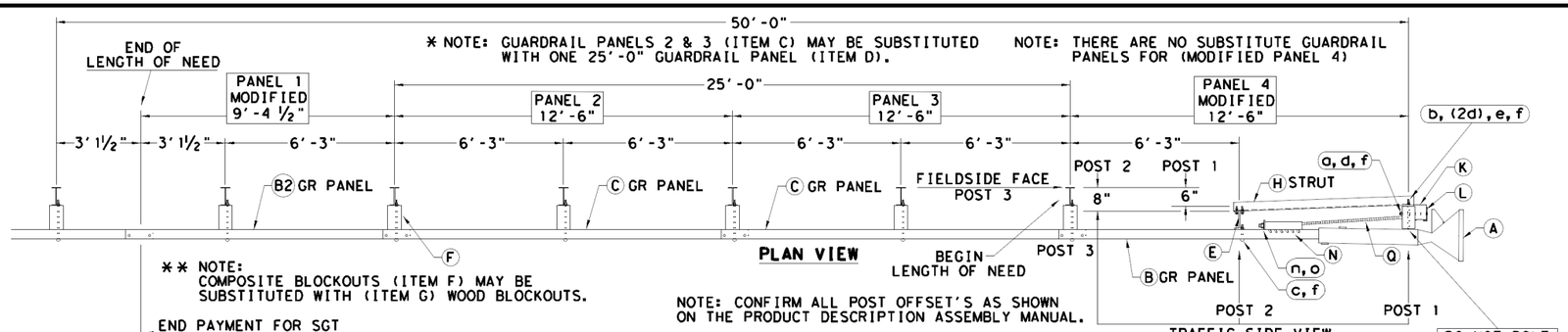
MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES		73	

DISCLAIMER:
THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/sgt153120.dgn

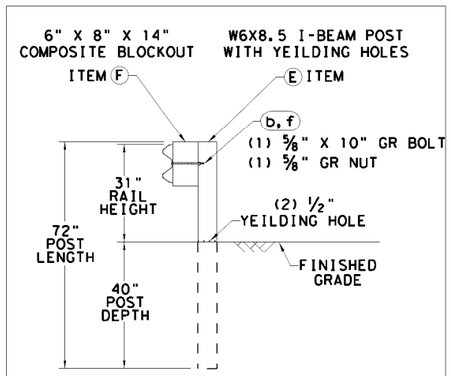


GENERAL NOTES

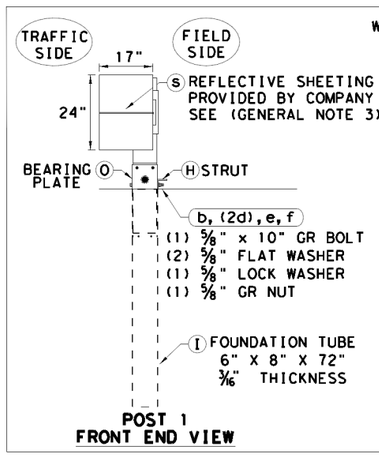
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

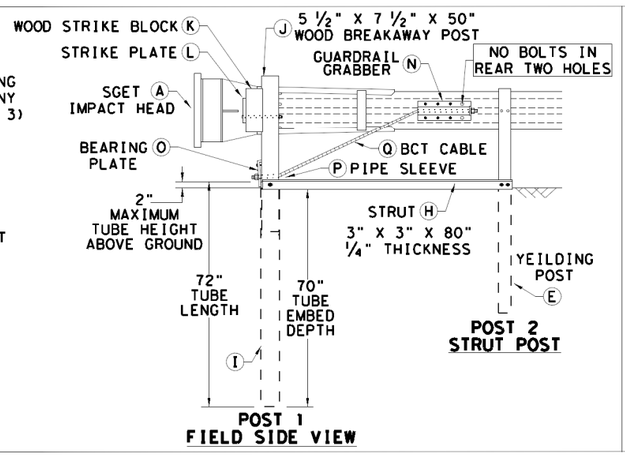
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

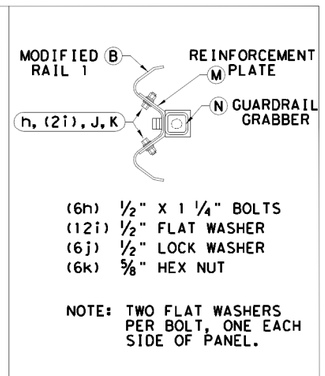


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

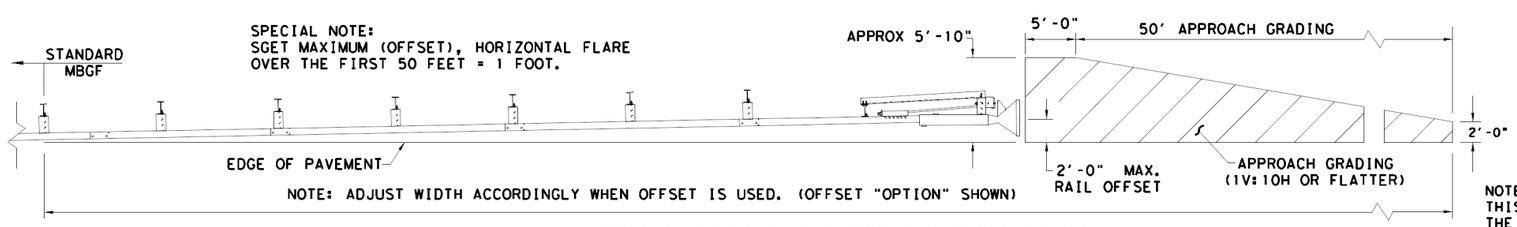


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

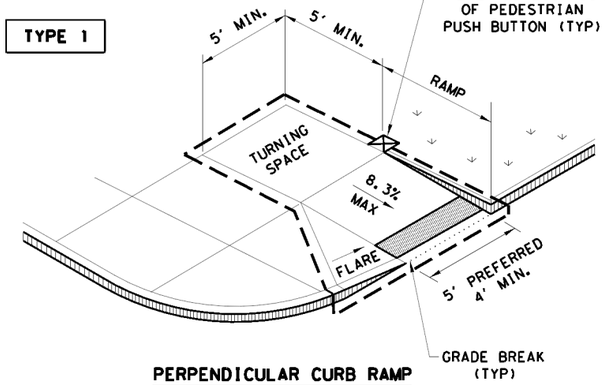
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		74

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

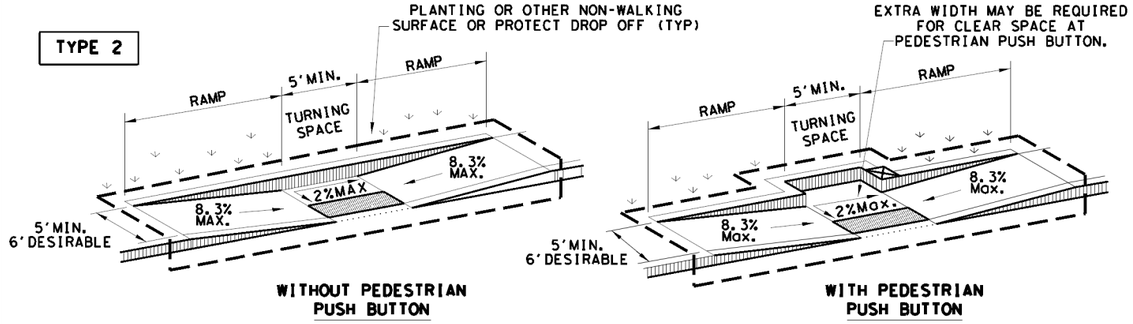
DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/ped18.dgn

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

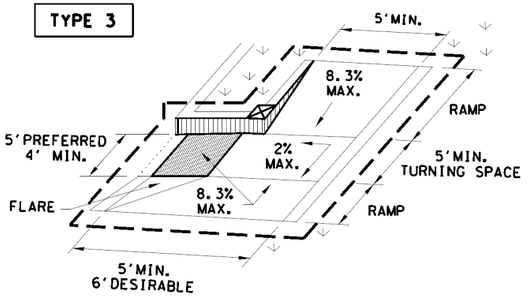


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

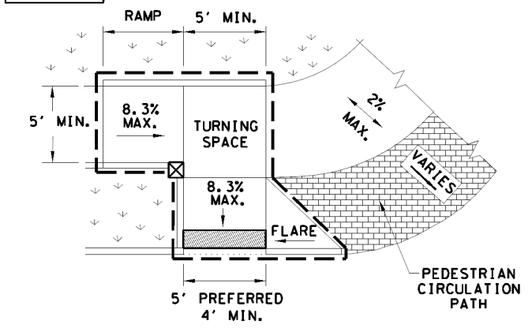
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

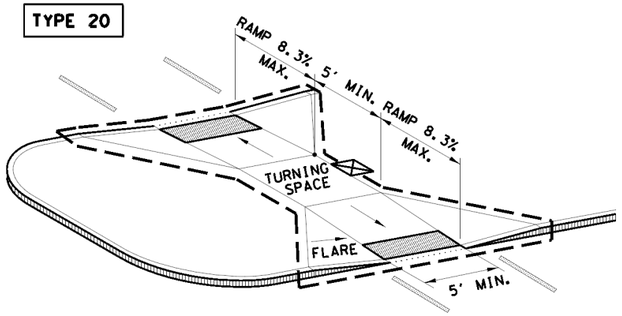


TYPE 6



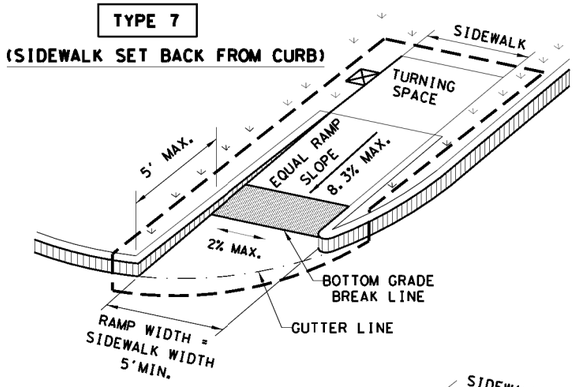
COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

TYPE 20

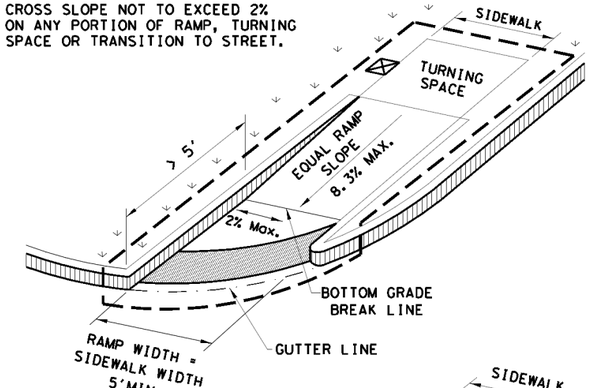


CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

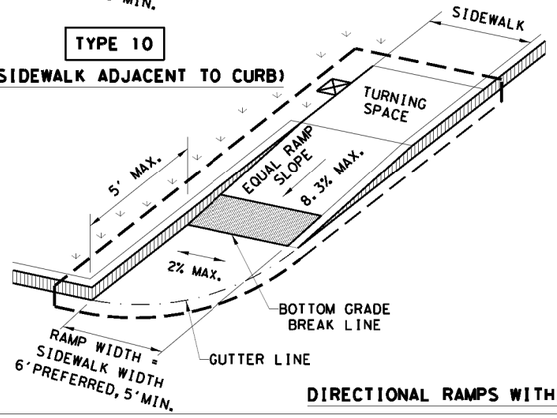
TYPE 7
(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)



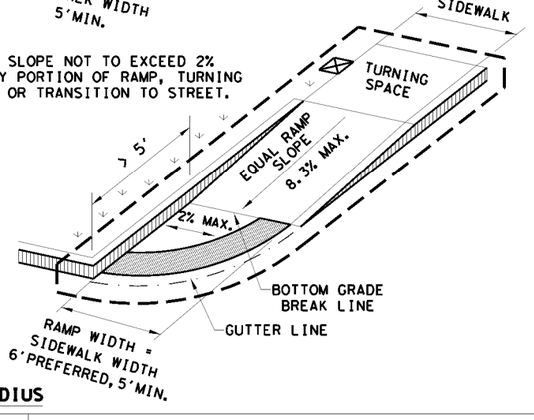
CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



TYPE 10
(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

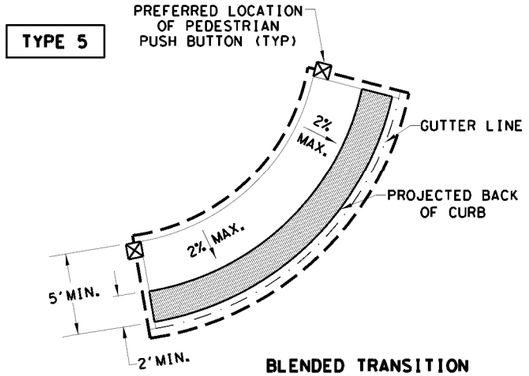


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

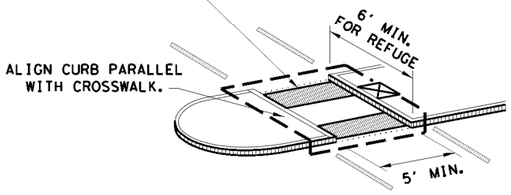
TYPE 5



BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

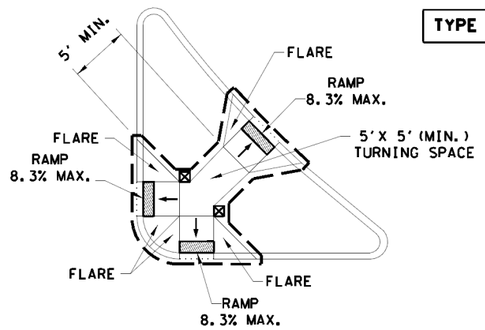
TYPE 21

INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT EACH END OF THE CUT-THROUGH RAMP WITH A MINIMUM 2' USUAL SIDEWALK SURFACE BETWEEN. IF MEDIAN IS LESS THAN 6' WIDE, ELIMINATE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES.



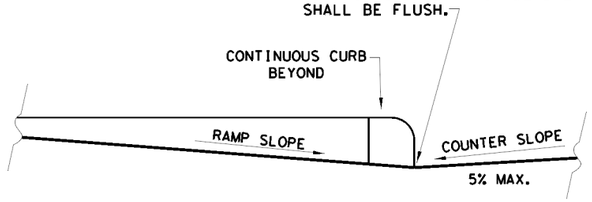
NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS

BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMP WILL NORMALLY BE AT GUTTER LINE. SURFACE SLOPES AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009		SPUR 3
REVISED 08, 2009 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES			75

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/ped18.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5'x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

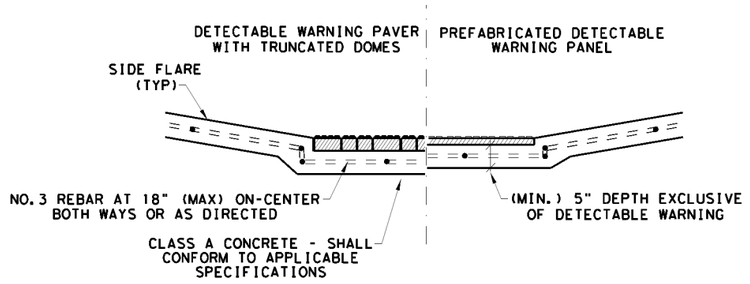
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

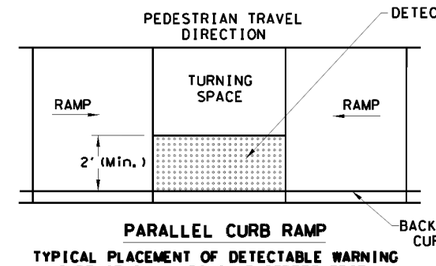
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

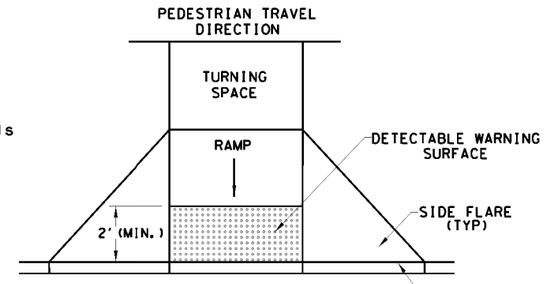


SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

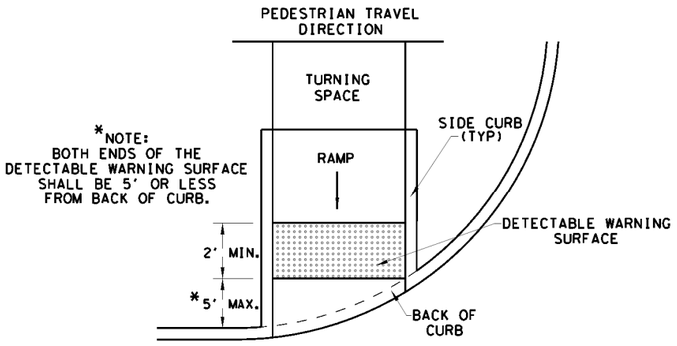
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

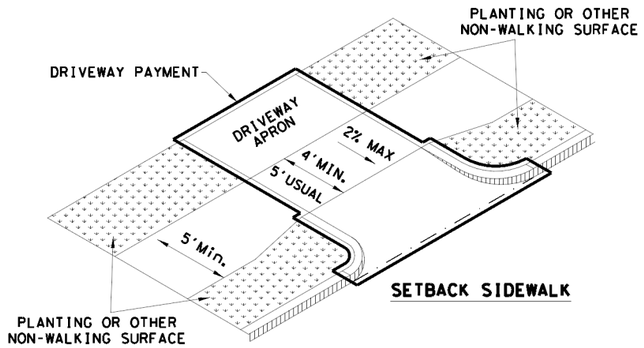
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DW: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009		SPUR 3
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES			76

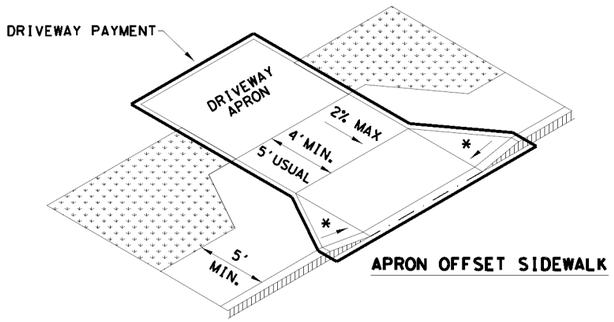
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: dw:://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/ped18.dgn

SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS

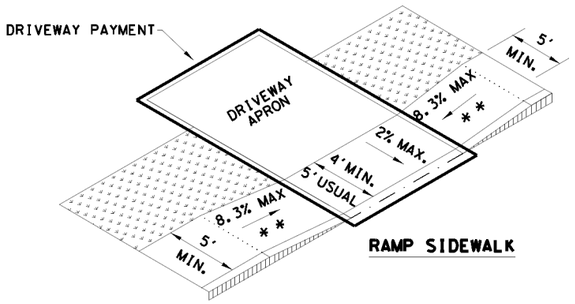


SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK

WIDE SIDEWALK

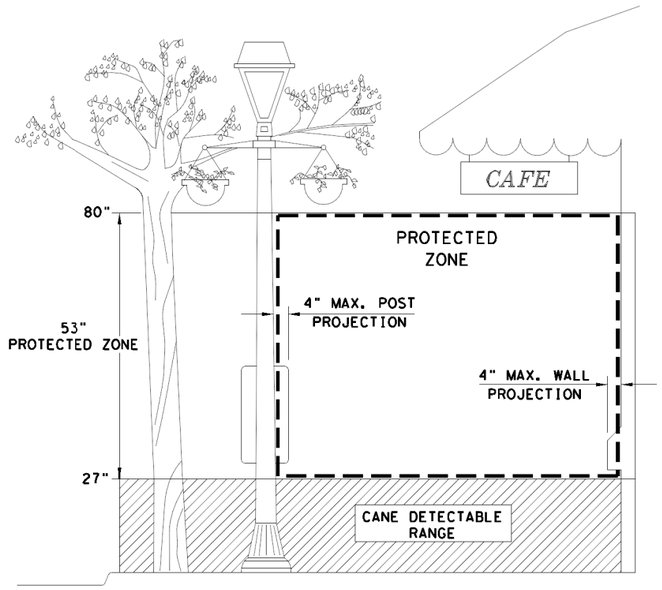


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

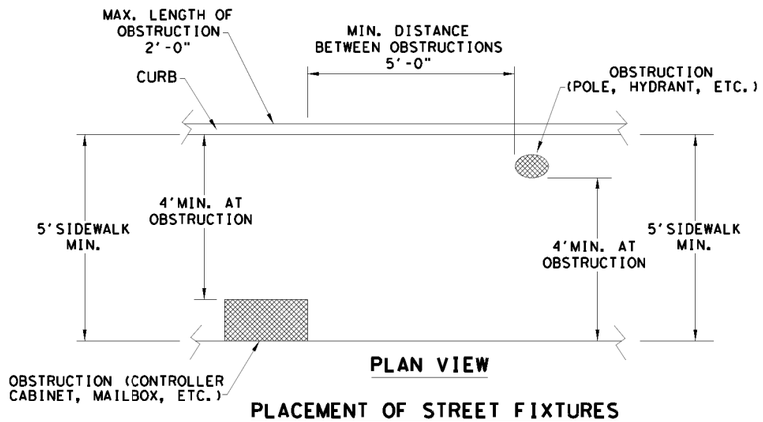
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.



PROTECTED ZONE

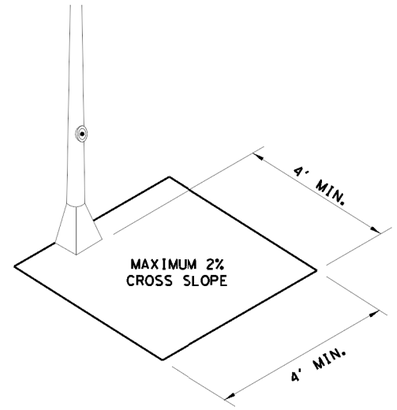
NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



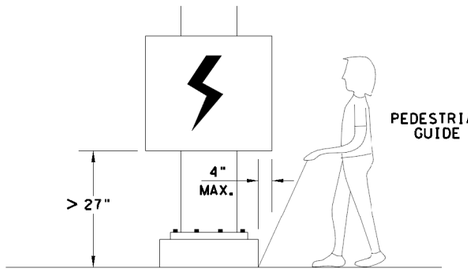
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

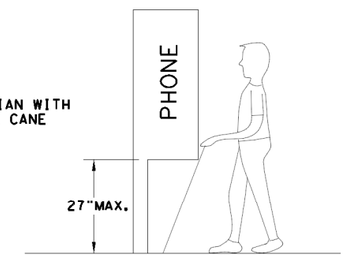
NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS

PED-18

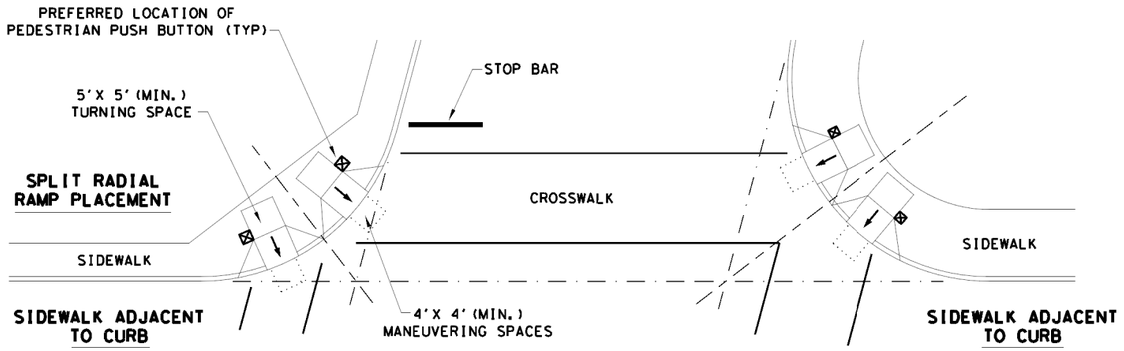
FILE: ped18	DW: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		77

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

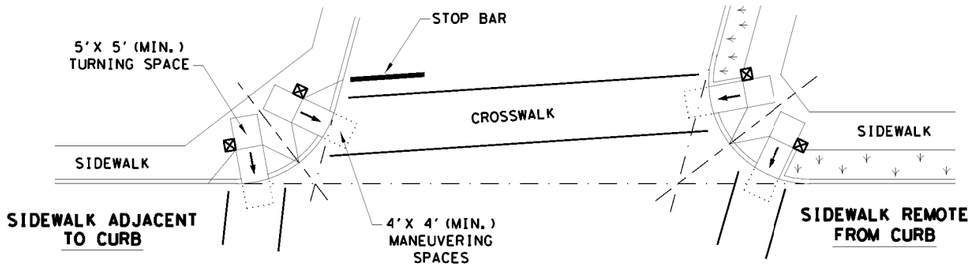
DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/ped18.dgn

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

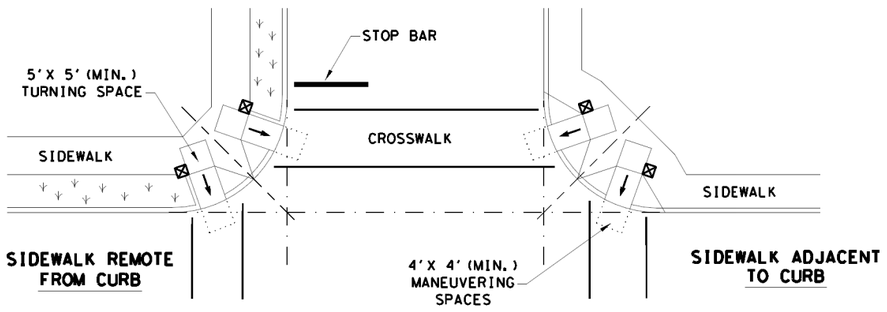
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



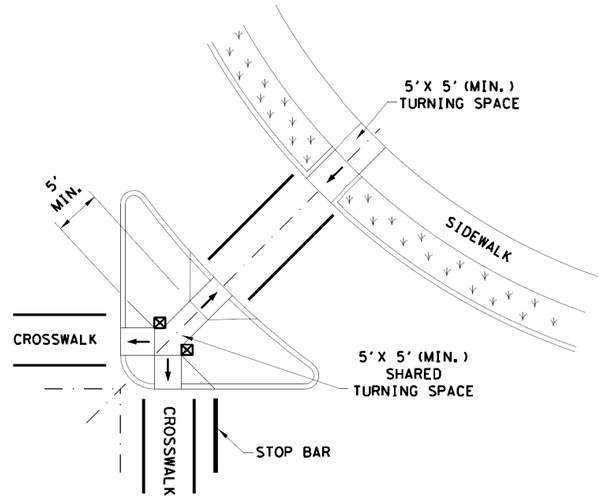
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



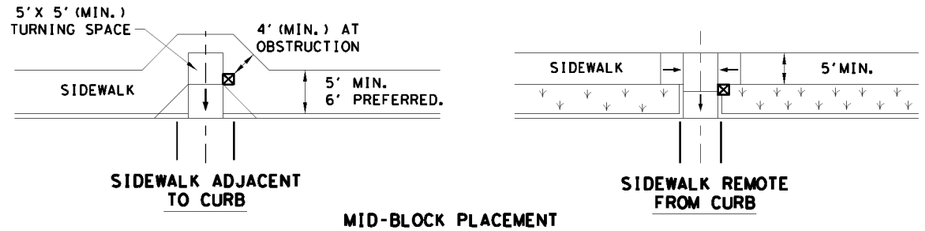
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ⊠

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

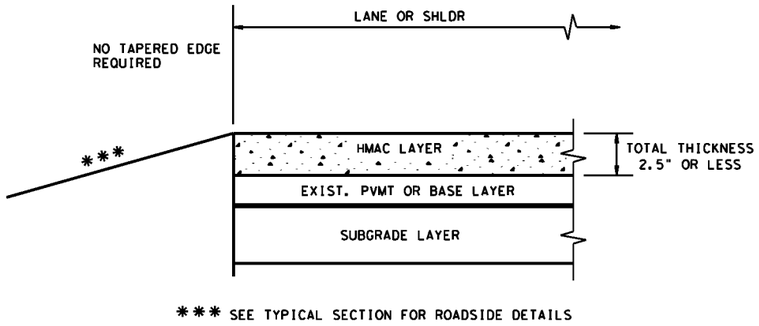
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		78

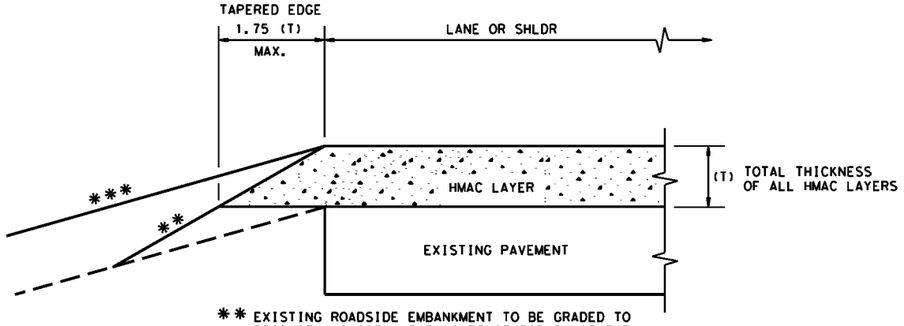
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/tehmac11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

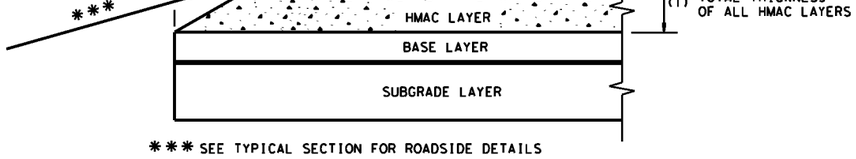
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

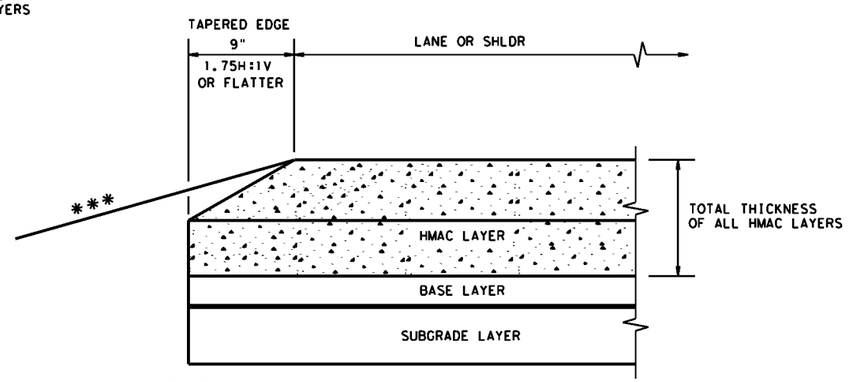
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS
HMAC PAVEMENT

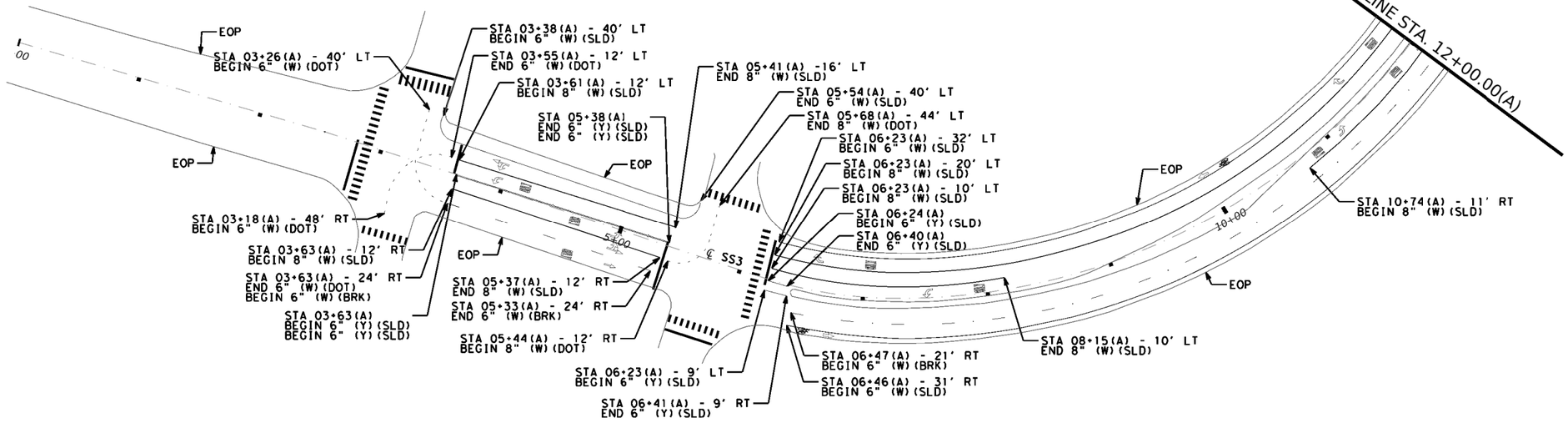
TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
© TxDOT January 2011 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		79

DATE: 11/12/2023 1:59:49 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_01

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR



STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

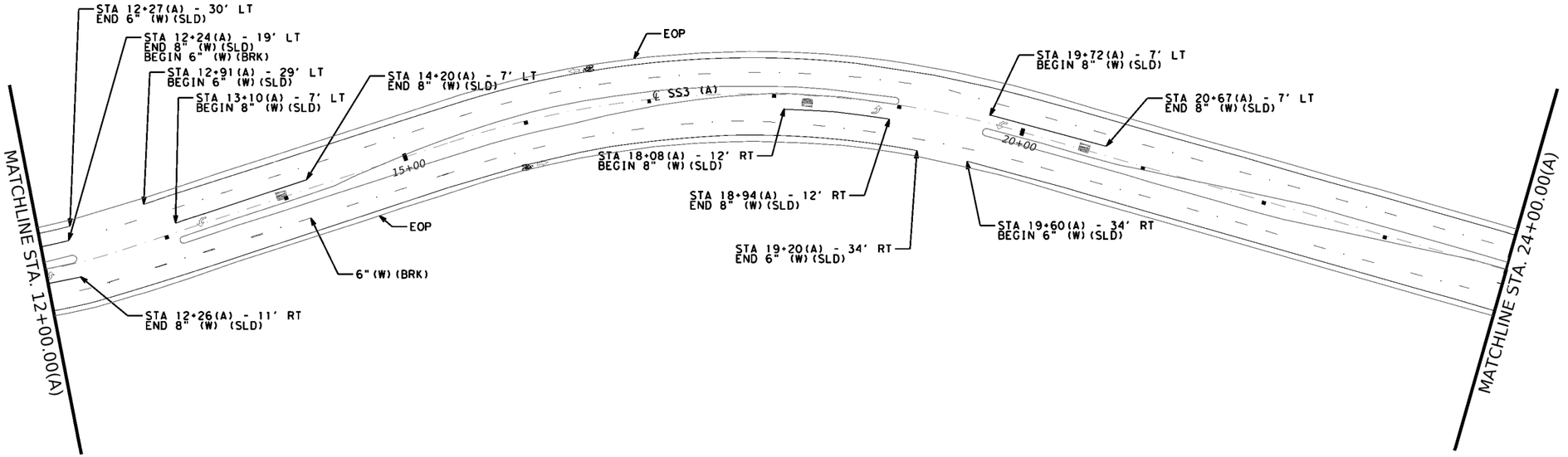
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		80

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:00:07 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_02



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

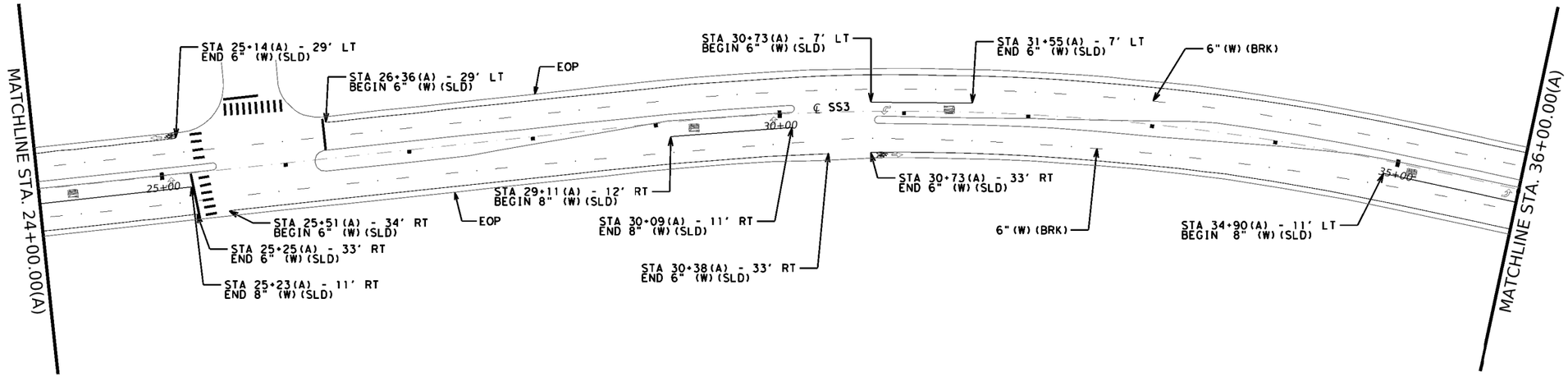
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		81

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:00:24 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_03



LEGEND	
	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
	DELINEATOR
	BIKE LANE
	CROSSWALK
	STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

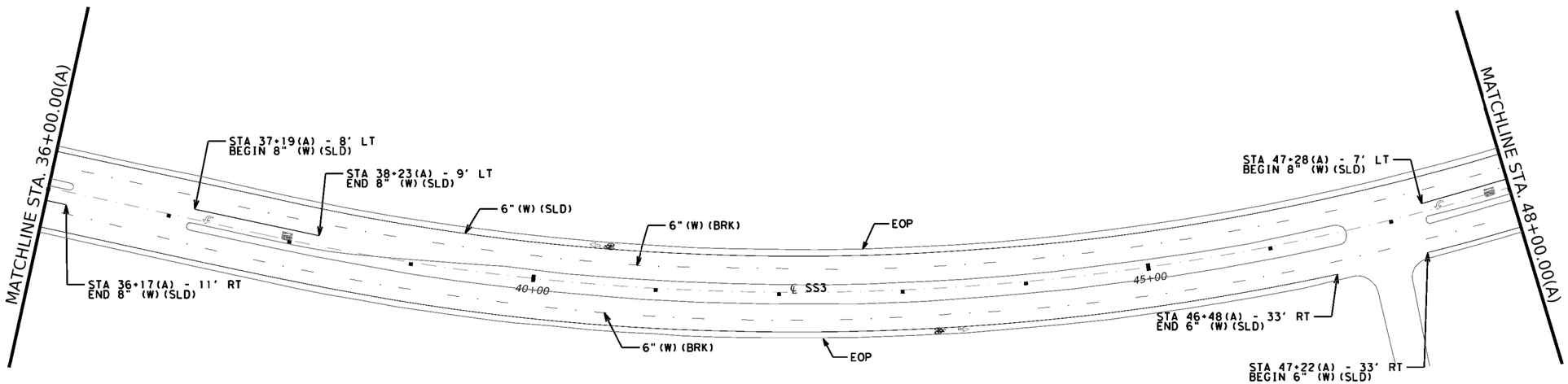
Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 3 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		82



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

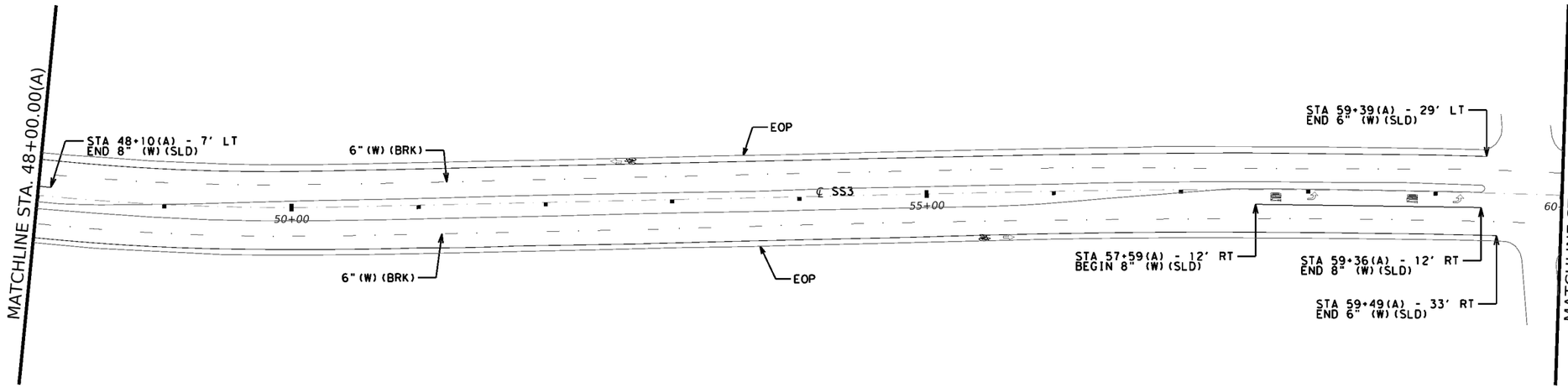
SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 4 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		83

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:00:41 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_04

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:00:59 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_05



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

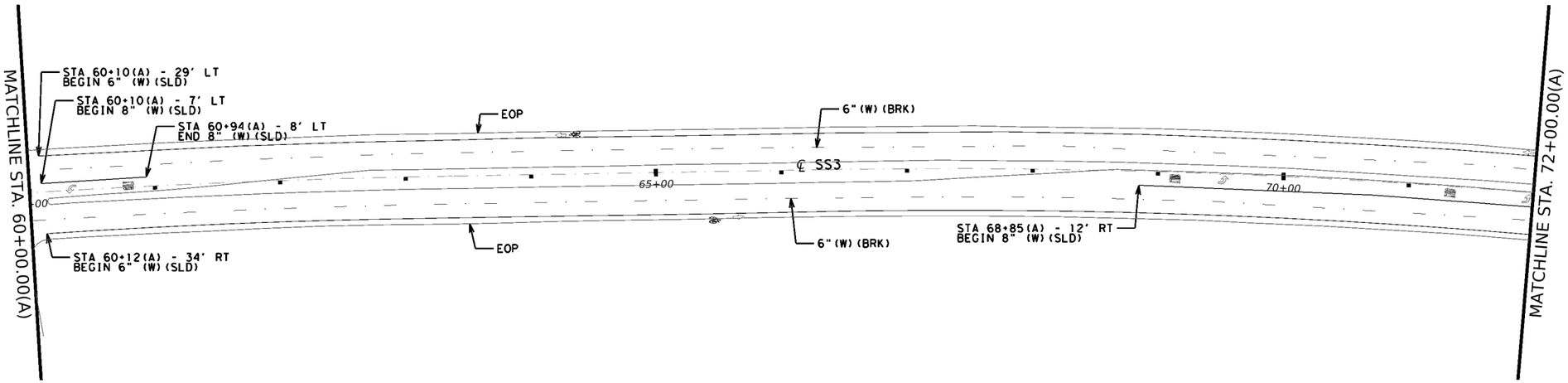
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 5 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		84

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:01:16 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_06



LEGEND	
	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
	DELINEATOR
	BIKE LANE
	CROSSWALK
	STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

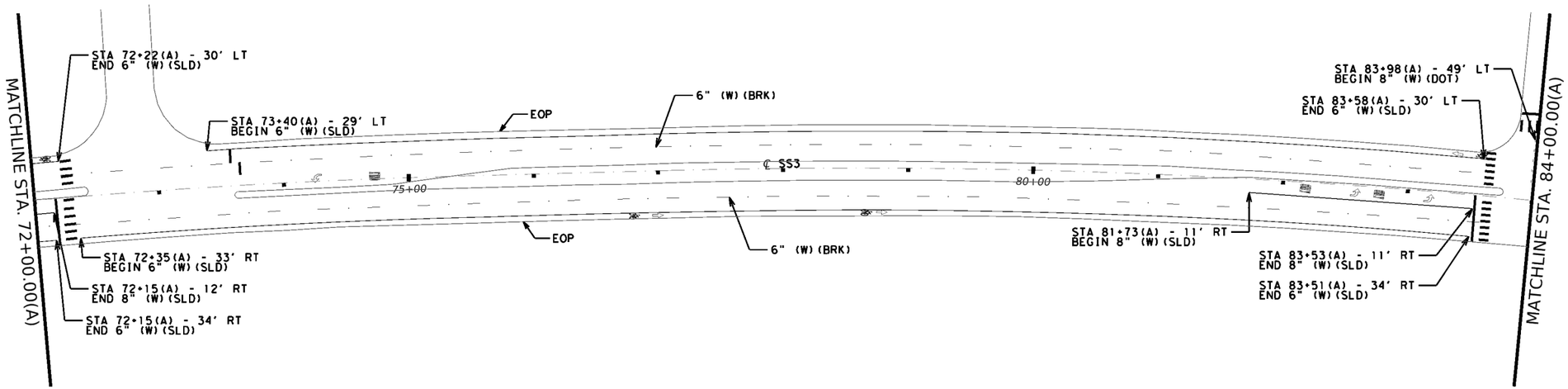
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 6 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		85

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:01:33 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_07



LEGEND	
	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
	DELINEATOR
	BIKE LANE
	CROSSWALK
	STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

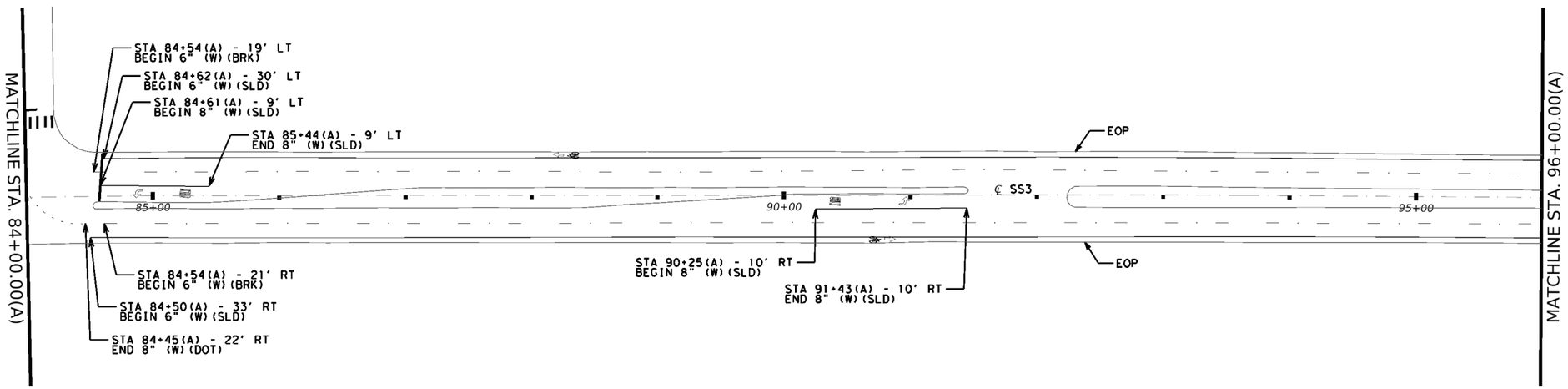
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 7 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		86

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:01:50 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_08



N

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

E. Martinez, P.E.

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

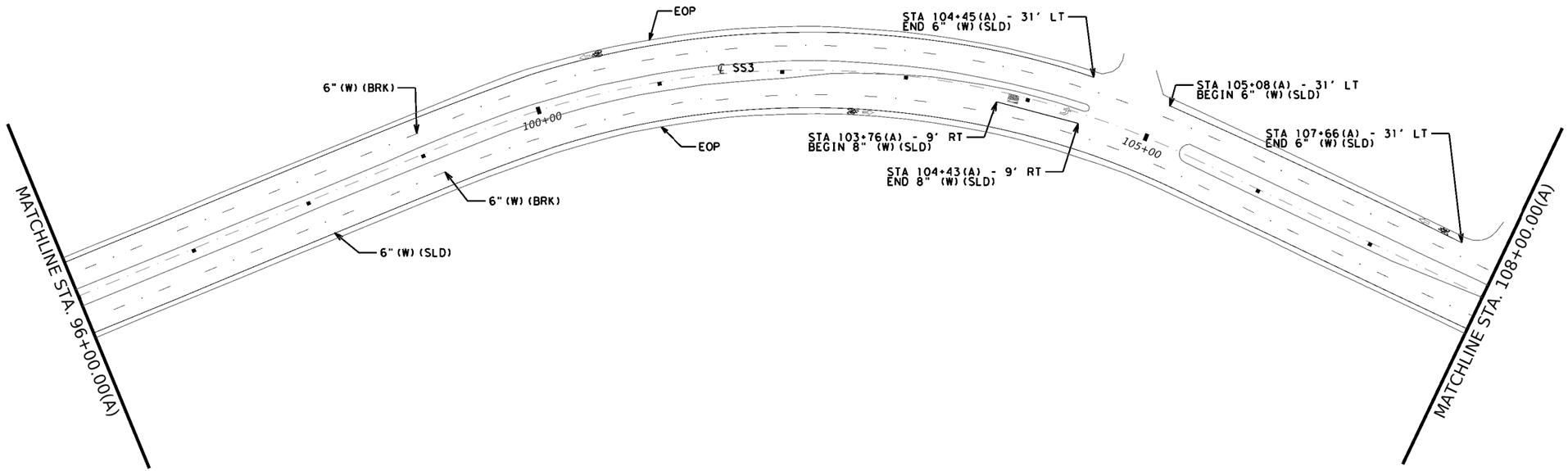
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 8 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		87

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:02:07 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_09



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

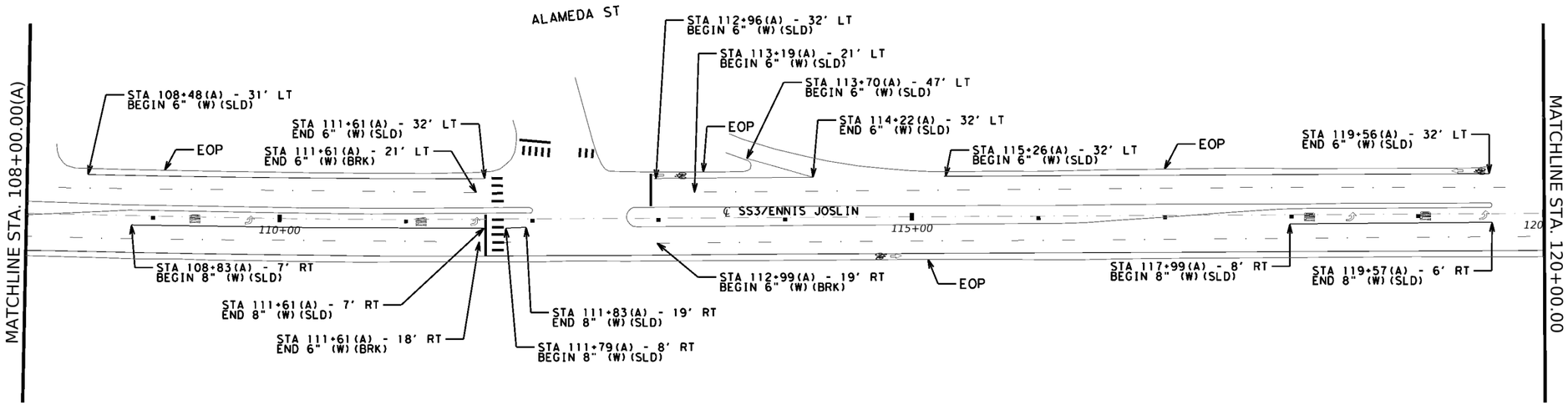
Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 9 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		88



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

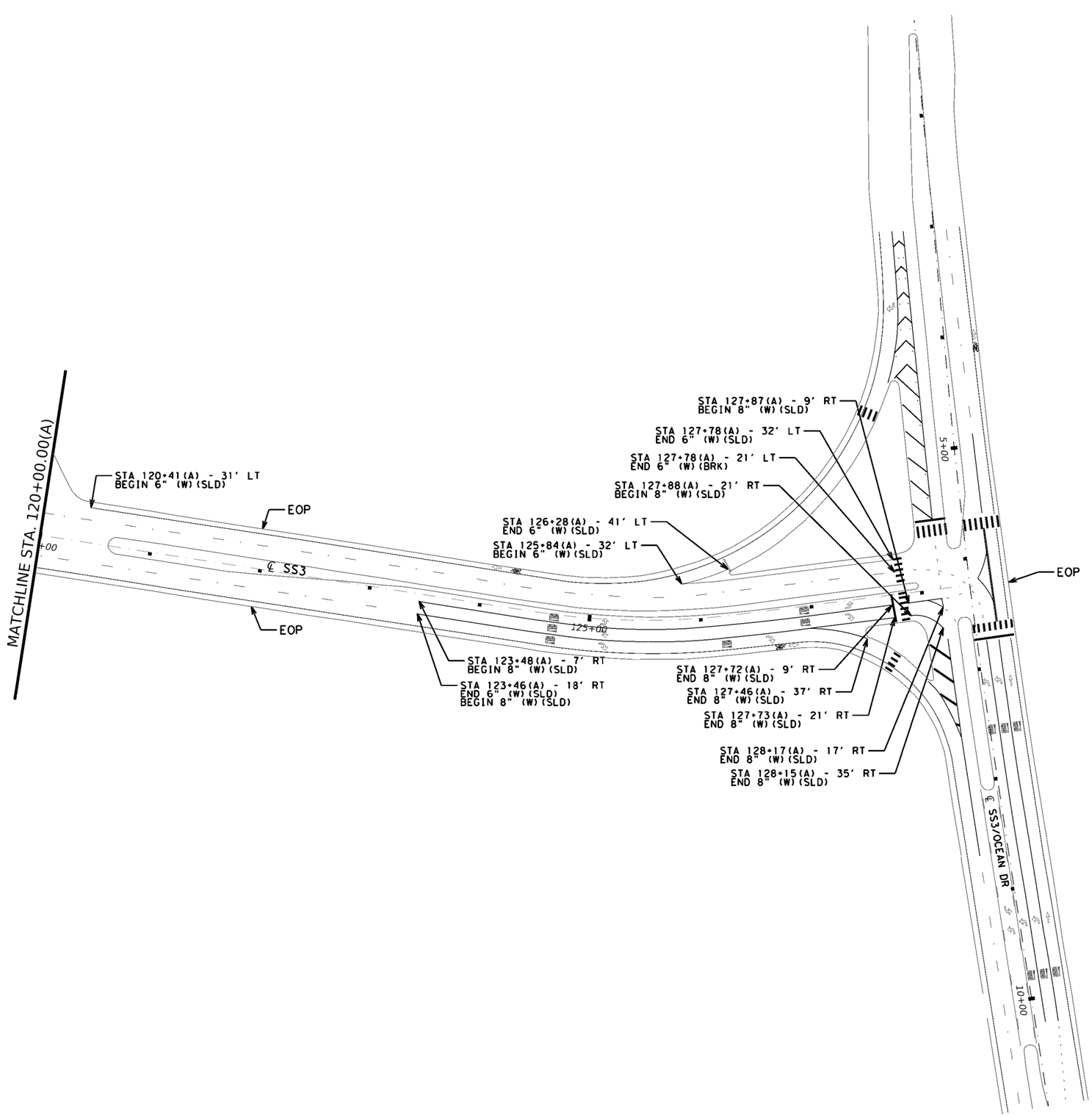
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 10 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		89

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:02:25 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det-10



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

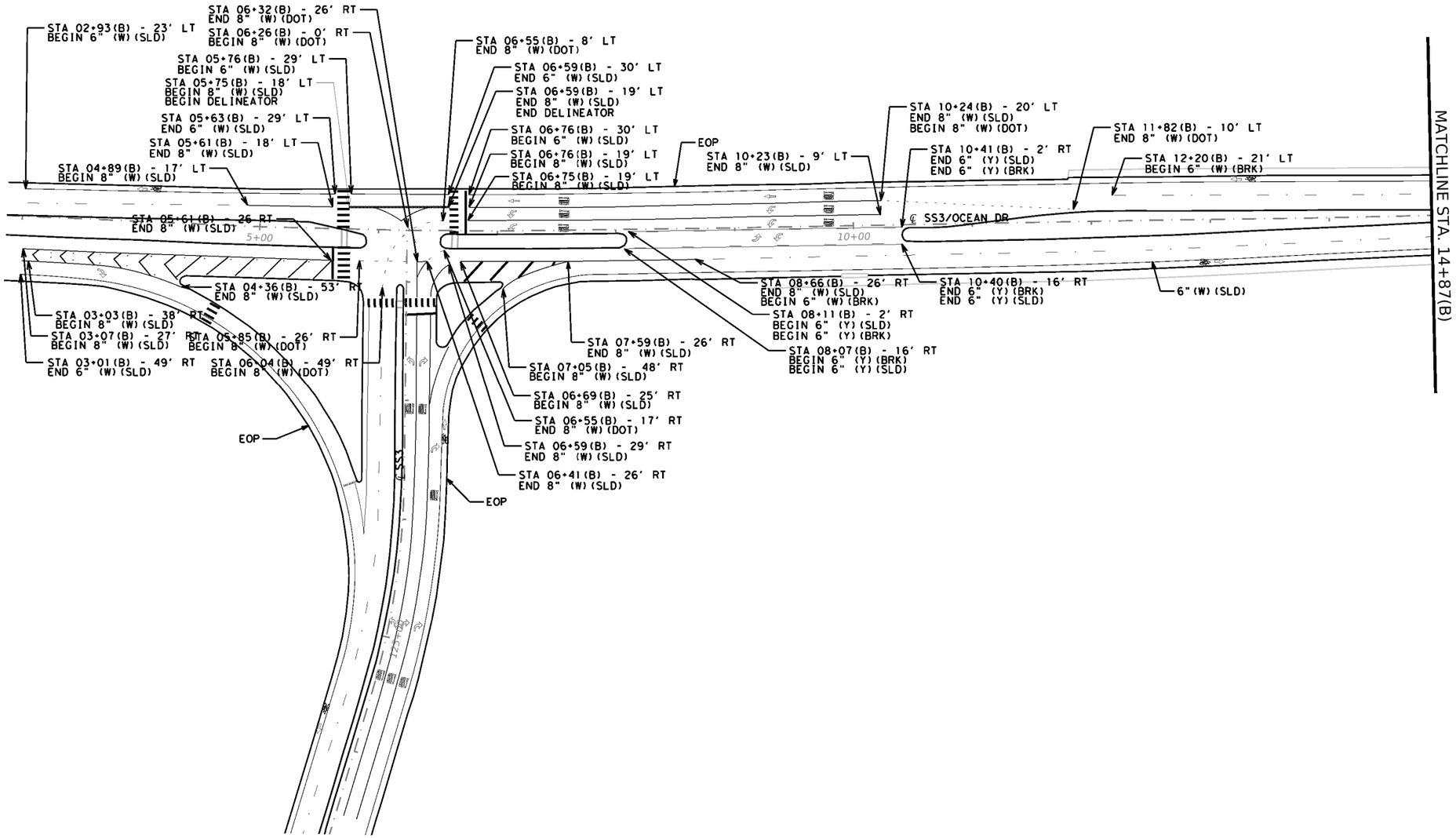
SS3/ENNIS JOSLIN

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 11 OF 11

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		90

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:02:43 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ennis Joslin PM/Ennis_Joslin_Surf_Det_11



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

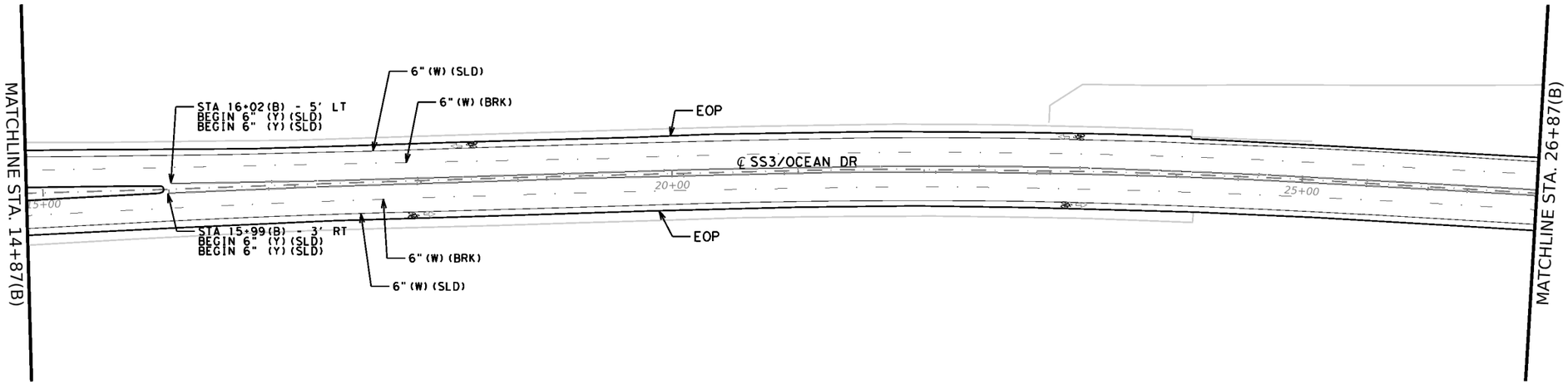
SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		91

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:03:02 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ocean Drive PM/Ocean Drive Surf Det 1.dgn

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:03:19 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/3596010094 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ocean Drive PM/Ocean_Drive_Surf_Det_2.dgn



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

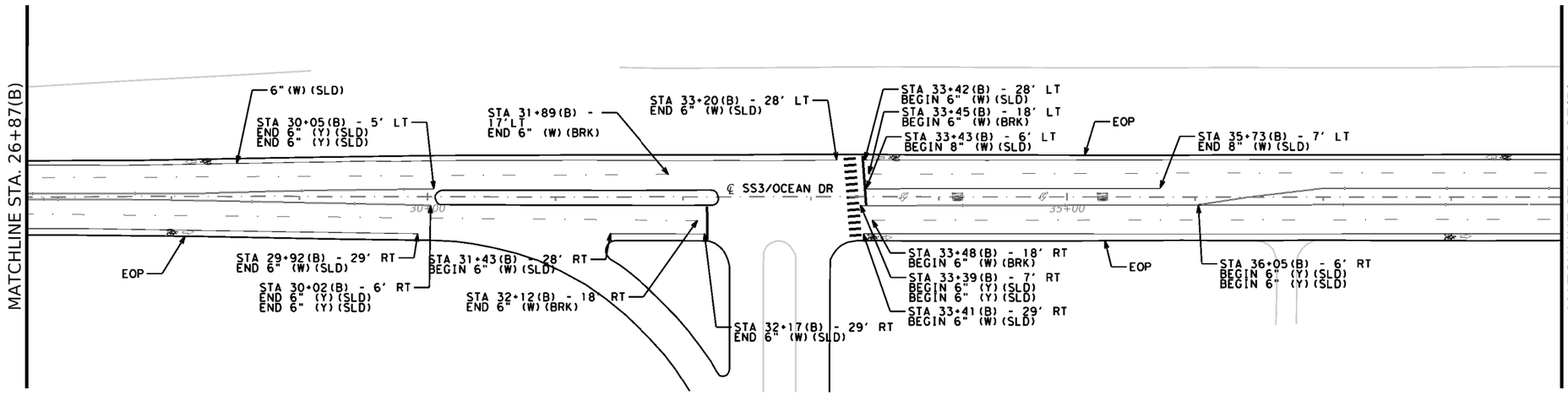
Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		92



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 3 OF 6

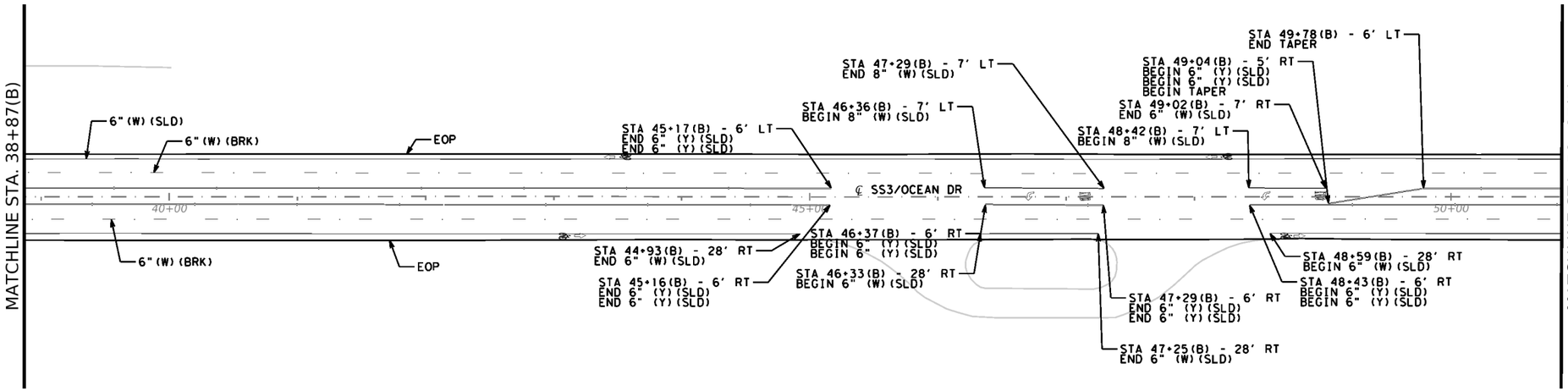
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		93

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:03:36 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ocean Drive PM/Ocean_Drive_Surf_Det_3.dgn

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:03:53 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ocean Drive PM/Ocean_Drive_Surf_Det_4.dgn

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR



STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

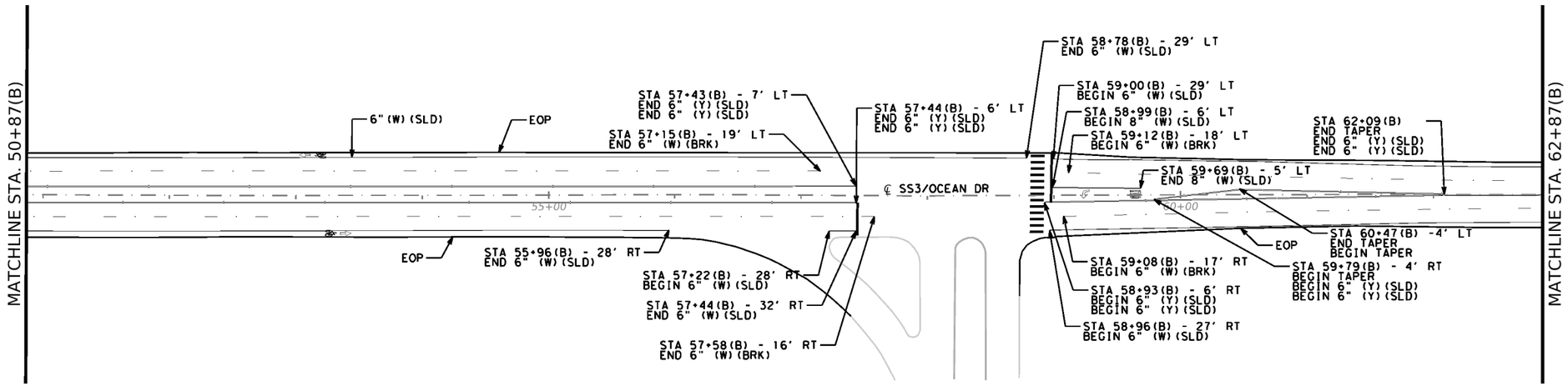
SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 4 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		94

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:04:11 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ocean Drive PM/Ocean_Drive_Surf_Det_5.dgn



LEGEND	
	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
	PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
	DELINEATOR
	BIKE LANE
	CROSSWALK
	STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

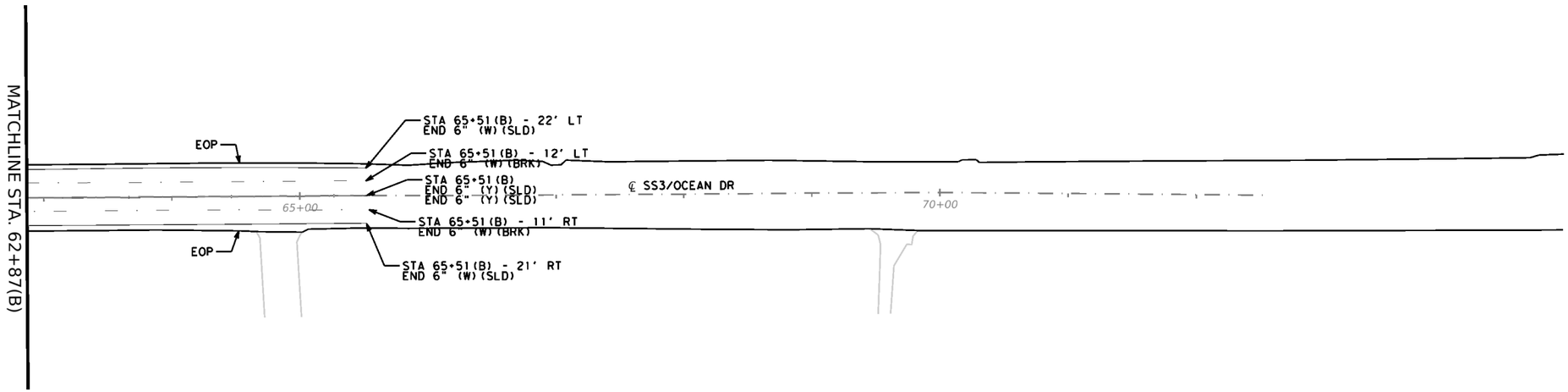
Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

SURFACE DETAILS

SHEET 5 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		95



LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A ARROW
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A WORD
- PREFAB PAV MRK TY A 36" YLD TRI
- DELINEATOR
- BIKE LANE
- CROSSWALK
- STOP BAR

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11/20/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SS3/OCEAN DRIVE

SURFACE DETAILS

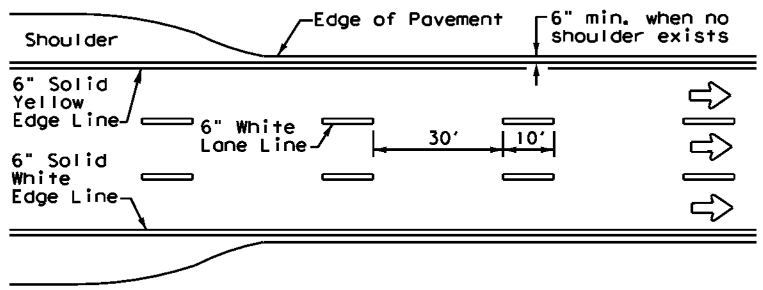
SHEET 6 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
3596	01	009	SPUR 3
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		96

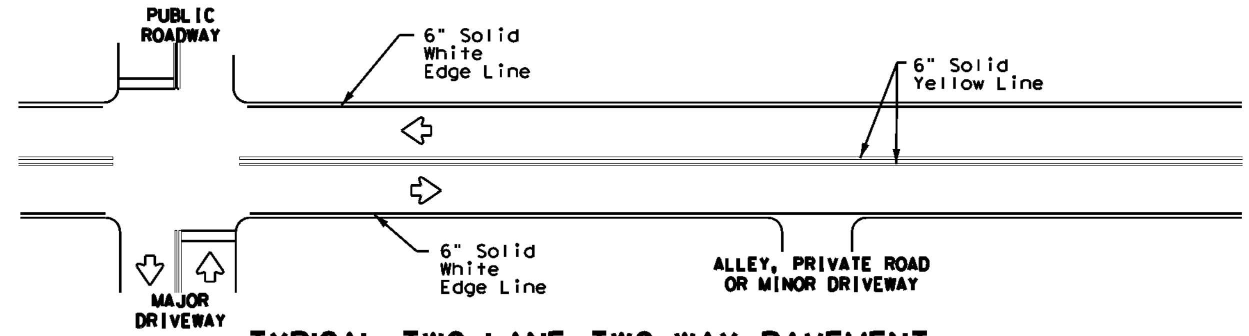
DATE: 11/12/2023 2:04:29 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/Pavement Markings/Ocean Drive PM/Ocean_Drive_Surf_Det_6.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:04:45 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/



EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

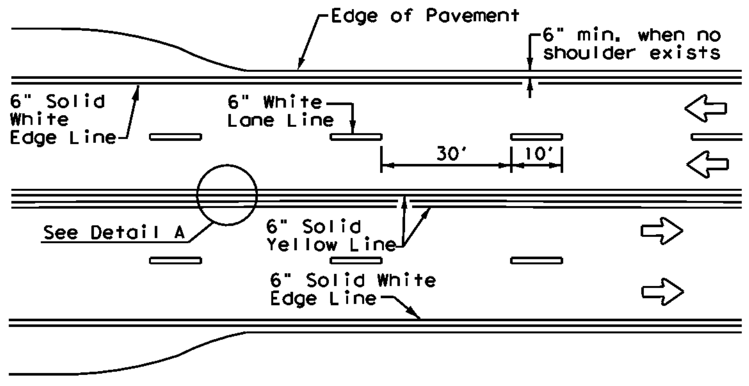
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

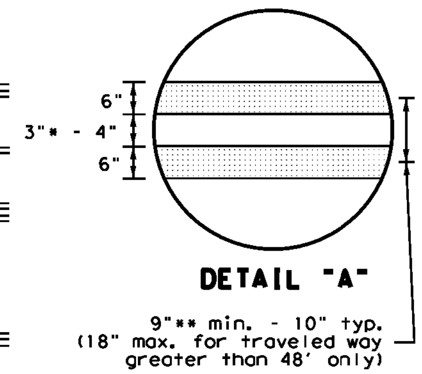
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



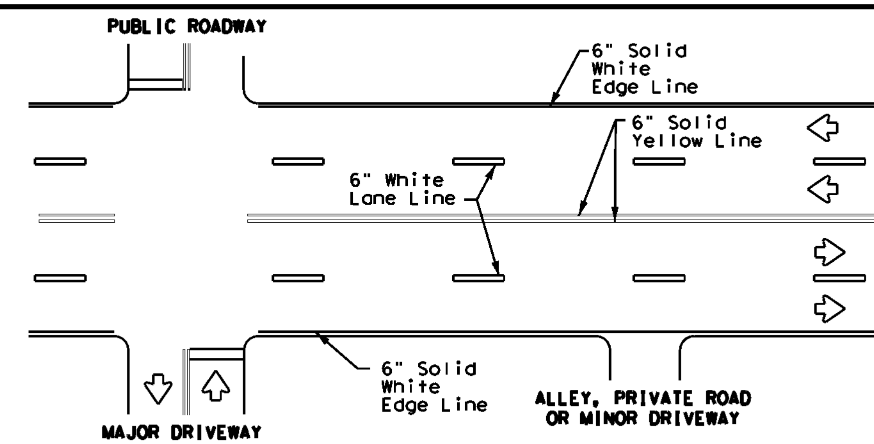
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



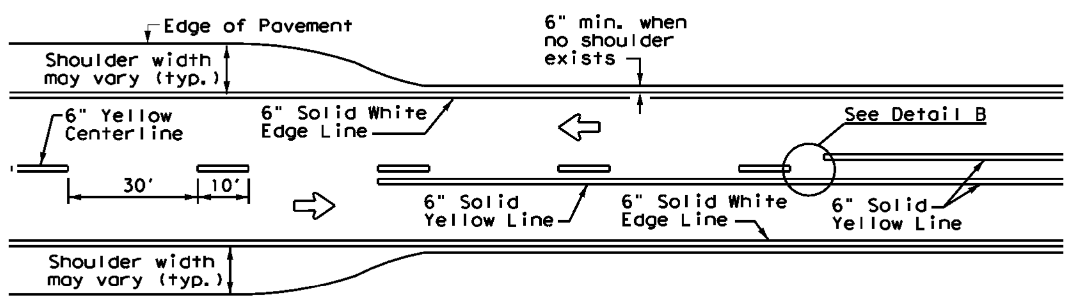
DETAIL "A"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

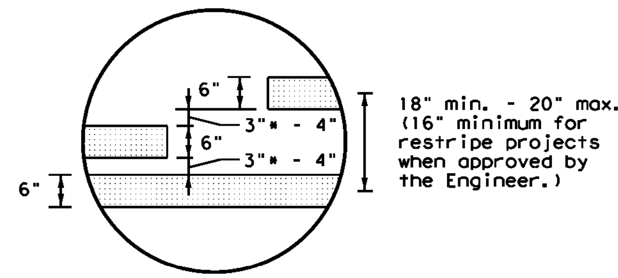
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

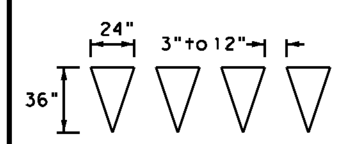


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



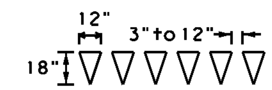
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

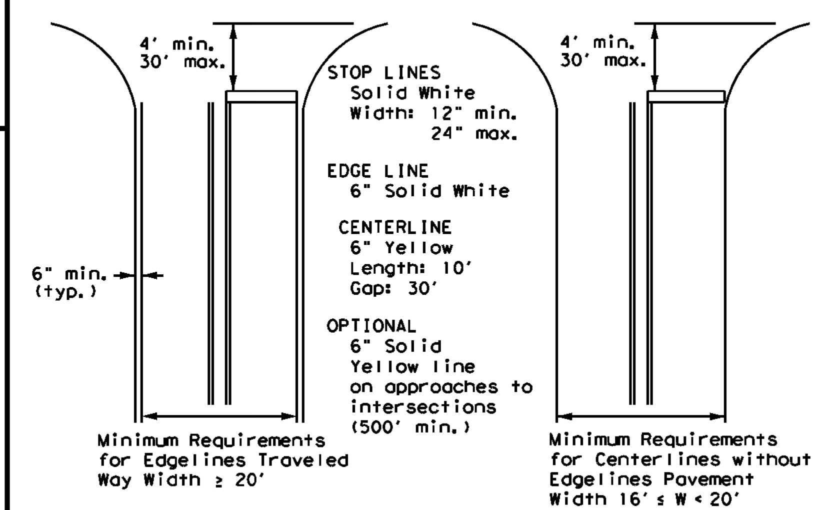


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



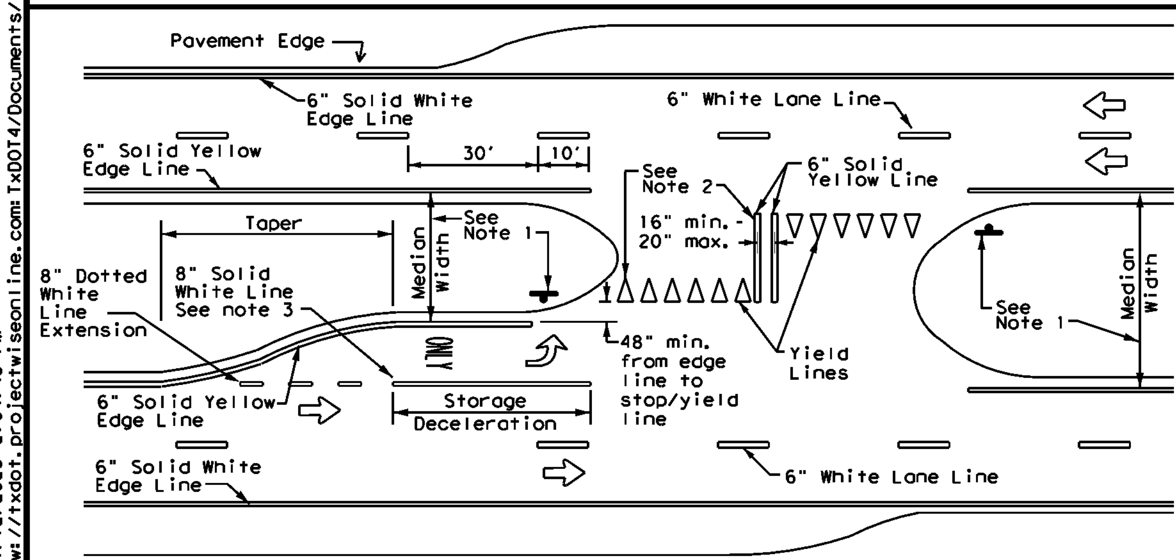
For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

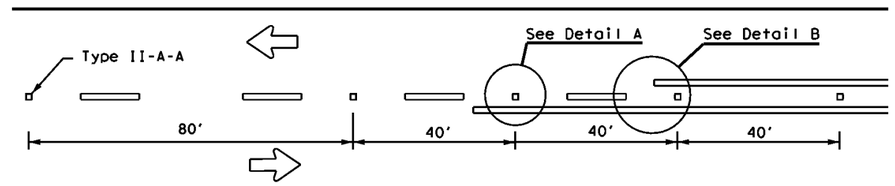
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

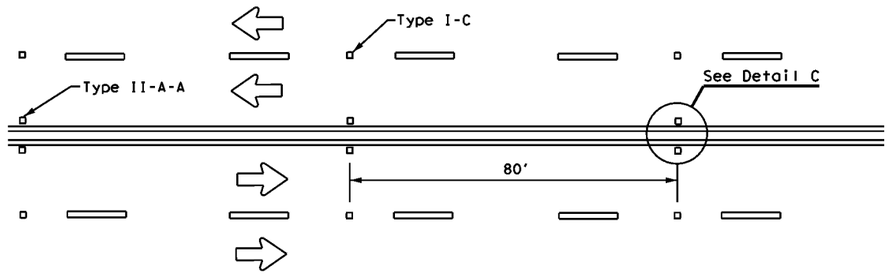
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
11-78 8-00 6-20 / 8-95 3-03 12-22 / 5-00 2-12	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	97

22A

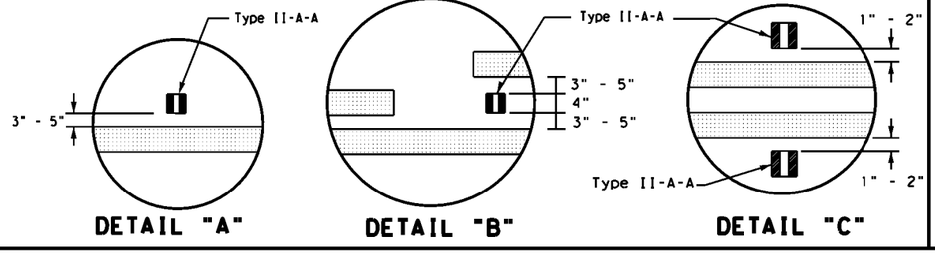
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

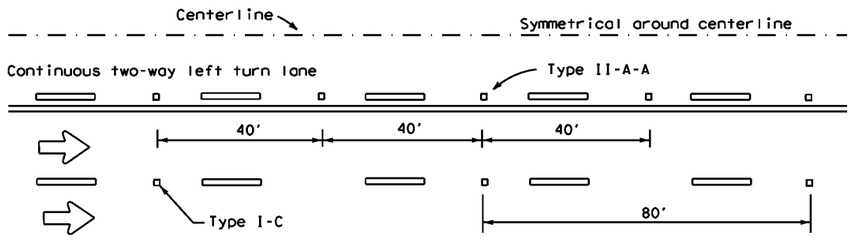


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

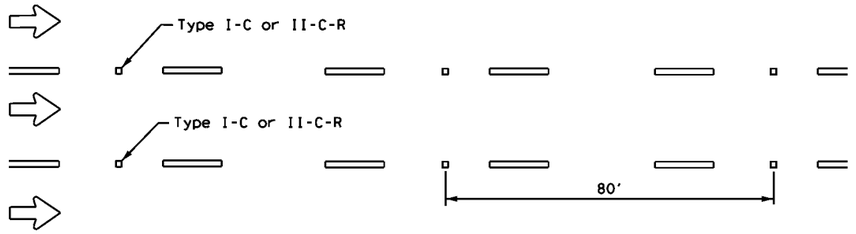


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





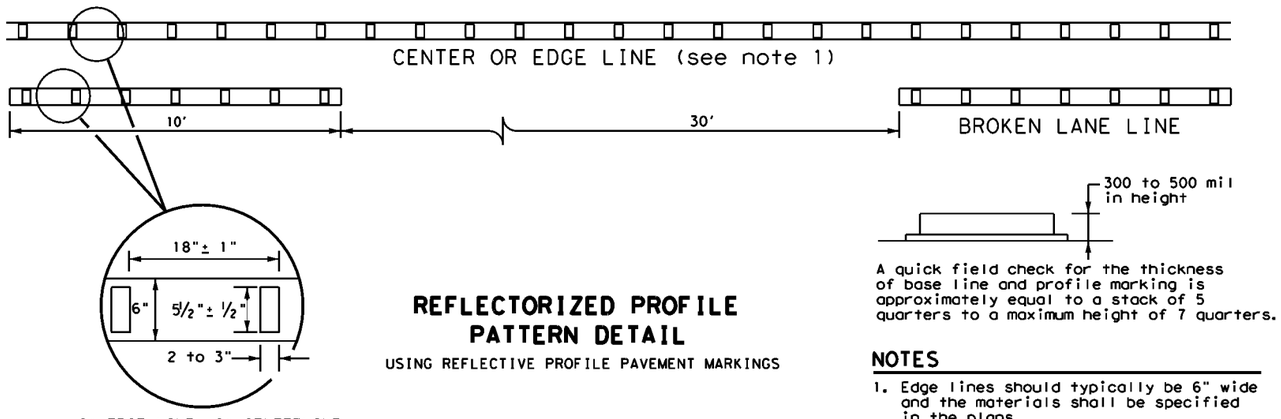
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

See Note 3.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

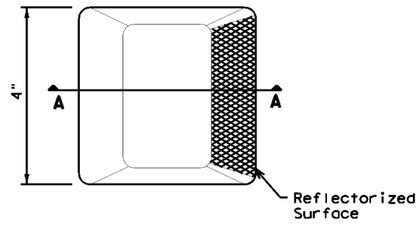
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

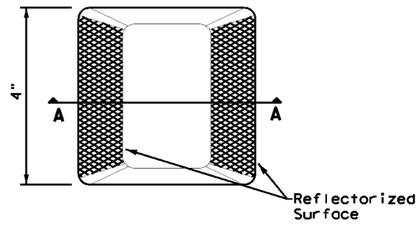
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

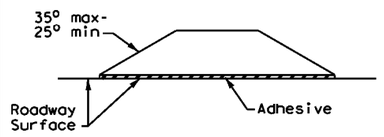
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

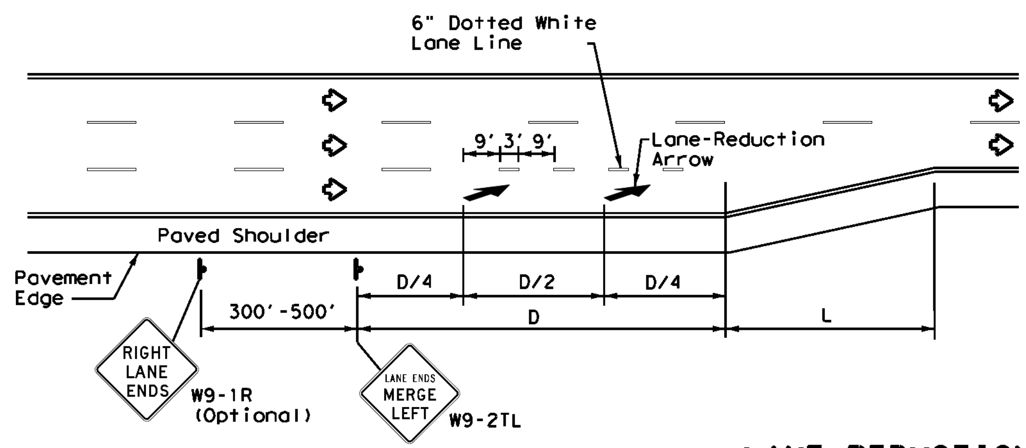
FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		98

228

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:05:00 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/3596/009/pm2-22.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

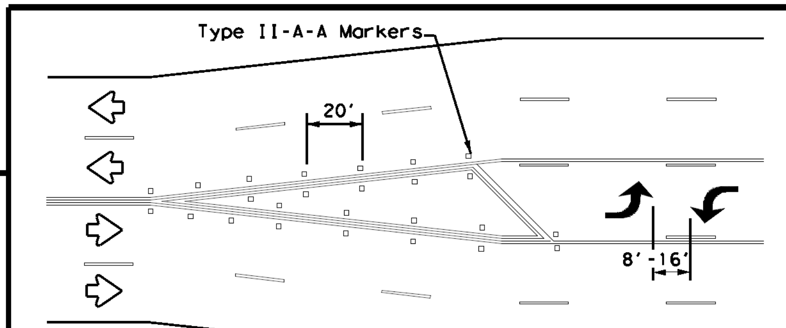
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

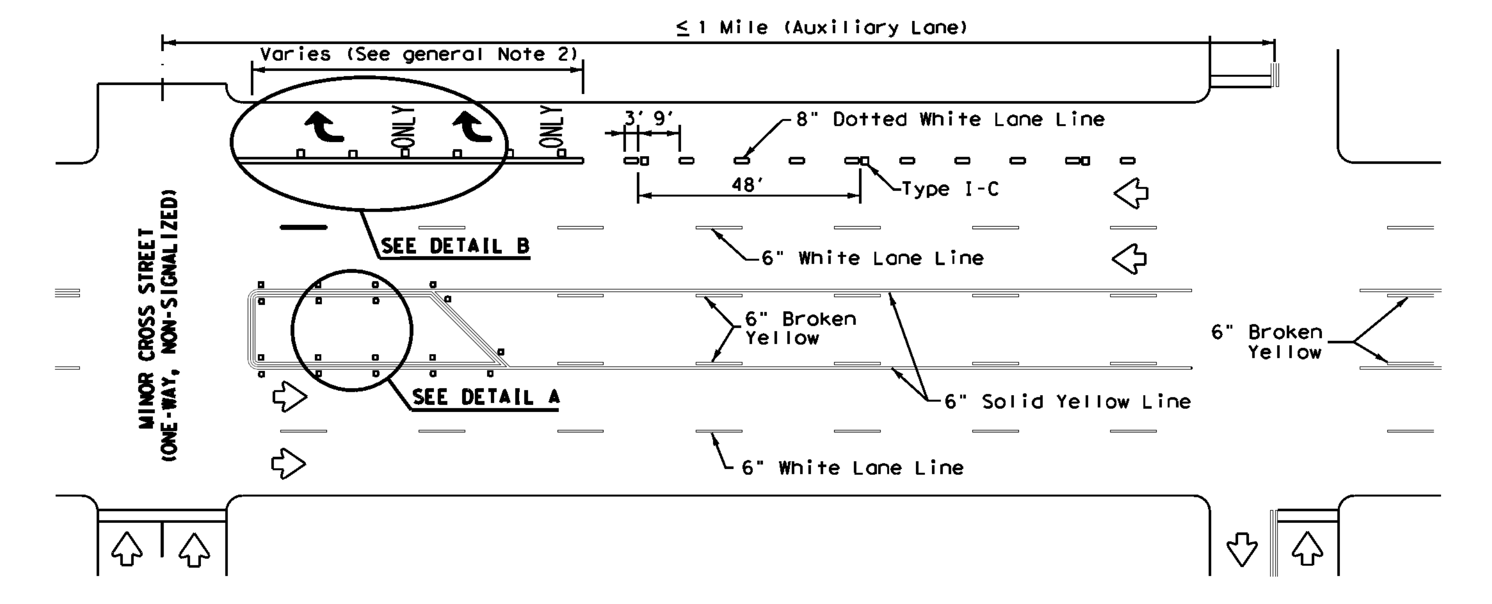
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

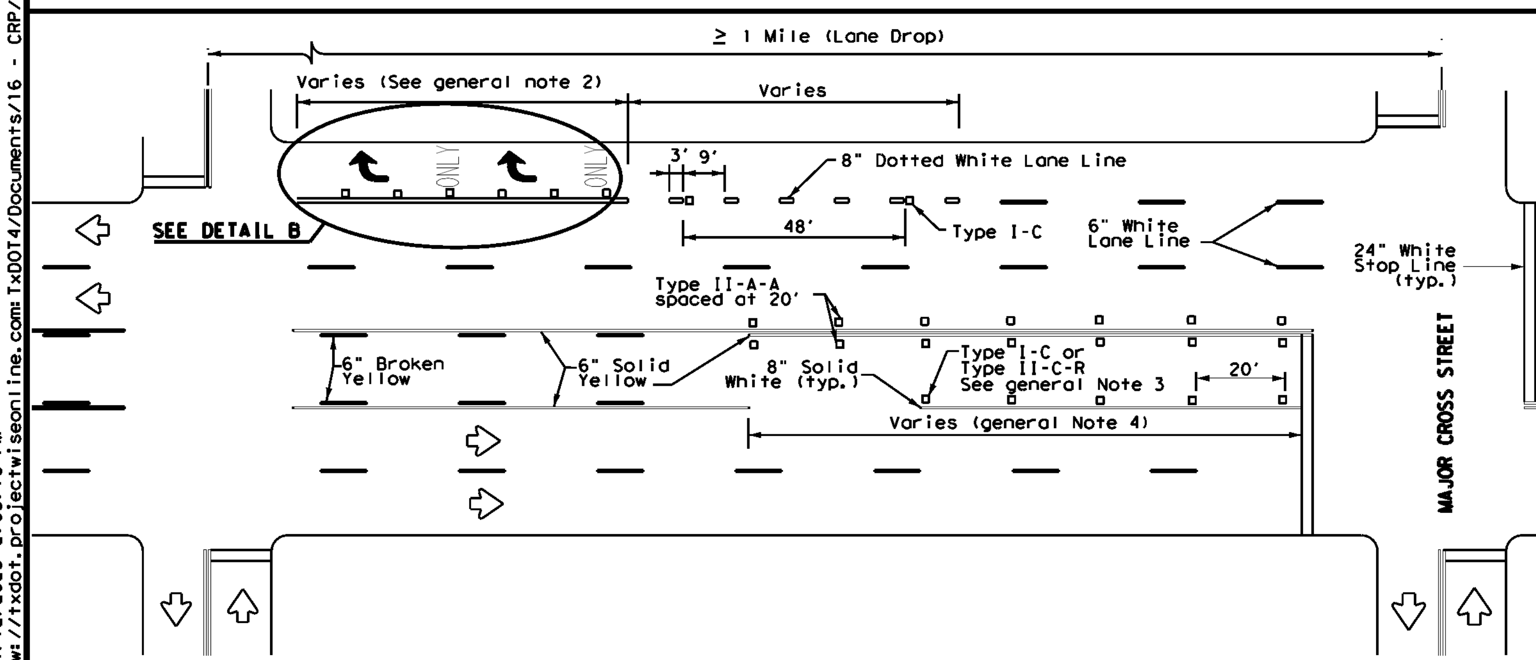


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

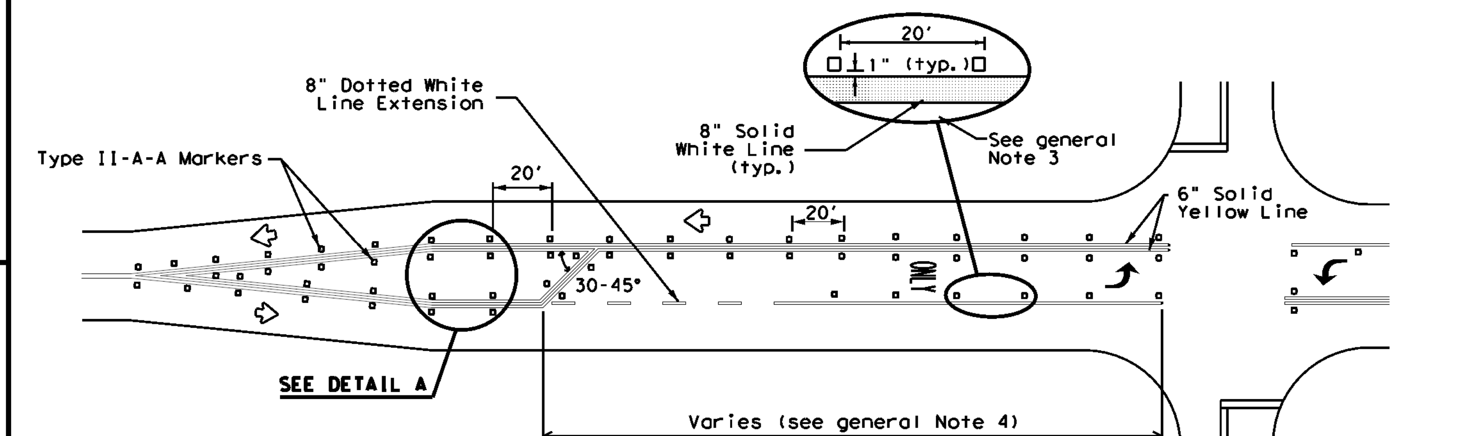
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



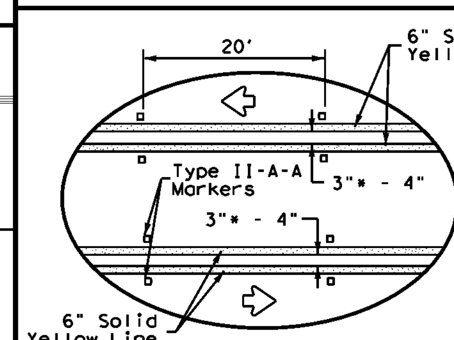
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



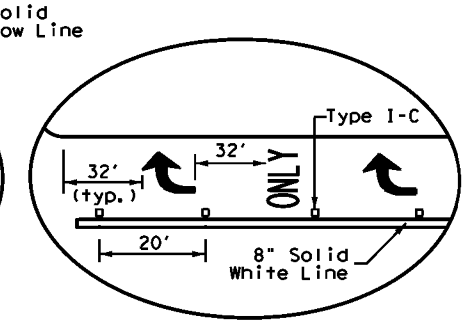
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

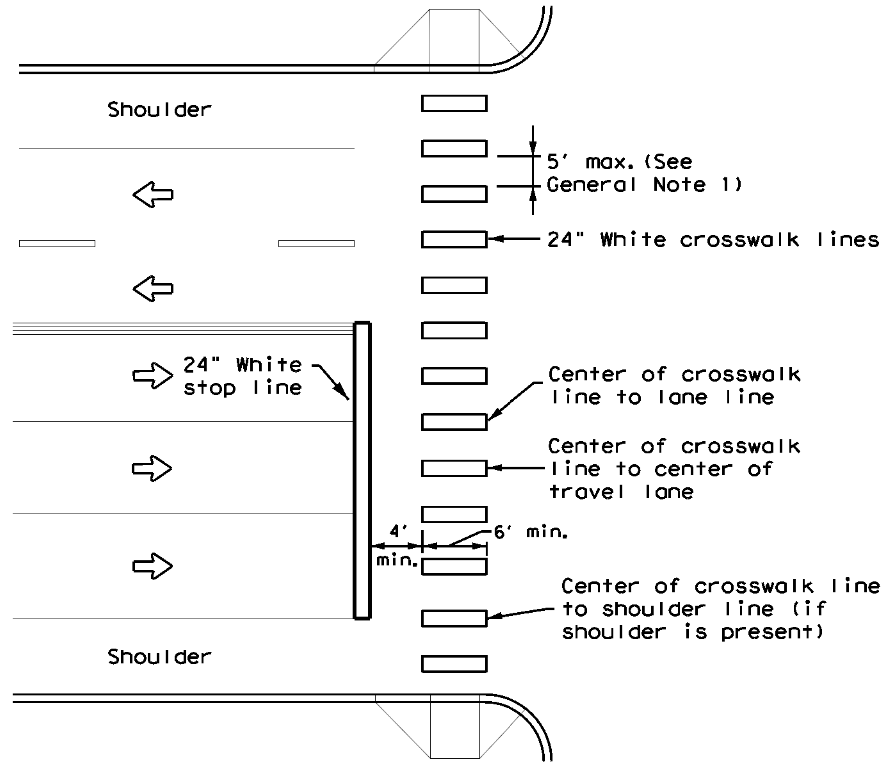
PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	99

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:05:16 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:05:32 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...



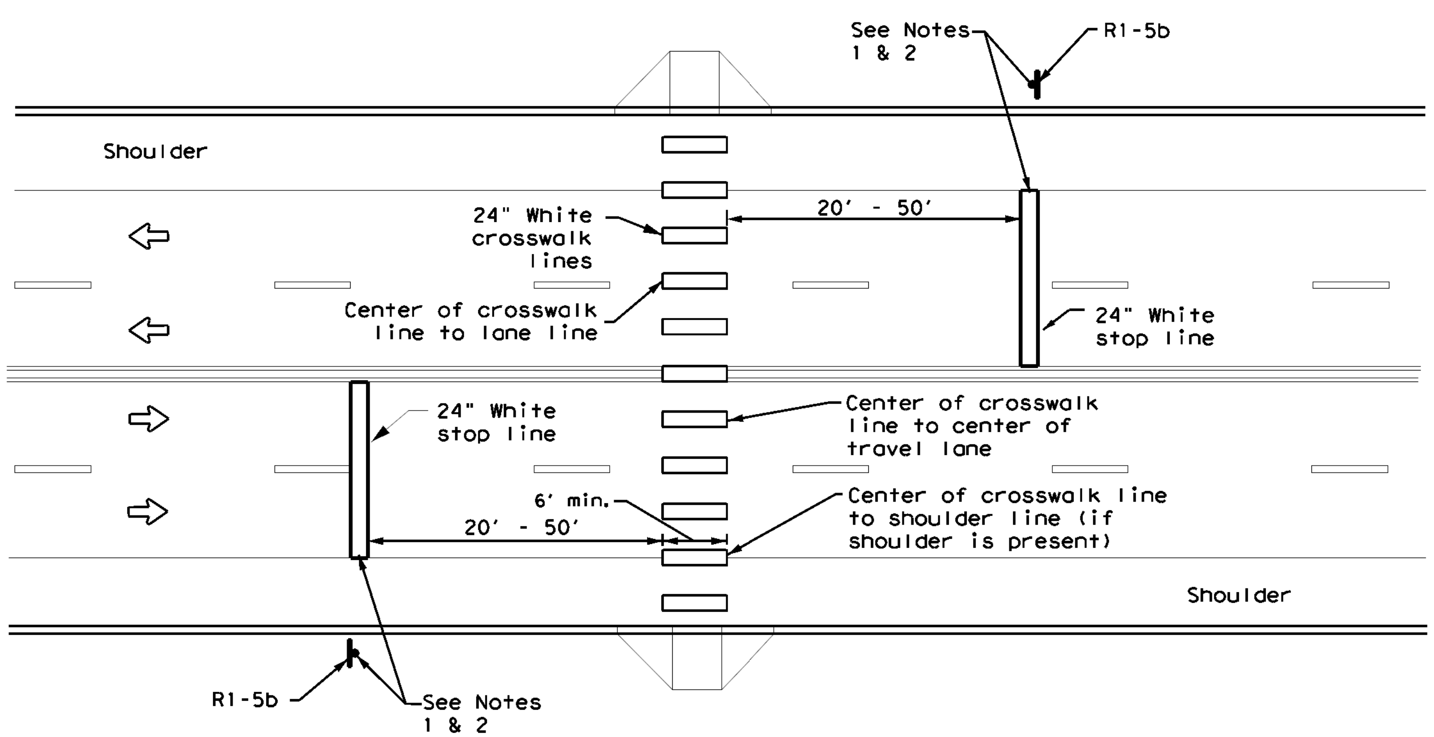
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

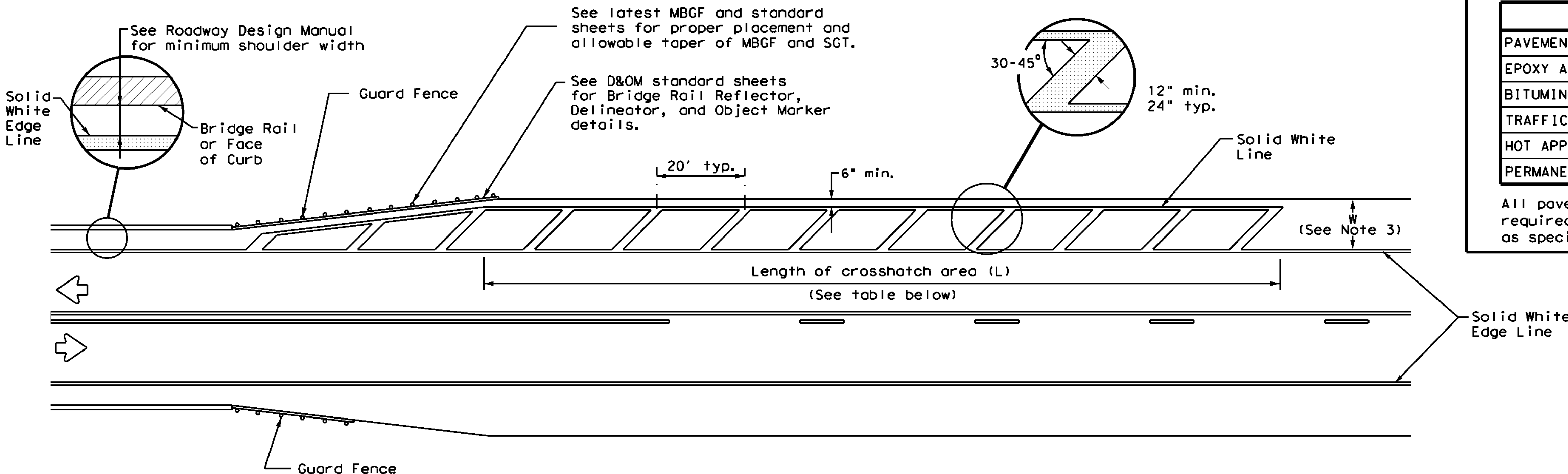
FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 6-20 6-22 12-22	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	100

NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 4 inches from the bridge rail or face of curb or 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions.
2. No-passing zone on bridge approach is optional. If used, the no-passing zone shall be a minimum 500 feet long from the beginning of the bridge.
3. The crosshatching should be required if the shoulder width in advance of the bridge is 4 feet or wider and a reduction of at least 3 feet in shoulder width across the bridge occurs.
4. On divided highways, review both the right and left shoulder widths for the need for narrow bridge pavement markings.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

CROSSHATCH LENGTH (L)	
Posted Speed (MPH)	L (ft)
30	300 ft
35	
40	
45	
50	500 ft
55	
60	
65	
70	
75	

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:05:48 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

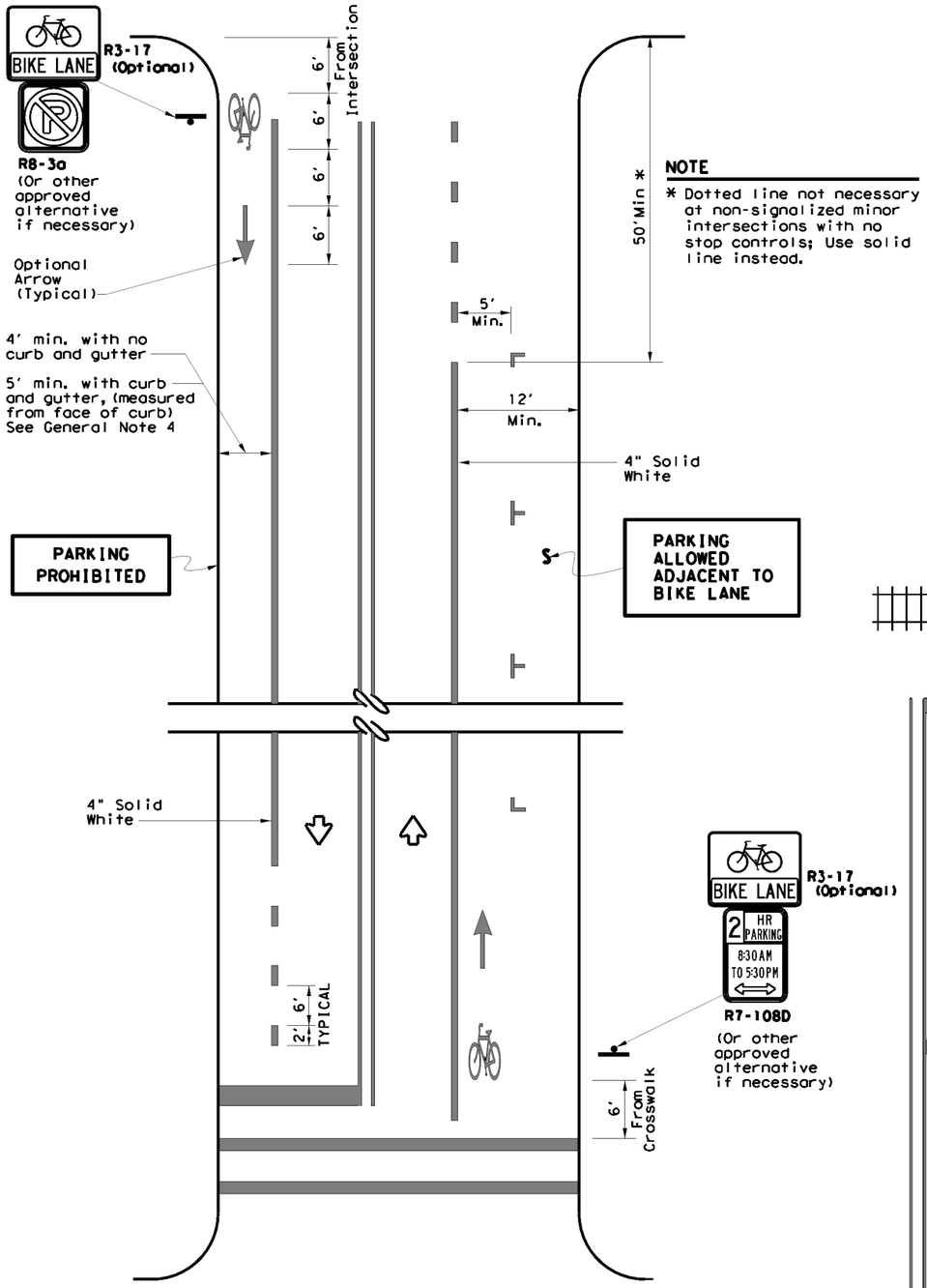
PM(5)-22

FILE: pm5-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	101

22E

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:06:06 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/blpm-10.dgn



NOTES

1. Bicycle lane pavement markings typically repeated after each intersection or signalized driveway.
2. On uninterrupted sections of roadway, bicycle lane pavement markings typically repeated as follows:

   -1200' for 45 MPH or less roads
   -2500' for 50 MPH and greater roads.

TWO-WAY STREET

NOTE

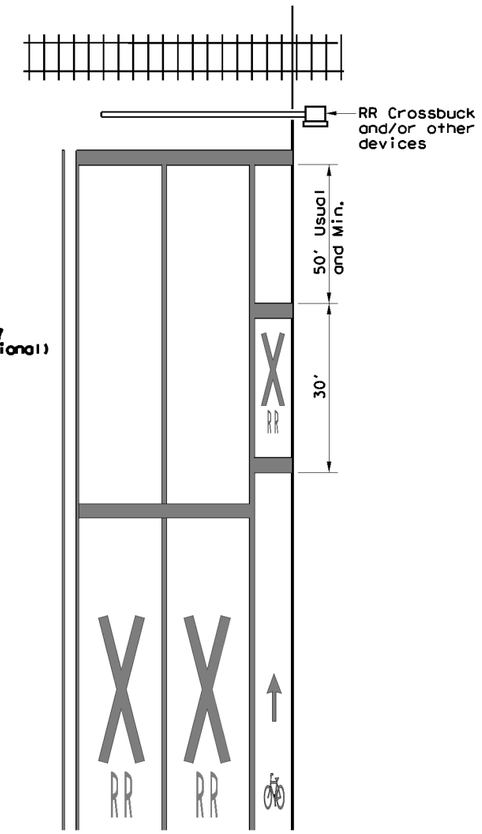
* Dotted line not necessary at non-signalized minor intersections with no stop controls; Use solid line instead.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All bicycle lane pavement markings shall be white unless otherwise noted.
2. All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Department Material Specifications as specified by the plans.
3. Exact sign placement and details are shown elsewhere in the plans.
4. The current edition of AASHTO'S Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities should be referenced for variations in design, other geometric conditions, and lane width options.
5. Other bicycle lane symbol or word markings as shown in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices may be used. Details for words, arrows and symbols as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
6. The "BIKE LANE" (R3-17) sign with the "AHEAD" (R3-17a)sign mounted directly below should be installed in advance of the beginning of a marked bike lane.
7. The "BIKE LANE" (R3-17) sign with the "END" (R3-17b)sign mounted directly below should be installed at the end of marked bicycle lane.

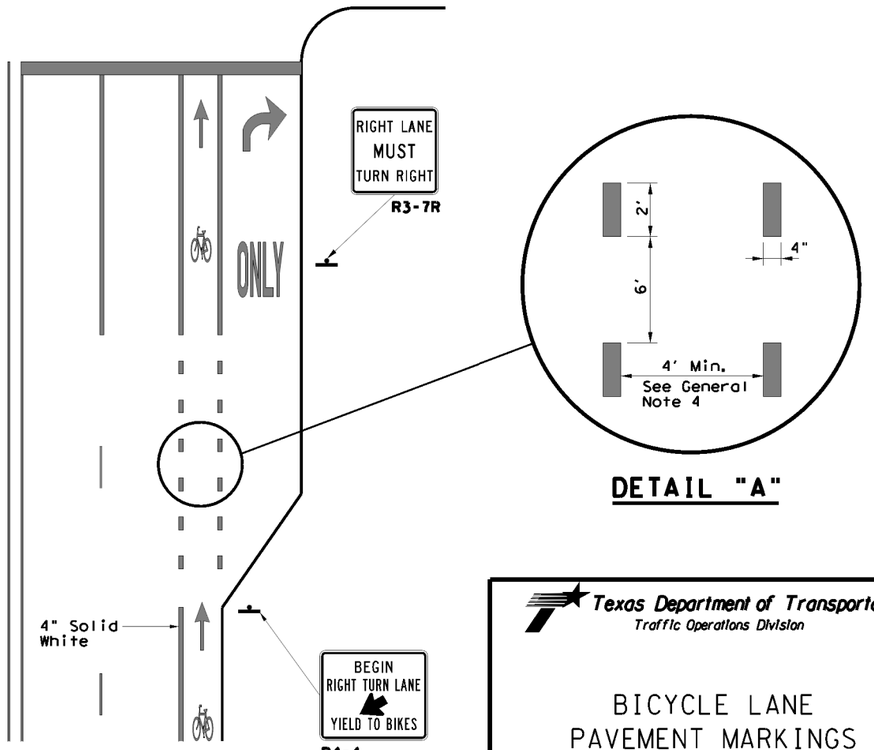
LEGEND	
	Sign
	Traffic Flow

SPECIFICATION REFERENCE TABLE	
Traffic Paint	DMS-8200
Hot Applied Thermoplastic	DMS-8220
Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings	DMS-8240
Glass Traffic Beads	DMS-8290



(See RCPM Standard for travel lane details)

RAILROAD CROSSING APPROACH



RIGHT TURN ONLY LANE

DETAIL "A"

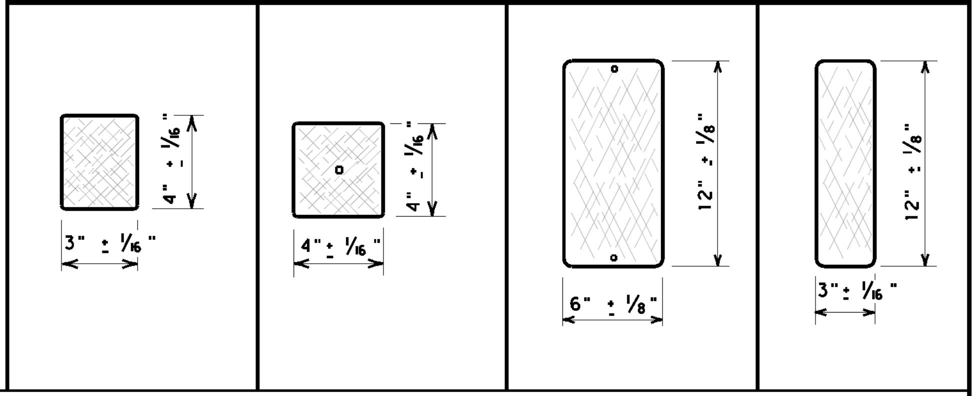
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

BICYCLE LANE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BLPM-10

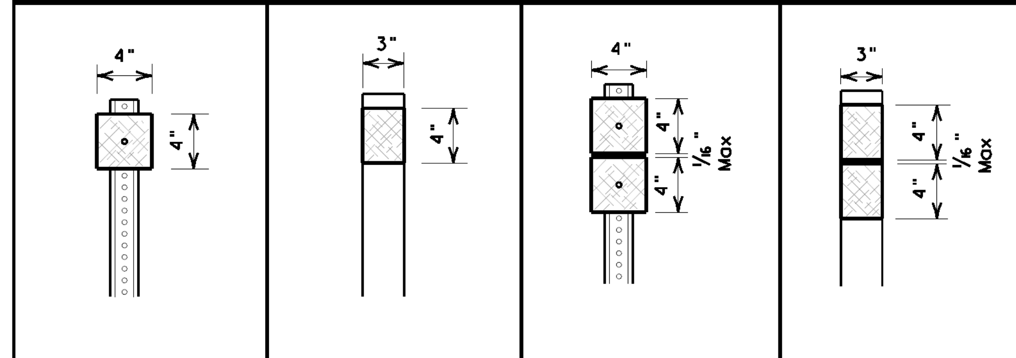
©TxDOT May 2010 REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		102

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS



	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS



	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

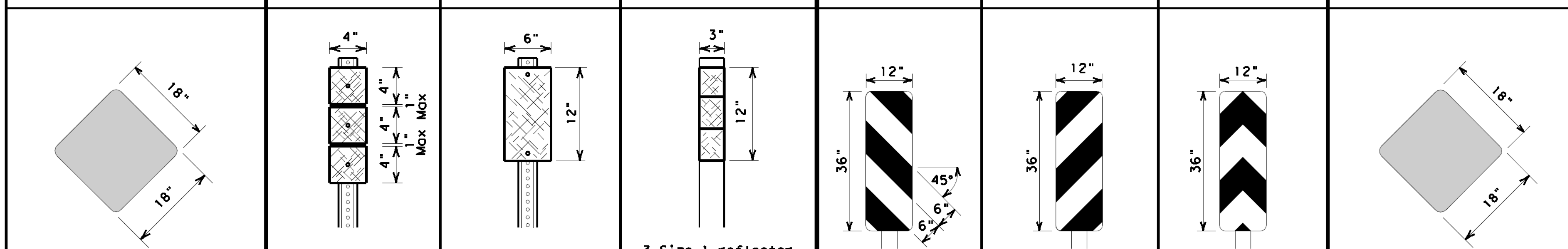
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

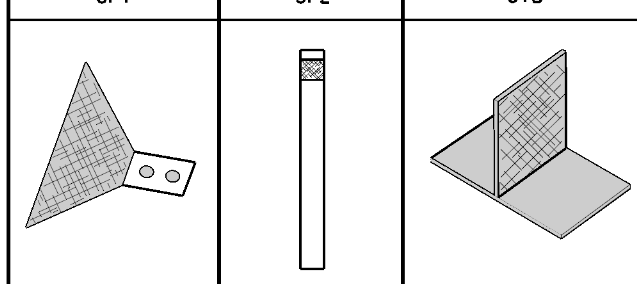


	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

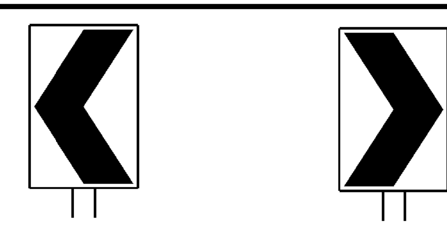
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)



	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

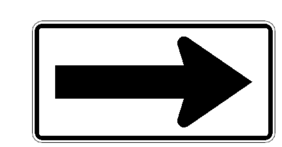
CHEVRONS



W1-8

DEVICE	W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW



W1-6

DEVICE	W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	CRP		NUECES	103

20A

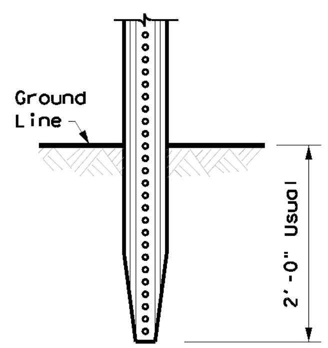
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:06:22 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

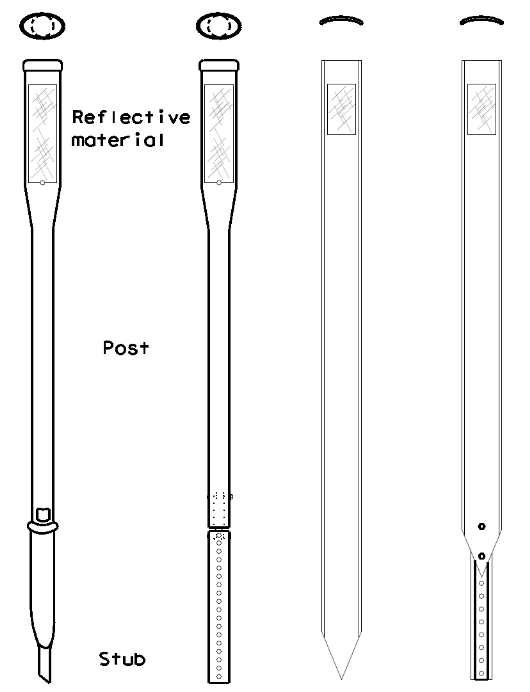


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

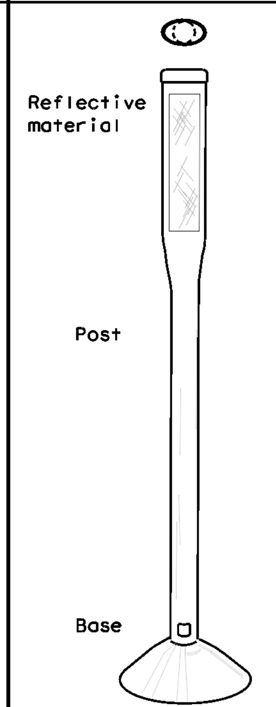
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



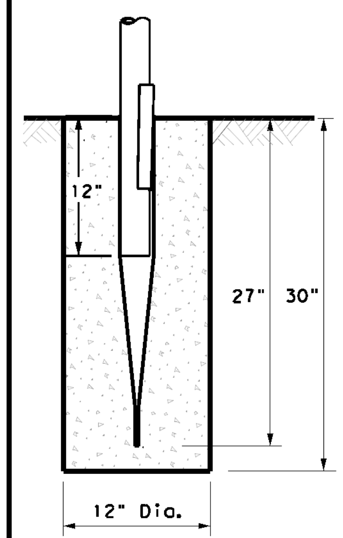
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

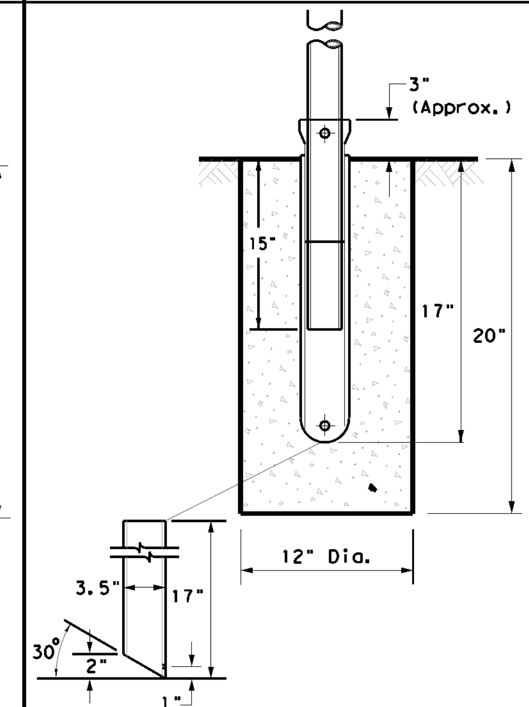
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

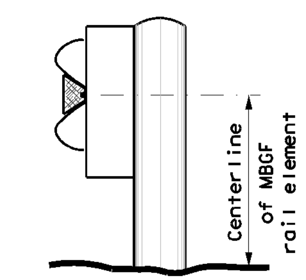
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

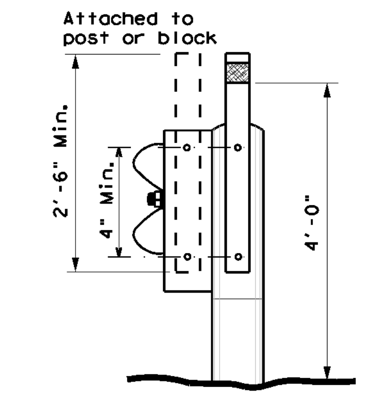
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

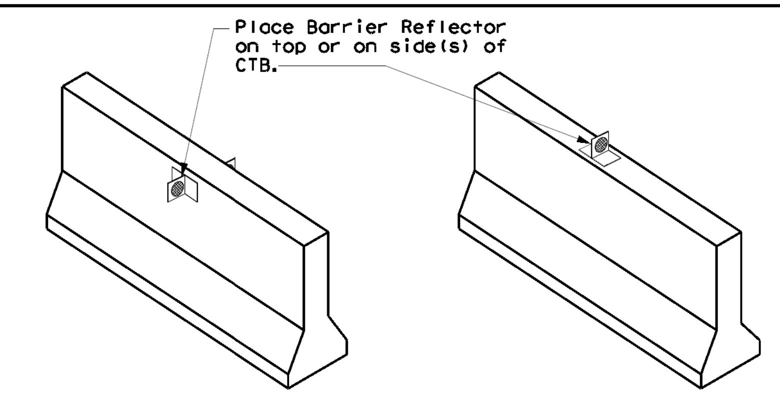
GF1



GF2



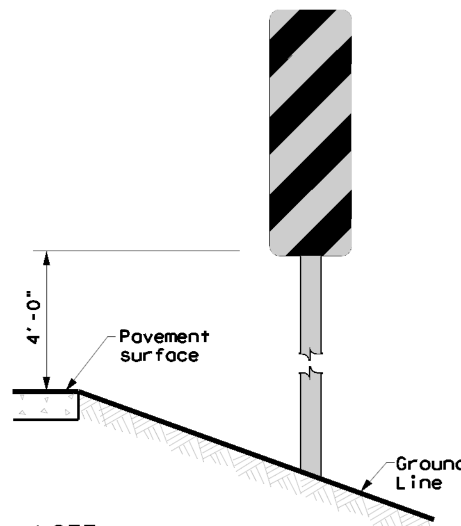
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

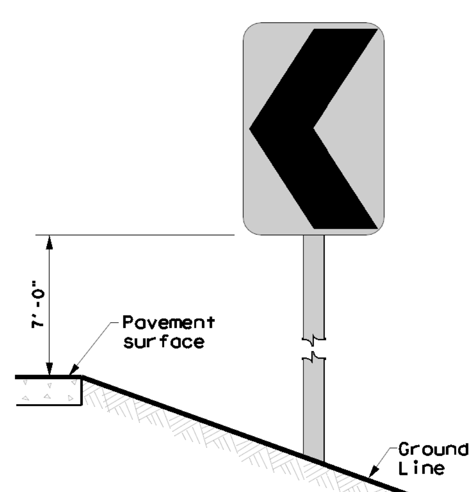
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

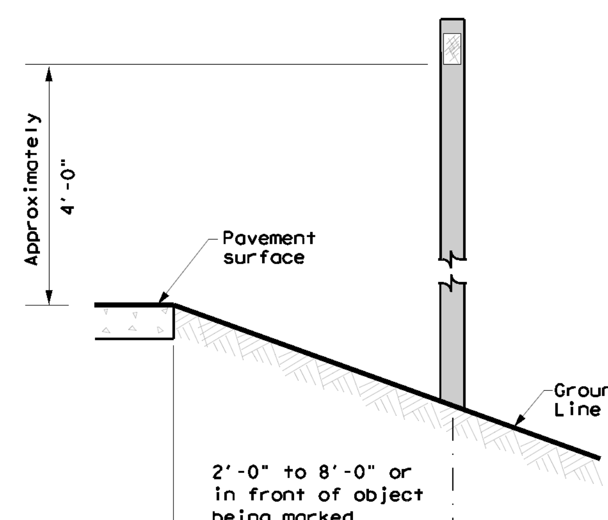
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT 3596	SECT 01	JOB 009	HIGHWAY SPUR 3
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 104

208

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:06:39 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/...dom2-20.dgn

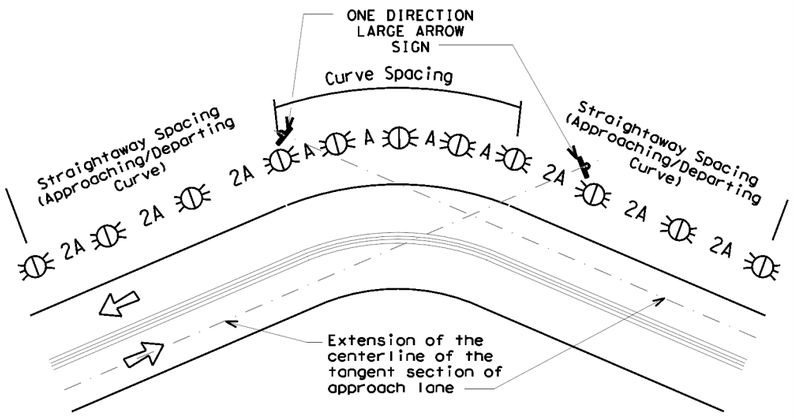
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/12/2023 2:06:57 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/39596/dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

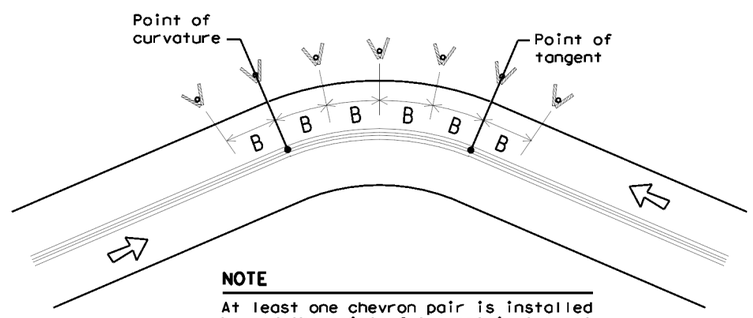
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	CRP	NUECES		105

20C

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
3596-01-009

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: **SH 358**

To: **END OF STATE MAINTENANCE**

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) **27.7138986** ,(Long) **-97.3193839**

END: (Lat) **27.6885268** ,(Long) **-97.3303334**

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 39.4

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

FOR THE RESURFACING OF EXISTING ROADWAY CONSISTING OF PLANING, PAVEMENT INLAY, SIDEWALK, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
Victoria clay 0 to 1 percent slopes	Well drained, Medium runoff
Victoria clay 1 to 3 percent slopes	Well drained, High runoff
Monteola clay	Eroded
Gullied land	Saline
Ijam clay loam	Rarely flooded

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☐ Remove existing pavement
☐ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☒ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☒ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☐ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☐ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☐ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☐ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☐ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☒ Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/21/2023

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

© 2023

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			106
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
3596	01	009	SS3

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☐ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

12/20/2023

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☐ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☐ Debris and Trash Management
- ☐ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
ERIC R MARTINEZ
125657
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

© 2023

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			107
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
3596	01	009	SS3

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR		
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION 1 (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	3596	01	009		SPUR 3	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES			108	

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

Amphibians

1. Be advised of the potential occurrence of the **black-spotted newt** in the project area. This species prefers warm shallow watered areas with vegetative cover such as arroyos, canals, ditches, or even shallow depressions. During dry seasons, the newt lays dormant underground. Ensure that SW3Pand 401 BMPs are implemented and maintained during construction. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

2. Be advised of the potential occurrence of **sheep frog** in the project area. This species prefers subterranean burrows, such as those of pack rats. They will also burrow under fallen tree limbs. Although this species will remain in its burrow for most of the year, they may emerge with heavy rains in the late summer season. Breeding takes place in August and September. Minimize disturbance to downed woody debris. Ensure that SW3P and 401 BMPs are implemented and maintained during construction. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

3. Be advised of the potential occurrence of **South Texas siren** in the project area. This species prefers warm shallow waters with vegetative cover such as ponds, ditches and swamps. This is a nocturnal species that burrows during the day. Ensure that SWPPP and 401 BMPs are implemented and maintained during construction. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

4. Minimize impacts to wetland, temporary and permanent open water features, including depressions, and riverine habitats. Maintain hydrologic regime and connections between wetlands and other aquatic features. Use barrier fencing to direct animal movements away from construction activities and areas of potential wildlife-vehicle collisions in construction areas directly adjacent, or that may directly impact, potential habitat for the target species.

5. Consider applying hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydromulching and/or hydroseeding are not feasible due to site conditions, using erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting, or only contain loosely woven natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.

6. Project Specific Locations (PSLs) proposed within state-owned ROW should be located in uplands away from aquatic features. When work is directly adjacent to the water, minimize impacts to shoreline basking sites (e.g., downed trees, sand bars, exposed bedrock) and overwinter sites (e.g., brush and debris piles, crawfish burrows), where feasible. Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter, which may be refugia for terrestrial amphibians, where feasible.

Birds

7. The Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) states that it is unlawful to pursue, hunt, take, kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit. This project does not have a federal permit; therefore, in accordance with this regulation, the Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroyi ng, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, etc. Typical breeding season occurs from March through August; therefore, tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities that may disturb breeding birds should be done in the non-breeding season (September-February), when possible. If work must be performed during the breeding season, the Contractor shall have a qualified biologist conduct a survey of the right of way to determine if bird nests are present. In the event that active nests are encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and measures shall be taken to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the MBTA. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance with the MBTA. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Project Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.

8. Prior to construction, perform daytime surveys for nests including under bridges and in culverts to determine if they are active before removal. Nests that are active should not be disturbed. Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season. Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable. Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair. Do not collect, captur e, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	CRP	NUECES		109
01-23-2015 SECTION 1 (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Insects

1. Be advised of the potential occurrence of **Monarch Butterfly** in the project area. This species can inhabit a variety of habitats including native prairies, pastures, open woodlands and savannas, desert scrub, roadsides, and other habitats with abundant nectar plants, including urbanized areas. Although adults may be present year-round, they are primarily observed between March and November (Caterpillars; April and September). Common host plants in Texas are milkweeds, milkweed vines, climbing milkweed, swallowworts, and Anglepod.

Plants

2. Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs should be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. Wherever practicable, impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind on-site replacement/restoration of native vegetation. The use of seed mix that contains seeds from only locally adapted native species is recommended.

3. Avoid vegetation clearing activities during the general bird nesting season, March through August, to minimize adverse impacts to birds.

Water Quality

4. Minimize the use of equipment in streams and riparian areas during construction. When possible, equipment access should be from banks, bridge decks, or barges. When temporary stream crossings are unavoidable, remove stream crossing once they are no longer needed and stabilize banks and soil around the crossings.

5. Rubbish found near bridges on TxDOT ROW should be removed and disposed of properly to minimize the risk of pollution. Rubbish does not include brush piles or snags.

Other

6. Do not attempt to handle or catch any of these species. Report all sightings and/or impacts to the TxDOT-Corpus Christ District Environmental Section.

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

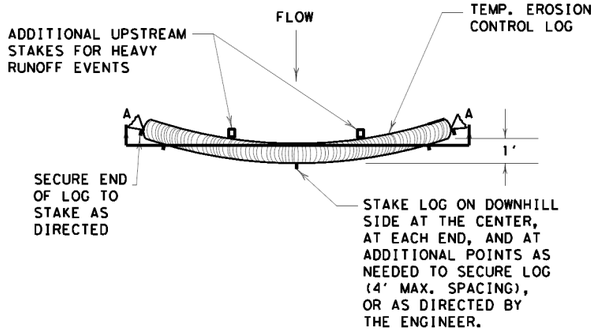
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

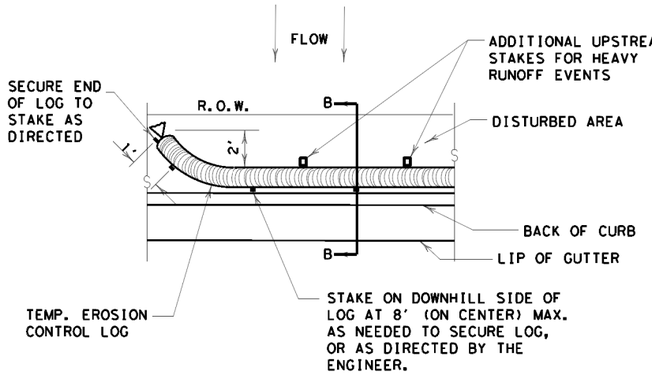
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	CRP	NUECES		110
01-23-2015 SECTION 1 (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

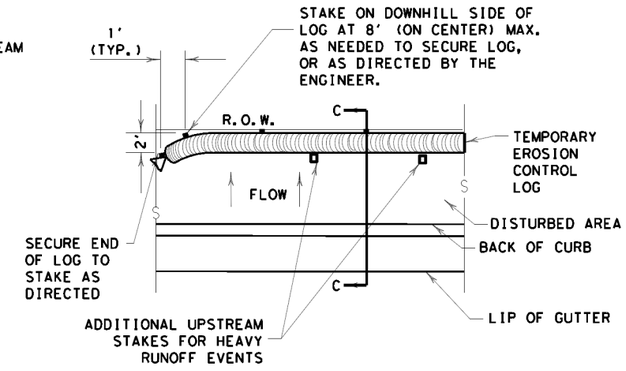
DATE: 11/28/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/ec916(1).dgn



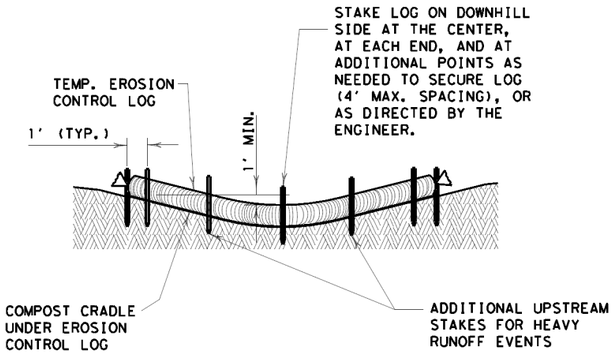
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



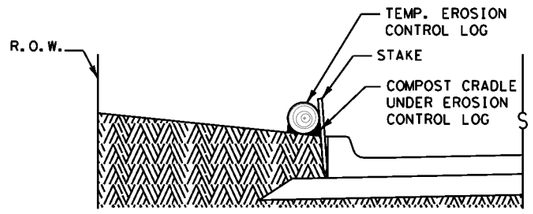
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

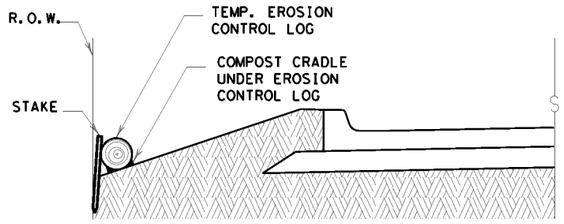
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

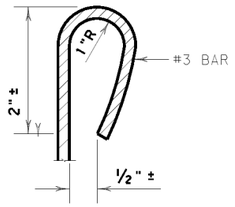
CL-BOC



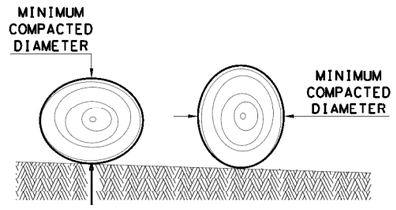
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

LEGEND

CL-D	EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
CL-BOC	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
CL-ROW	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
CL-SST	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
CL-SSL	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
CL-DI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
CL-CI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
CL-GI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:
1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

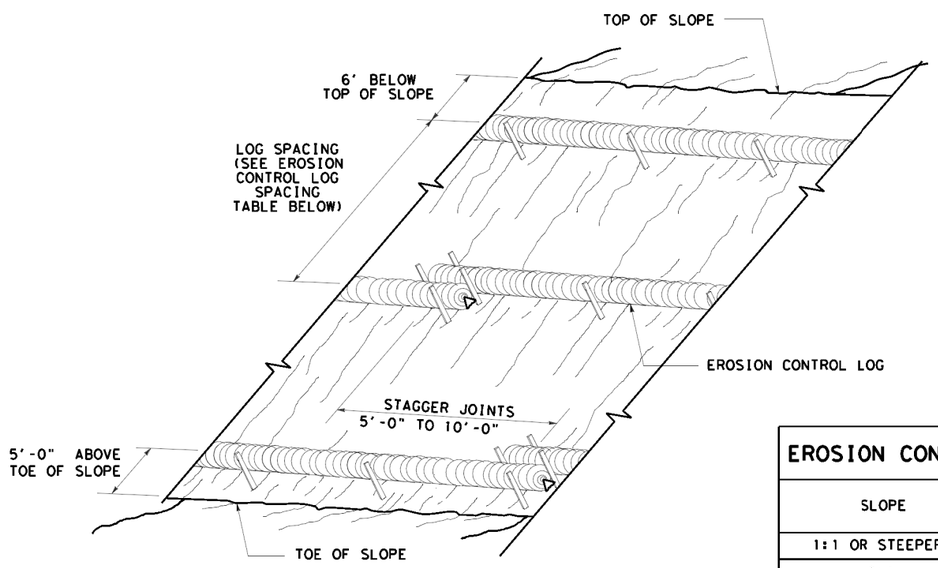
EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES		111	

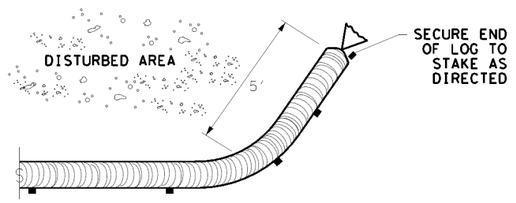
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/ec916(2).dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

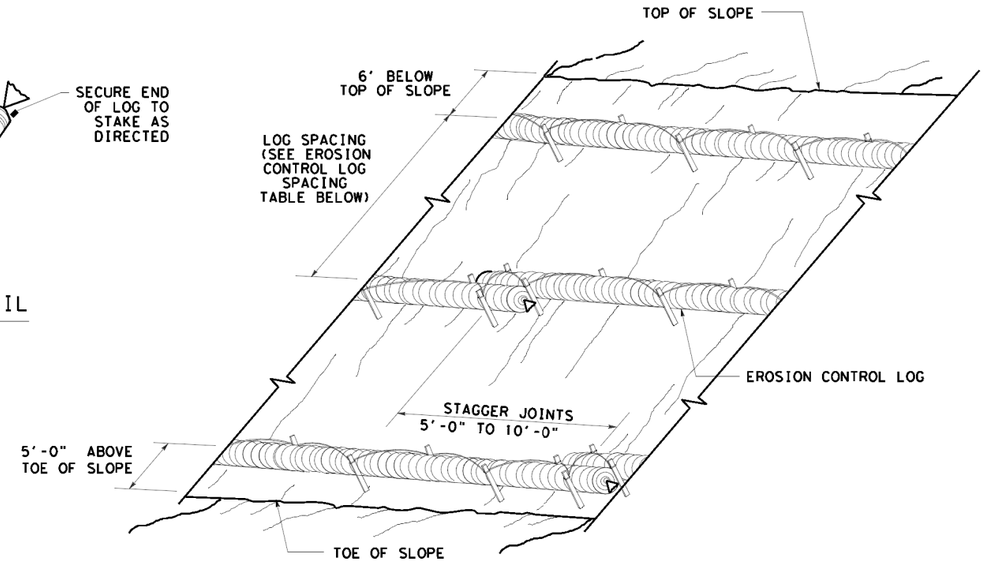
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

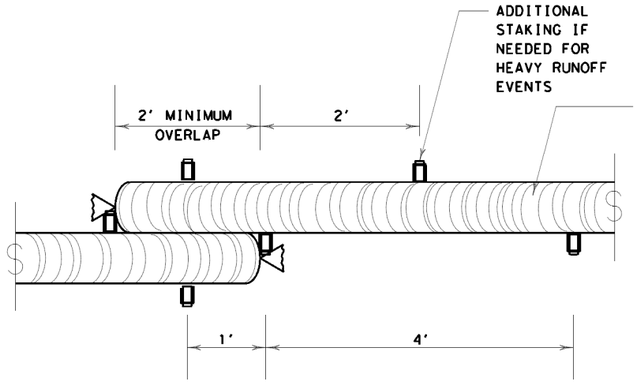
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

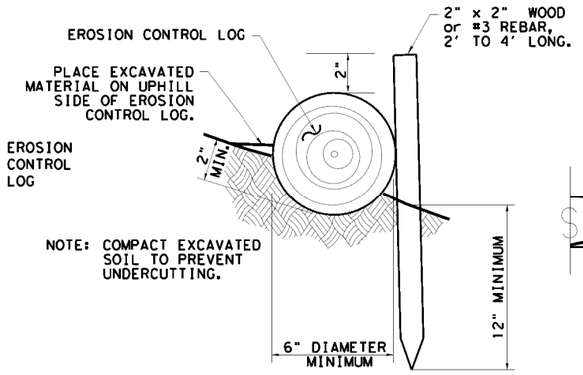
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

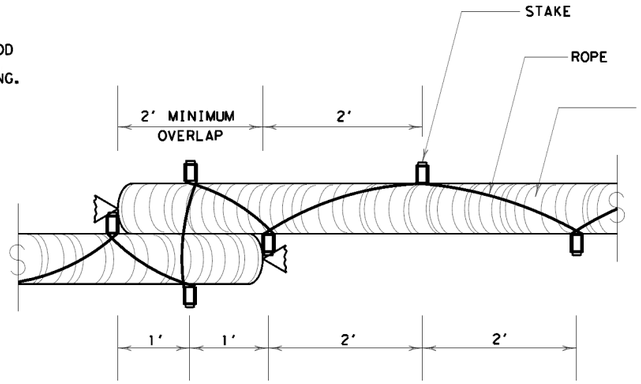


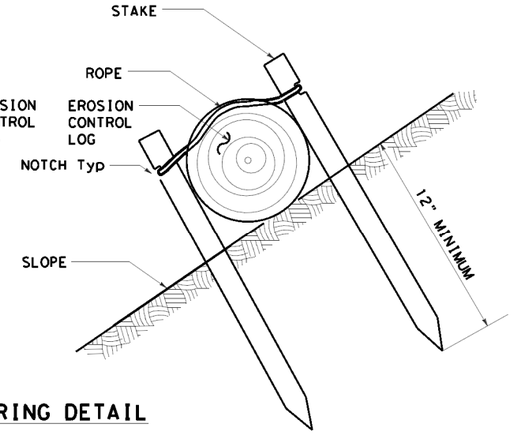


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

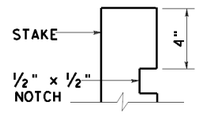
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

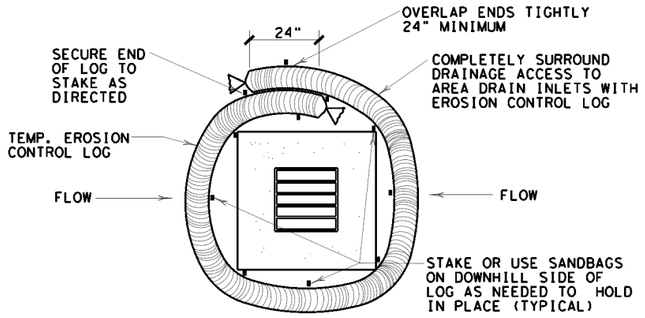
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	3596	01	009	SPUR 3
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		112

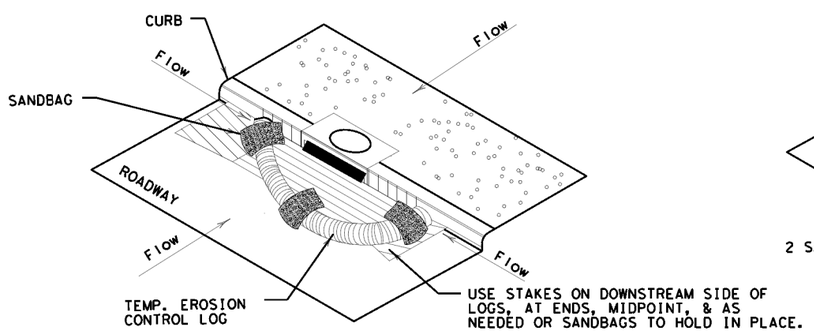
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 11/28/2023
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/ec916(3).dgn



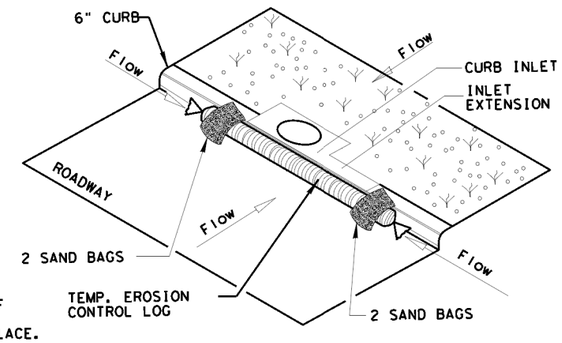
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

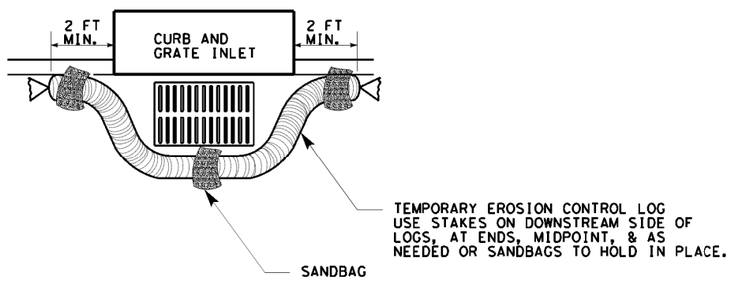
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

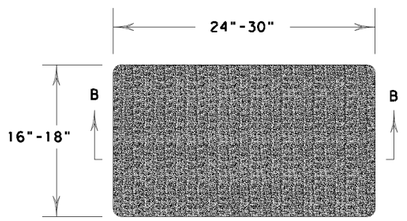
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

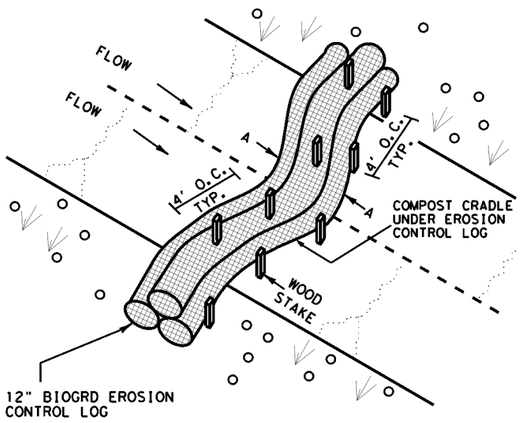
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

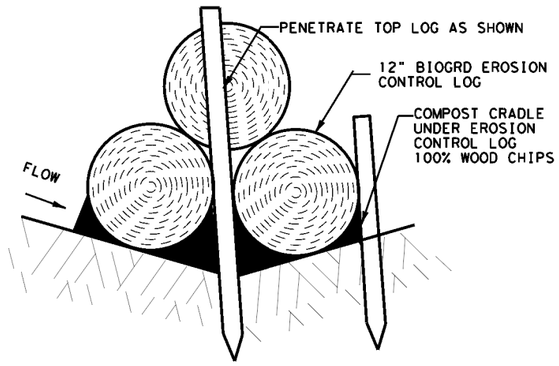
EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS			
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	3596	01	009		SPUR 3		
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	CRP	NUECES			113		

DISCLAIMER
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

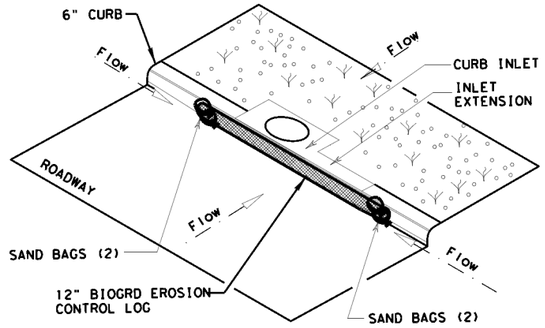


DITCH LINE SEDIMENT TRAP
NTS



SECTION A-A

DITCH LINE SEDIMENT TRAP A-A
NTS



CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
NTS

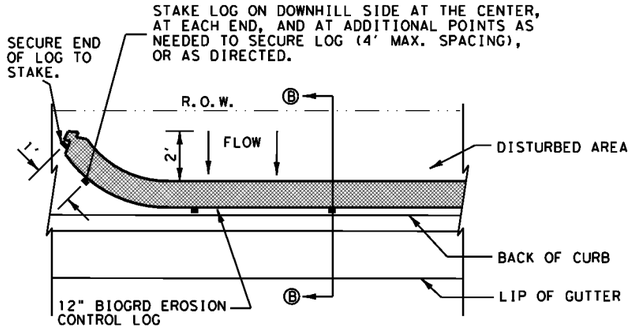
SEDIMENT TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment trap may be used to precipitate sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

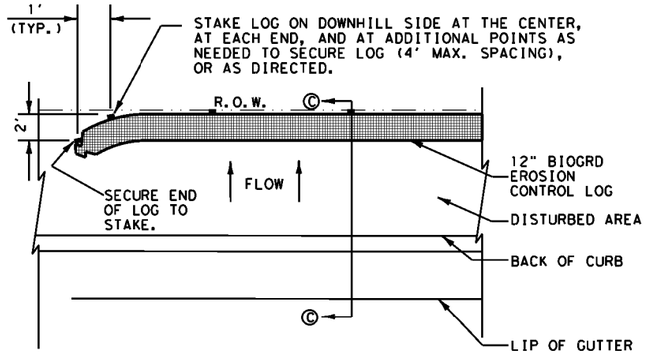
Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1,800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Sediment traps should be placed in the following locations:
1. Immediately preceding drain inlets
2. Just before the drainage enters a water course
3. Just before the drainage leaves the Right Of Way
4. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project

The trap should be cleaned when the capacity has been reduced by half or the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1', whichever is less. Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



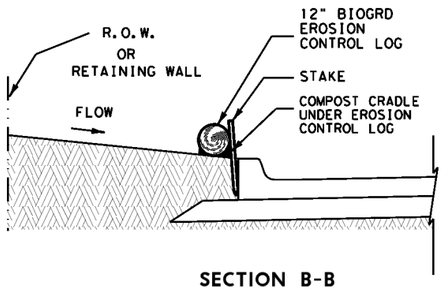
PLAN VIEW
NTS



PLAN VIEW
NTS

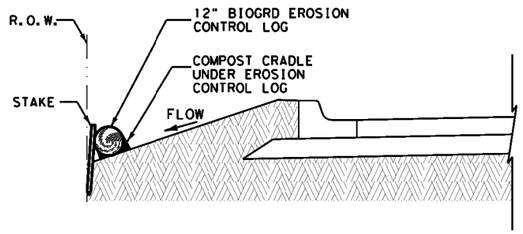
GENERAL NOTES

1. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF LOGS SHALL BE 60' FOR 18" DIAMETER OR 30' FOR 12" DIAMETER LOGS.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
3. STUFF LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE DENSITY THAT WILL HOLD SHAPE WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
4. STAKES SHALL BE 2" x 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED.
5. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL AND WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
6. SANDBAGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 5049 BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS.



SECTION B-B

BACK OF CURB SEDIMENT TRAP
NTS



SECTION C-C

RIGHT-OF-WAY SEDIMENT TRAP
NTS

© 2008 by Texas Department of Transportation
All rights reserved

Texas Department of Transportation

BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

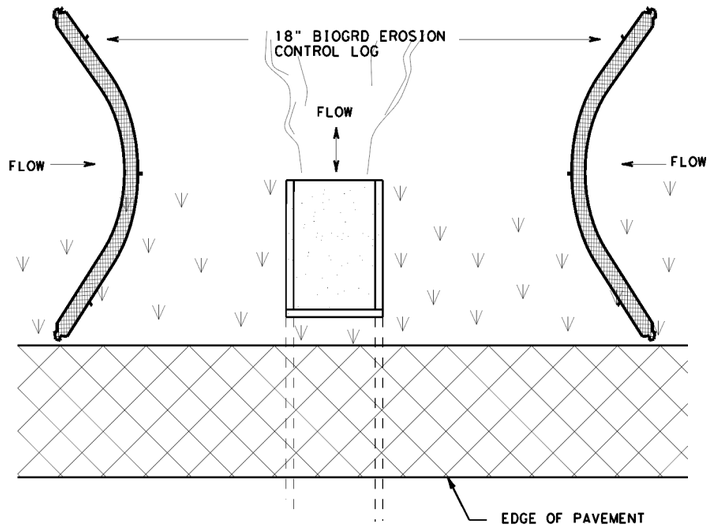
CRP-BECL

CORPUS CHRISTI DISTRICT STANDARD — SHEET 1 OF 2

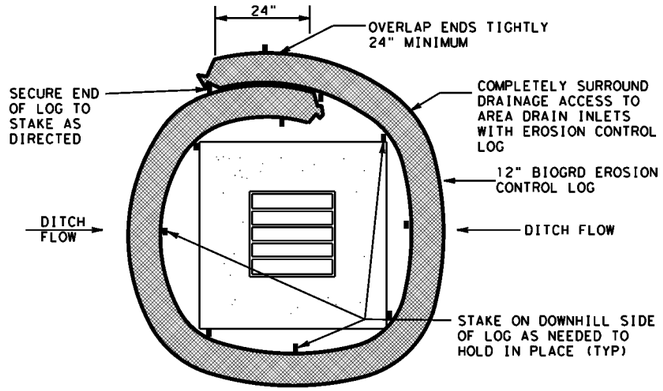
FILE: crp-becl.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW: CAF	CK: PWS	STD:
ORIG DATE: MAY 2008	DIST	FED REG	FEDERAL AID PROJECT #		SHEET
REVISIONS	CRP	6			114
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	NUECES		3596	01	009	SPUR 3

pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/crp-becl(1).dgn
LEVELS DISPLAYED

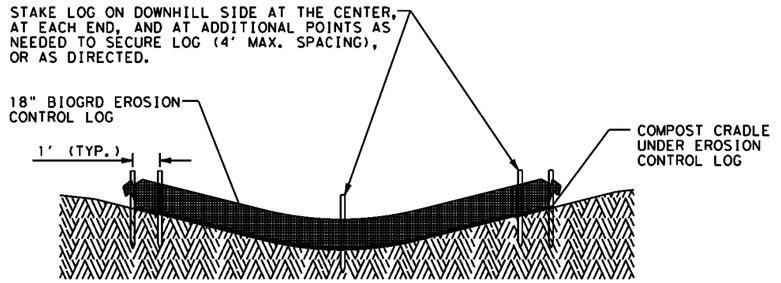
DISCLAIMER
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



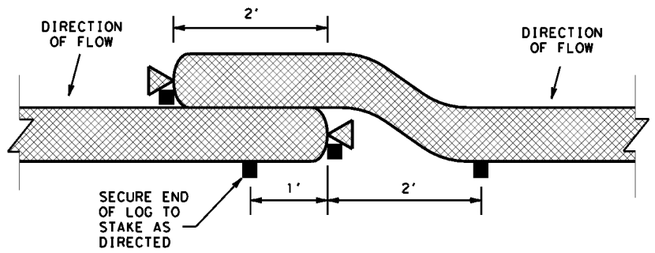
AT CULVERT ENDS
NTS



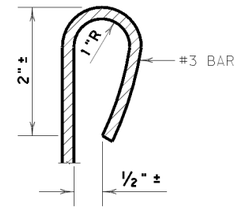
AT DROP INLETS
NTS



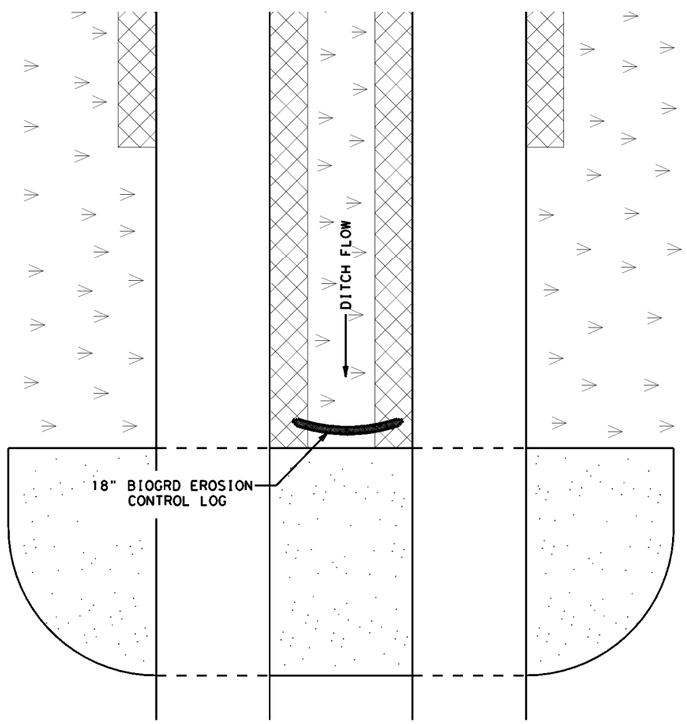
EROSION CONTROL LOG ELEVATION
NTS



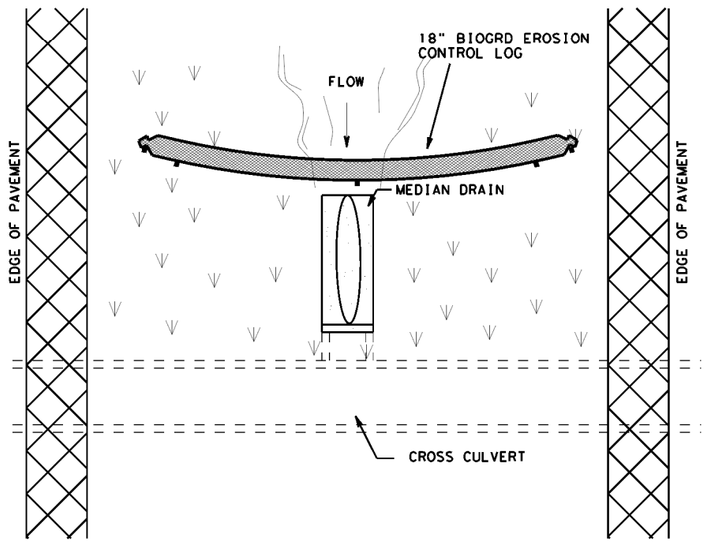
LAP DETAIL
NTS



REBAR STAKE DETAIL
NTS



AT BRIDGE MEDIAN
NTS



AT MEDIAN DRAINS
NTS

LEGEND

DISTURBED AREA

EXISTING VEGETATION

© 2008 by Texas Department of Transportation
All rights reserved

Texas Department of Transportation

BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

CRP-BECL

CORPUS CHRISTI DISTRICT STANDARD — SHEET 2 OF 2

FILE: crp-becl.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW: CAF	CK: PWS	STD:
ORIG DATE: MAY 2008	DIST	FED REG	FEDERAL AID PROJECT #		SHEET
REVISIONS	CRP	6			115
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	NUECES		3596	01	009	SPUR 3

pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/16 - CRP/Design Projects/359601009/4 - Design/Plan Set/13. Standards/NON-TCP STANDARDS/crp-becl(2).dgn
DGN
LEVELS DISPLAYED
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62